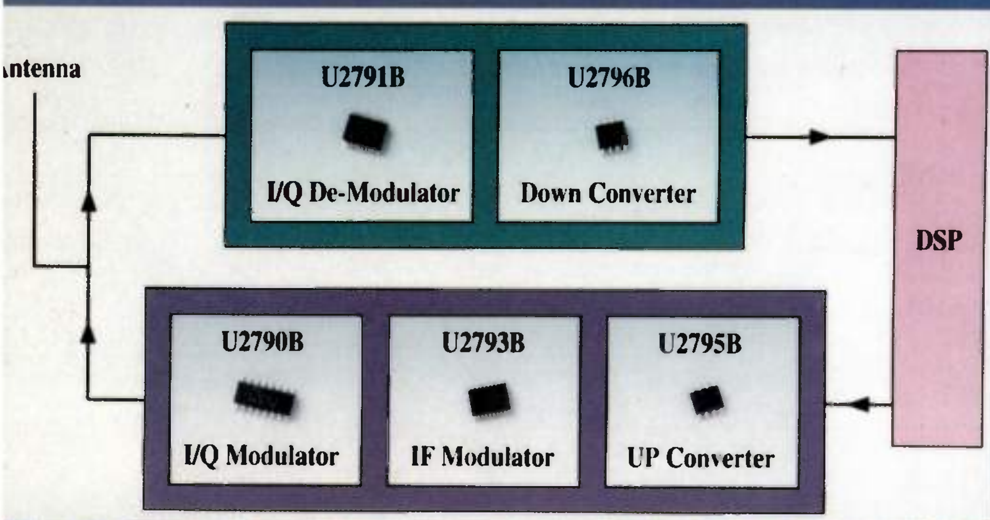
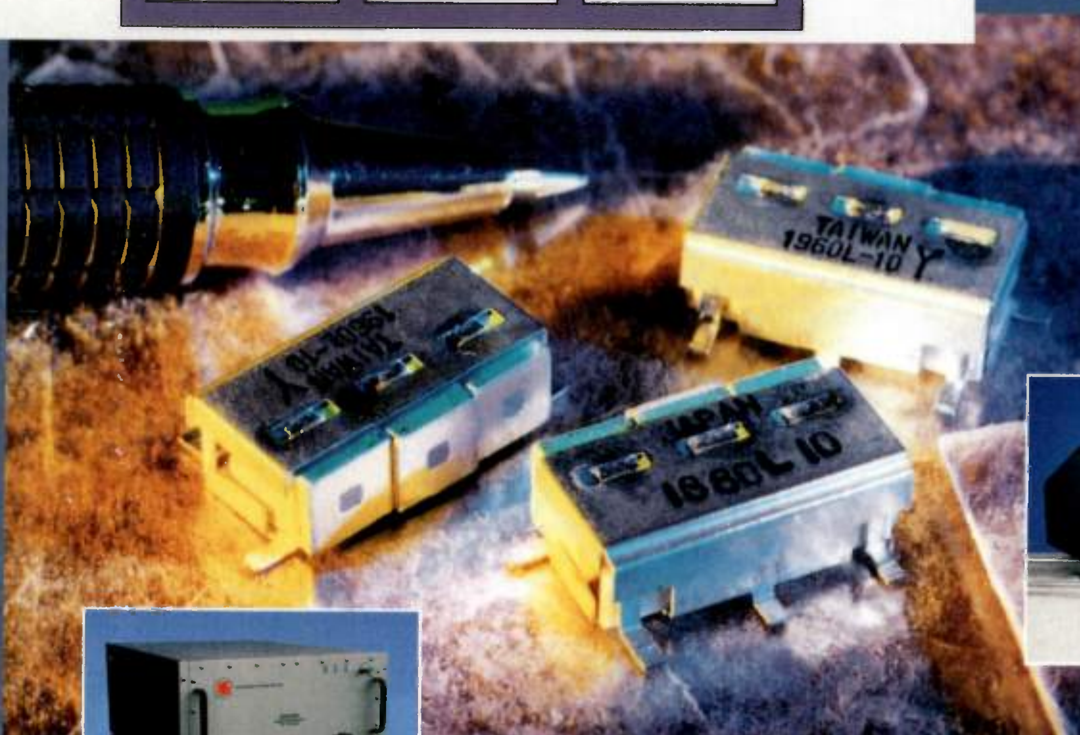
WIRELESS 16 YRS LEADERSHIP

RF design™

engineering principles and practices

June 1995





New RF Products Feature Wireless Applications

Featured Technology —
DSP Implementation of GFSK and GMSK

Wireless International Corp. solves tough test problems.

As test engineers and designers, you understand the importance of efficient and effective testing for development and production testing. Poor test methods and inaccurate measurements can bring the production of the best designed equipment to a crawl. Wireless International Corp. (WIC) has answered these problems with plug-in-and-run test systems which provide stimulus, control, and measurement capabilities at your fingertips. Here are just a few of the test solutions.

Circle #1 for information on WIC.

CDMA Multipath and AWGN test station.

For CDMA testing, WIC's MP-CDMA test system generates multipath and additive noise as specified by IS-98. This system is comprised of the multipath emulator, a precision carrier-to-noise generator, an integrated 486DX/33 computer, and control software with a graphics user interface. The precision carrier-to-noise generator has been designed specifically to operate with extreme accuracy even under the difficult conditions of slow fading for which CDMA systems must be tested. Available frequency ranges are between 800 and 2500 MHz.

Circle #78 for CDMA Test Equipment.

WRH

Multichannel Eb/No versus BER test station.

If you are performing BER versus Eb/No curves for multiple devices simultaneously, then here is your test equipment answer. WIC's Series 800 test stations can generate these curves for up to 8 channels simultaneously, all under the control of a single integrated computer or via the IEEE-488 interface. Each channel contains a precision carrier-to-noise generator and a programmable bit error rate tester. Bit errors and bit error rate data are stored to disk for analysis. Eb/No versus BER curves are generated in both tabular and graphical form for hard-copy output. Data rates up to 8 X 10 MBPS are programmable with error insertion rate, bit slip, and PN code length selections.

Circle #79 for Series 800 Test Station.

A look into the future.

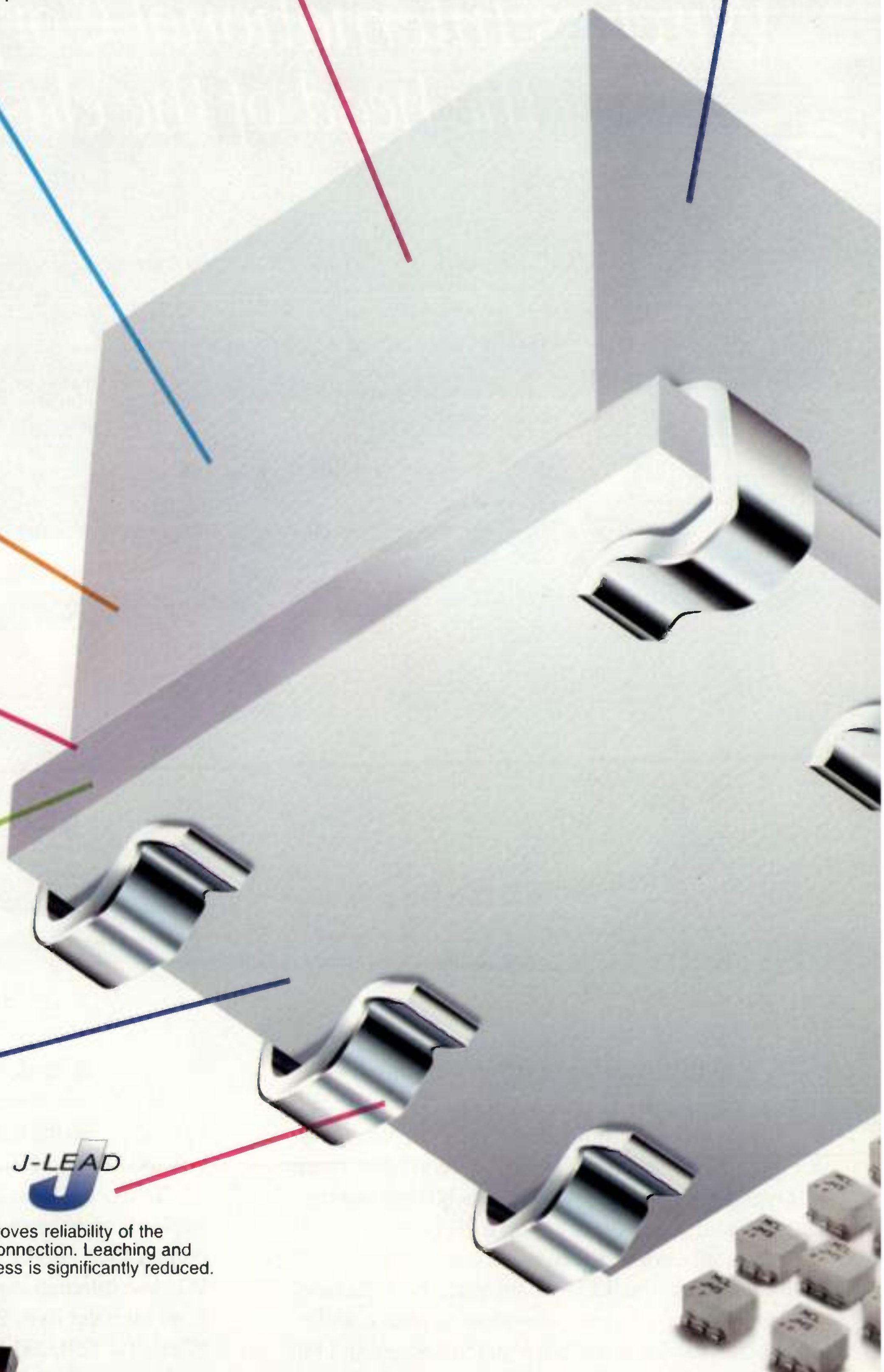
WIC's products are modular to provide easy upgrading. So the instrument that you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow.

To receive a FREE copy of our application notes and catalog, contact Bent Hessen Schmidt at Wireless International Corp., E. 49 Midland Ave., Paramus, NJ 07652. Tel: (201) 261-8797. Or fax us at (201) 261-8339.

Wireless Telecom Group INC.

NOISE/COM WIC Wireless International Corp.

Circle #80 for General Information.

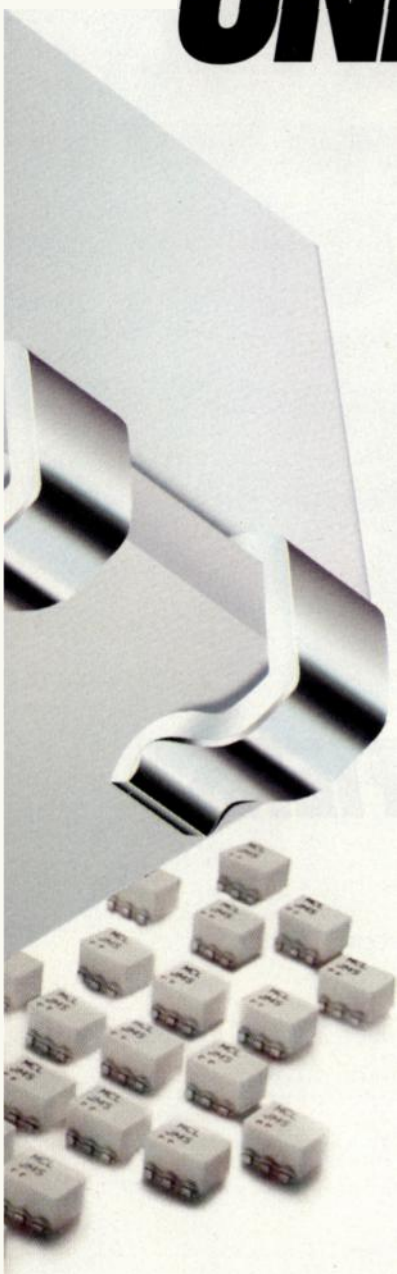


Mini-Circuits RF/IF Surface Mount Designer's Guide features 48 pages of the most up-to-date and complete product and specification information about Mini-Circuits surface mount components.
The RF/IF Microwave Handbook is packed with 740 pages of articles, selection guides and detailed specifications for Mini-Circuits components.

Call, write or fax for your free Surface Mount Designer's Guide and Handbook today!

NEW!

J-LEAD J MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.



All Ceramic 2 to 1900MHz from $4.25 (qty. 10-49)

Mini-Circuits JMS mixers are at the forefront of the industry for performance, reliability and value! With all-welded construction, these low cost ceramic mixers feature the functional J lead designed for strain relief...and set the pace for ruggedness required to go through surface mount reflow soldering and aqueous wash.

From cellular to satellite applications, this is the tough, reliable surface mount mixer you demand! JMS...from Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz) LO/RF	Freq. (MHz) IF	Midband (dB, Typ.) Conv. Loss	Isol. L-R	Isol. L-I	$ea. (qty. 1-9)
JMS-1	+7	2-500	DC-500	5.75	45	45	4.95
JMS-1LH	+10	2-500	DC-500	5.75	55	45	8.45
JMS-1MH	+13	2-500	DC-500	5.75	60	45	9.45
JMS-1H	+17	2-500	DC-500	5.90	50	50	11.45
JMS-2L	+3	800-1000	DC-200	7.0	24	20	7.45
JMS-2	+7	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	7.45
JMS-2LH	+10	20-1000	DC-1000	6.5	48	35	9.45
JMS-2MH	+13	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	10.45
JMS-2H	+17	20-1000	DC-1000	7.0	50	47	12.45
JMS-2W	+7	5-1200	DC-500	6.8	60	48	7.95
JMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	6.7	35	37	4.25*

Note: *10-49 qty.

Mini-Circuits®

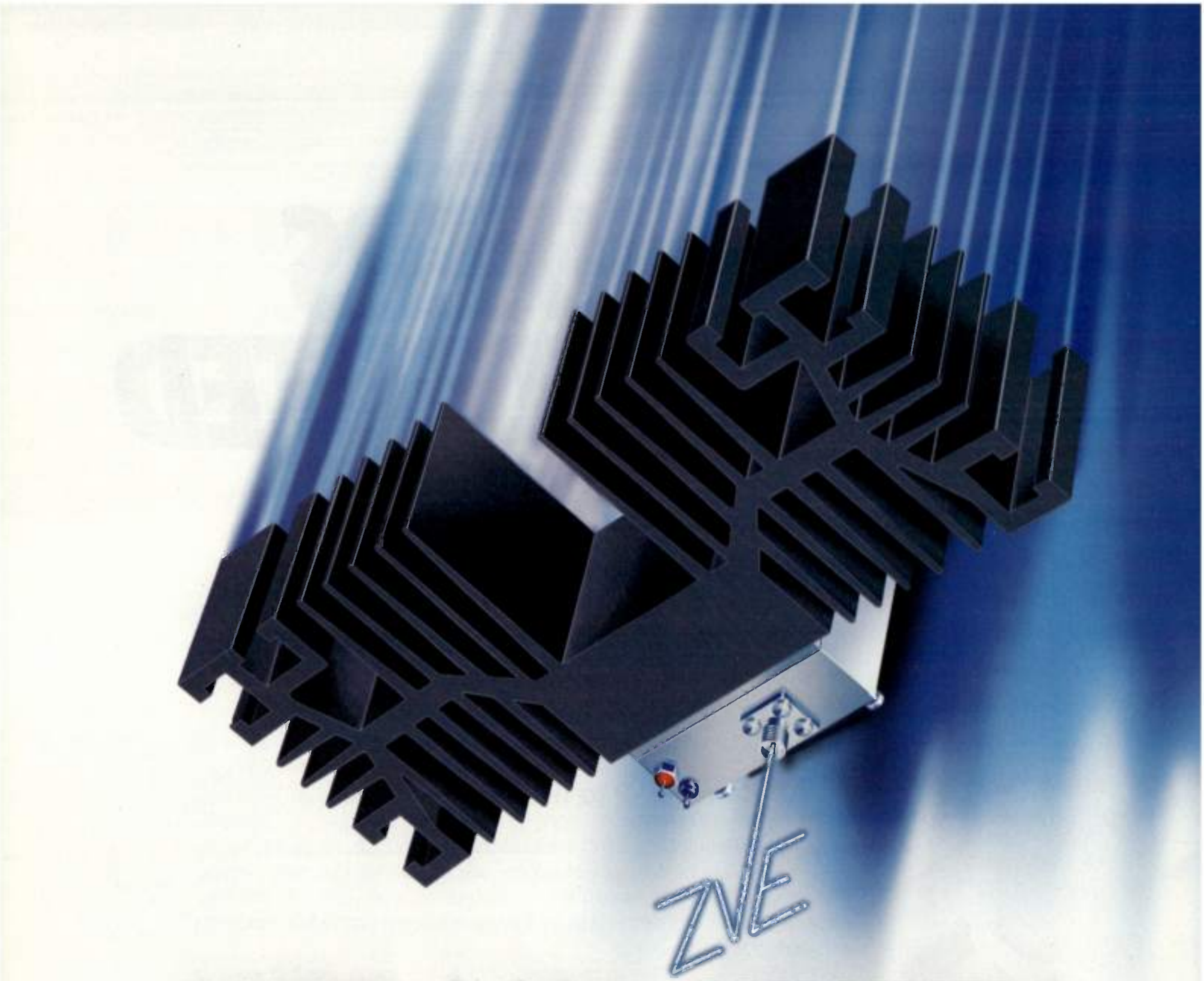
P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 181 Rev A

INFO/CARD 2



1 WATT 2-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

34dB Gain, ±1.0dB Flat only $1095 (Qty. 1-9)

Here is the big price/performance breakthrough in Space Age communications...Mini-Circuits ZVE-8G high power microwave amplifiers...high-end performance without the high-end price! Housed in a rugged, hermetically sealed package, this unconditionally stable unit is tough enough to withstand abuse by shorting/unshorting 12V terminal to case with full RF power applied. And while you'll find the high performance of the ZVE-8G amplifier unmatched at the amazing price of just $1095 (qty. 1-9), you'll also find the VSWR input-output extremely *well* matched at typically better than 1.5! The incredibly versatile range of wireless applications include line-of-site transmit and receive, satellite up and down links, S- and C-Band radars and spread-spectrum communications. Additionally, this unit is extremely useful as an optical transmitter driver amplifier.To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

For system configurations, units may be used with heat sink removed for mounting to chassis and with connectors removed for solder connection to a PC board land.

ZVE-8G SPECIFICATIONS

Freq.Range (GHz)	2-8
Gain (dB)	
Min.	30
Flatness Max.	±2.0
Power (dBm)	
Min. Output (at 1dB Comp.)	+30*
Max. Input (No Damage)	+20**
Dynamic Range	
NF (dB) Typ.	4
Intercept Point (dBm) 3rd Order Typ.	40
VSWR In/Out (Max.)	2.0:1
DC Power	
Voltage	+12
Current A Max.	2.0

* At 25°C; +29dBm typ. at +90°C case.
** With no load, reduce input by 10dB.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 193 Rev Orig

INFO/CARD 3

RF design

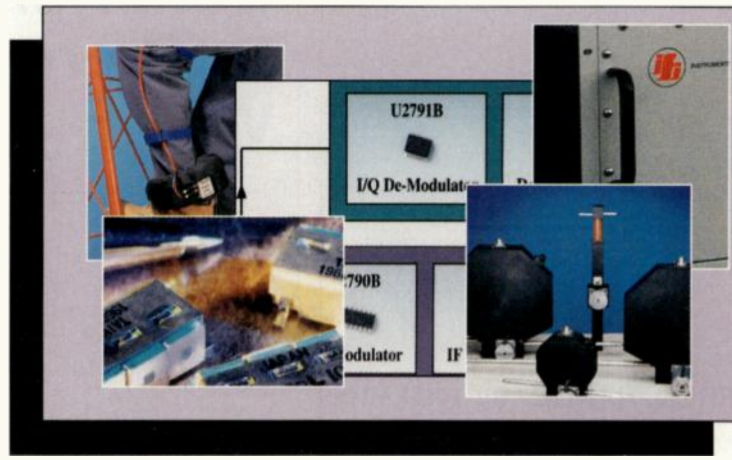
contents

June 1995

featured technology

tutorial

design awards



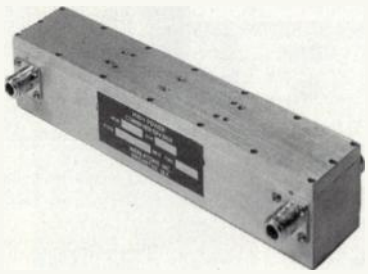
On the cover: Products from – Telefunken Semiconductors (center); Holaday Industries, Inc. (upper left); Instruments for Industry, Inc. (upper right); Electro-Metrics, Inc (lower right); Toko America, Inc. (lower left). These items also appear in the "new products" section (page 46).

departments

RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in August. June 1995. Vol.18, No. 6. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of Argus Inc. Copyright 1995 by Argus Business, a division of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Atlanta, GA 30339, (404) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Second-Class Postage paid at Atlanta, GA and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: *RF Design*, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Subscriptions are $42 per year ($72 for two years) in the United States; $62 (surface mail) or $102 (Air Mail) per year for foreign countries. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are $8.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal or educational classroom use is granted by *RF Design*, provided the appropriate fee is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 and provided the number of copies is fewer than 100. For authorization, contact the Copyright Clearance Center at (508) 750-8400. The Transactional Reporting Service fee code is: 0163-321X/95/$3.00. For those seeking 100 or more more copies, please contact the magazine at (303) 220-0600.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.

HIGH POWER QUADRATURE HYBRIDS



FREQ. RANGE 100-1000 MHz
POWER 250 WATTS CW

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL QH3198 100-300 MHZ
MODEL QH3199 300-1000 MHZ

LOSS ....0.5db. max.
AMP.BAL.... ± 0.3db max.
ISOLATION ....20db typ.
PHASE....90 ± 2deg.
VSWR ....1.3:1 max.
CONNECTORS ....N

WERLATONE offers a full line of quadrature hybrids covering the 2-1000MHz frequency range at power levels to 1000 watts.

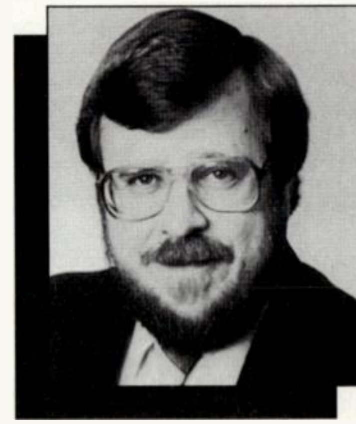
BROADBAND HIGH POWER
• DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
• POWER COMBINERS
• HYBRID JUNCTIONS

WERLATONE INC.
DECADES AHEAD
P.O. Box 47
Brewster, NY 10509
Tel. (914) 279 6187
FAX. (914) 279 7404

INFO/CARD 4

RF editorial

Getting Data from Here to There via RF



By Gary A. Breed
Editor

Our main feature article in this issue is on the topic of data communications, and we are highlighting new products for this RF application on the first page of our New Products section. We recognize the important role that wireless techniques will play in the continued growth of this part of the communications industry.

If you think about it, RF has played a major role in data communications for many years. The telephone companies have provided dedicated long-distance data lines for major companies since the technology was invented. Even in the early days of computer communications, a large number of links used microwave radio. A bit later, satellites took some of the load, too.

However, local connections using RF are quite new. Sure, there have been some telemetry installations and security monitoring applications, but the numbers have been few. The performance required to adequately and economically replace wired connections is only now being achieved.

The challenges have been varied — from power consumption and small size to data rates and reliable range. The demand created by incredible growth in portable communications and computing fueled the development of RF techniques that finally have reached the necessary maturity for mass-market products. Now, the race is on to bring products to market, to offer exactly the right combination of features, and to do it on the fastest possible schedule.

A major milestone in this race is coming later this year, when the IEEE 802.11 standard for the 2.4 GHz ISM band finally is approved. This technical standard allows interoperability among various companies' equipment, a necessity for large-scale marketing of consumer equipment. 802.11 also sets the stage for future development. The serious technical and commercial sparring that has been part of its development should taper off, making it possible to rapidly address new frequency bands, higher data rates, and improved protocols.

The world depends on computers, and they must communicate with each other to be effective. Adding reliable, cost-effective RF links to the "information infrastructure" will keep computers communicating while their users are on the go!

Reform or Anarchy?

I couldn't resist the temptation to add my two cents to the recent uproar over a suggestion that the Federal Communications Commission be eliminated as part of government downsizing. Although the idea is absurd, plenty of other absurd ideas are being seriously considered on Capitol Hill. I worry that the euphoria of the conservatives, along with the political drift of the President as the election nears, will allow some poor decisions to become law!

Simply put, there is no alternative to the FCC. Its authority cannot be given to the states: Whether radio or wire, communications doesn't happen just within one state's boundaries, much less one country's! In the case of the radio spectrum, it is a valuable and limited natural resource requiring wise management and expert international representation.

To Congress: Look at downsizing; look at efficiency, but don't seriously consider eliminating the FCC!

ULTRA-BROADBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS

MODEL 7100LC WITH IEEE 488

EMI-EMC-RFI

- AC Operation
- Fully Protected
- Drive Mismatched Loads
- No VSWR Shutdown
- ALC Flat Gain Response
- Remote Functions
- Lowest Prices
- IEEE Interface Capability

KALMUS ENGINEERING

1-800-344-3341
(206) 485-9000 fax(206) 486-9657
21820-87th S.E. Woodinville, WA 98072 USA

COUNTRY	REPRESENTATIVE	TELEPHONE NO.	FACSIMILE NO.
FRANCE	KMP ELECTRONICS	146450945	146452403
GERMANY	EMCO ELEKTRONIK	898562071	898597785
SWEDEN	MAT & TEST TEK.	87926100	87923190

ALL SOLID-STATE MOS-FET RF AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS

MODEL	RF OUTPUT	FREQUENCY RANGE	GAIN	SPECIAL USA PRICE
700LC	1.5W CW	.003-1000 MHz	33dB	$ 1,795
704FC	4W CW	.5-1000 MHz	33dB	$ 2,095
210LC	10W CW	.008-225 MHz	40dB	$ 2,495
710FC	10W CW	1-1000 MHz	40dB	$ 6,695
*727LC	10W CW	.006-1000 MHz	44dB	$ 7,950
713FC	15W CW	20-1000 MHz	42dB	$ 5,680
225LC	25W CW	.01-225 MHz	40dB	$ 3,295
*737LC	25W CW	.01-1000 MHz	45dB	$ 9,995
712FC	25W CW	200-1000 MHz	45dB	$ 6,950
714FC	30W CW	20-1000 MHz	45dB	$ 9,350
250LC	50W CW	.01-225 MHz	47dB	$ 5,550
715FC	50W CW	200-1000 MHz	47dB	$ 14,990
707FC	50W CW	400-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 10,990
716FC	50W CW	20-1000MHz	47dB	$ 17,950
*747LC	50W CW	.01-1000 MHz	47dB	$ 18,550
116FC	100W CW	.01-225 MHz	50dB	$ 9,500
709FC	100W CW	500-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 16,990
717FC	100W CW	200-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 19,500
718FC	100W CW	20-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 29,800
7100LC	100W CW	80-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 19,500
*757LC	100W CW	.01-1000 MHz	50dB	$ 29,950
122FC	250W CW	.01-225 MHz	55dB	$ 19,950
723FC	300W CW	500-1000 MHz	55dB	$ 29,995
LA500V	500W CW	10-100 MHz	56dB	$ 12,900
LA500UF	500W CW	100-500 MHz	57dB	$ 46,000
LA500G	500W CW	500-1000 MHz	57dB	$ 55,000
LA1000V	1000W CW	10-100 MHz	60dB	$ 22,500
LA1000UF	1000W CW	100-500 MHz	60dB	$ 75,000
LA1000G	1000W CW	500-1000 MHz	60dB	$ 99,000
LS-1000	1000W CW	.01-1000 MHz	60dB	$230,000

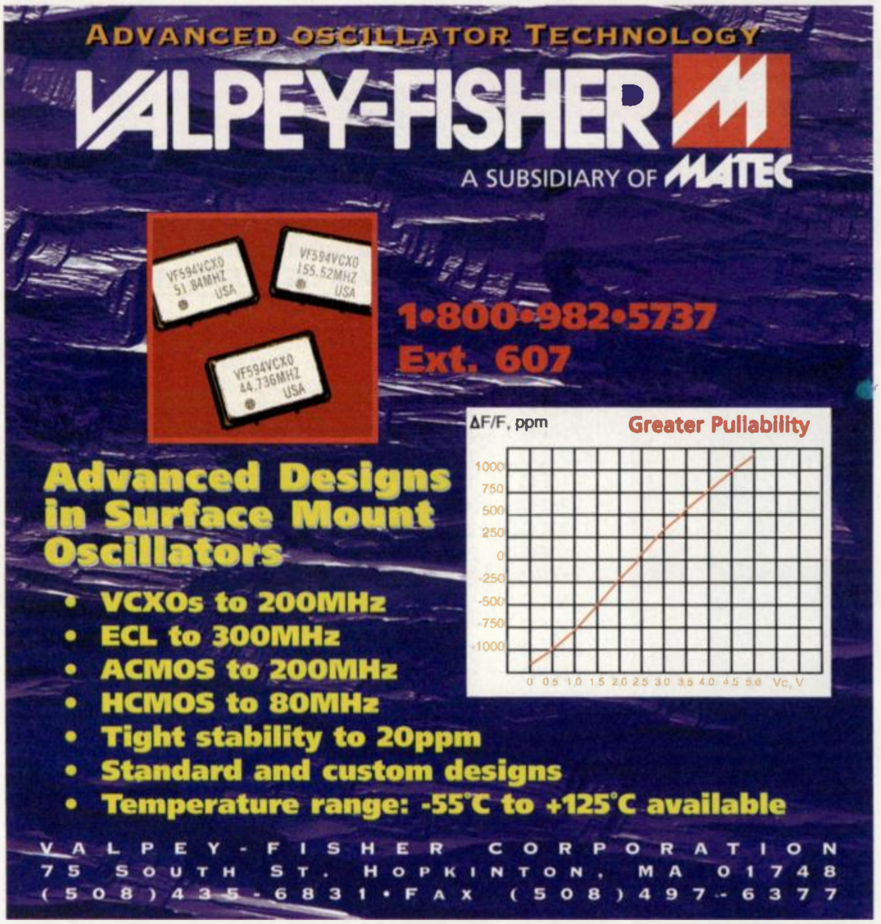
RUGGED VACUUM TUBE DISTRIBUTED AMPLIFIERS

MODEL	RF OUTPUT	FREQUENCY RANGE	GAIN	SPECIAL USA PRICE
116C	100W CW	.01-220 MHz	50dB	$ 9,995
122C	200W CW	.01-220 MHz	53dB	$ 12,950
134C	500W CW	.01-220 MHz	57dB	$ 20,500
137C	1000W CW	.01-220 MHz	60dB	$ 28,950
140C	2000W CW	.01-220 MHz	64dB	$ 46,500

Warranty: Full 18 months all parts. Vacuum tubes 90 days.
* = Indicates Dual-Band System (coaxial band switching)

The World's Most Complete Line of RF Power Amplifiers

More Than 200 Standard Models to Choose From



INFO/CARD 6

INFO/CARD 7

RF design

Established 1978

President — Argus Business
Jerrold France

Editorial and Advertising Offices
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 220-0600 Fax: (303) 267-0234

Vice President and Group Publisher
David Premo

Editor and Associate Publisher
Gary A. Breed

Technical Editor
Andrew M. Kellett

Associate Editor
Jennifer A. Collins

Consulting Editor
Andy Przedpelski, *The Shedd Group*

Editorial Review Board
Madjid A. Belkerdid, *Univ. of Central Florida*
Alex Burwasser, *RF Products*
Dave Krautheimer, *MITEQ, Inc.*
Ed Oxner, *InterFET Corporation*
Jeff Schoenwald, *Rockwell International*
Raymond Sicotte, *American Microwave Corp.*
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., *Consultant*

Corporate Editorial Director
Robin Sherman

Account Executives
Jeff Peck
Mike Henry
Cindy Solomonson
Gordon Henderson
Tisha Hill

Classified Advertising Manager
Jon Tuck

Vice President — Special Advertising
Drew DeSarle

Vice President — Production and Promotion
Cherryl Greenman

Production Manager
Jenny Tague

Reprints Manager
Vivian Peterson

Vice President — Marketing Research Director
Tina D'Aversa-Williams

Vice President — Circulation
Doug Florenzie

Creative Director
Brian Buxton

Art Director
Pamela Bobe

Staff Artist
Susumu Komatsu

List Rental Manager
Etta Davis

Argus Business Corporate Offices
6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30339-2941
Tel: (404) 955-2500

BPA INTERNATIONAL

ARGUS
A Division of Argus Inc.

President — Argus Inc.
Scott Smith

Vice President, Finance — Argus Inc.
Wayne Otterbourg, C.P.A.

Senior Vice President — Argus Inc.
Arthur E. Sweum

General Manager — Argus Trade Shows
Joe Randall

Subscription inquiries: (708) 647-0756

Quality Crafted
CUSTOM & STOCK
Crystals
Crystal filters
L/C filters
Monolithics
12 years manufacturing

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.

MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTER KITS

10.7 MHz   21.4 MHz   45 MHz

Prototyping kits worth their weight in gold to the RF designer.

10.7 MHz & 21.4 MHz kits contain:

3 dB BW (kHz)

2 pole	qty.	4 pole	qty.
7.5	2	7.5	2
13	2	13	2
15	2	15	2
30	2	30	2

45 MHz kit contains:

3 dB BW (kHz)

2 pole	qty.
7.5	2
15	2
30	2

4 pole	qty.
7.5	2
15	2
30	2

Call or FAX now for delivery from stock!

MCFPK-10.7	$ 85.00
MCFPK-21.4	$ 95.00
MCFPK-45	$125.00

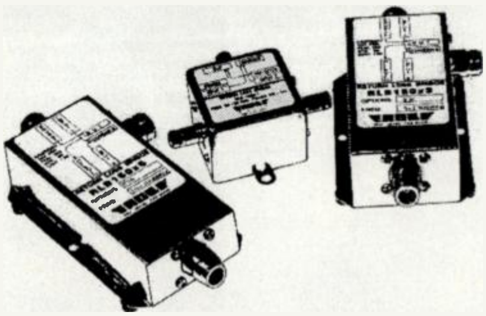
refills available
prices subject to change

Temex Electronics, Inc.
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85027

MCFPK-10.7 Depicted

INFO/CARD 8

RETURN LOSS BRIDGES



FEATURES:

5 watt power
High directivity
RF reflected port
Replaceable pins
Internal reference
Rugged construction

Return loss bridges from Eagle cover from .04 MHz to 3.0 GHz. A robust five watt power rating, unmatched in the industry, allows for versatile measurements. Optional replaceable center pins allow quick and economical repair of damaged connectors. Why pay more for bridges with fewer features than EAGLE?

FREE APPLICATION NOTE: High Performance VSWR Measurements

Models Available				
NUMBER	FREQ RANGE	DIRECT	O/S Ratio	PRICE
RLB150B1	.04-150 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	$279.00
RLB150N3B	5-1000 MHz	>45 dB	<0.5 dB	$389.00
RLB150N5A	5-3000 MHz	>40 dB	<1.0 dB	$595.00

EAGLE

VOICE: (520) 204-2597
FAX: (520) 204-2568
PO Box 4010 Sedona, AZ, 86340

INFO/CARD 9

Reliability

Custom Crystals*

70 KHz - 200 MHz

*Lifetime Warranty

Elements, Oscillators & Accessories

SINCE 1951

ICM INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO, INC

P.O. Box 26330, 10 North Lee
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330

Customer Service & Sales
1-800-725-1426
Fax
1-800-322-9426

INFO/CARD 10

RF letters

Letters should be addressed to Editor, RF Design, *6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.*

Transmission Line Transformers

Expression 12 in Donald McClure's May 1995 article, "Broadband Transmission Line Transformer Family Matches a Wide Range of Impedances – Part 2" should read:

$$Z_0 + \frac{1}{2Y_0} \qquad (12)$$

Also, capacitors C1 - C4 in Figure 9 are specified as 0.1 µF, 100 VDC, ceramic chip capacitors using X7R dielectric.

Simulating Spread Spectrum

A statement appearing in Stephen Kratzet's May 1995 article, "Simulator Package Models a Spread Spectrum System – Part 2" requires clarification. Towards the top of the first column on page 98, it is stated that "If an integrator type of lowpass filter is required, the 1 in the Laplace denominator can be changed to a zero."

A more complete explanation follows: If an op-amp integrator type of lowpass filter is required, the Laplace denominator can be changed by eliminating the T_2 factor, and changing the 1 to a 0 (zero). Also, because the op-amp inverts, both terms in the numerator are negative.

$$H[s] = \frac{-(T_2)s^1 + (-1)}{(T_2)s^1 + 0}$$

where $T_1 = R_1C_1$, and $T_2 = R_2C_1$

$$H[s] = \frac{-(3.3\ k \cdot 2500\ pF)s^1 + (-1)}{(10\ k \cdot 2500\ pF)s^1 + 0}$$

RF Expo East
August 21-23, 1995
Baltimore Convention Center

For more information write:
RF Expo East
6151 Powers Ferry Rd, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30339

or call:
(800) 828-0420

RF calendar

June

21-23 **Electro/International 1995**
Boston, MA
Information: Miller Freeman, Kathryn Piersall, 13/6D Noel Road, Suite 500, Dallas, TX 75240. Tel: (214) 419–7969. Fax: (214) 419–7915.

27-29 **Networks '95**
Birmingham, England
Information: IDG World Expo, 111 Speen Street, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701–9107. Tel: (508) 879–6700. Fax: (508) 872–8237.

July

9-12 **30th Annual Microwave Power Symposium**
Denver, CO
Information: IMPI, 10210 Leatherleaf Court, Manassas, VA 22111. Tel: (703) 251–1415.

30-1 **Electrex 95**
Johannesburg, South Africa
Information: Joe Nemchek, International Sales Force, Reed Exhibition Companies, 383 Main Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06851. Tel: (203) 840–5398. Fax: (203) 840–9398.

August

15-17 **Advanced Technology Acquisition, Qualification, and Reliability Workshop**
Newport Beach, CA
Information: Dorthy Connor, General Technical Services, Inc., 3100 Route 138, Wall Township, NJ 07719. Tel: (908) 544–3231. Fax: (908) 389–3992.

27-31 **Surface Mount International '95**
San Jose, CA
Information: Yolanda White. Tel: (415) 905–4994.

September

5-7 **International Conference on 100 Years of Radio**
London, UK
Information: HYR95 Secretariat, Conference Services, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, UK. Tel: 071 344 5477. Fax: 071 497 3633.

11-14 **17th Annual Electrical Overstress/Electrostatic Discharge Symposium**
Phoenix, AZ
Information: EOS/ESD Symposium, Inc., P.O. Box 913, Rome, NY 13442–0913. Tel: (315) 339–6726. Fax: (315) 339–6793.

12-15 **International Conference on Electromagnetics for Advanced Applications**
Torino, Italy
Information: ICEAA 95, c/o Dipartimento di Elettronica, Politecnico di Torino, Corso Duca degli Abruzzi 24, 10129 Torino, Italy.

EXPECT MORE FROM VECTRON!
NEW!

P/N 431Y3100
World's Smallest 622.08MHz VCXO!
❑ Tiny Package
Low Profile/Single Dip
.8" L x .5" W x .2" H
❑ Big Performance
Output: ECL compatible
Deviation: >100 ppm
Temperature: ±20ppm -40°C to +85°C
Size: 4 pin Single DIP
Frequency: 155.52 MHz (OC-3) or 622.08 MHz (OC-12)
Wider deviations, other frequencies and temperatures available. Surface mount packages also available.
To order a Free catalog, or for complete engineering assistance, call:
(203) 853-4433
Fax: (203) 849-1423
VECTRON
The Crystal Oscillator Company
VECTRON LABORATORIES, INC.
P.O. Box 5160. Norwalk, CT 06856-5160.
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY
INFO/CARD 11

RF courses

RF/MW Measurement Techniques I
June 12-16, Cambridge, UK
Applied RF Techniques I
June 12-16, 1995, Cambridge, UK
Digital Cellular and PCS Communications – The Radio Interface
June 13-16, 1995, Singapore
RF Component Modeling
June 19-22, 1995, Cambridge, UK
Applied RF Techniques II
June 19-23, 1995, Cambridge, UK
Applied RF Techniques
June 26-30, 1995, Morristown, NJ
Wireless RF System Design
June 26-30, 1995, Morristown, NJ
Information: Besser Associates, 4600 El Camino Real, Suite 210, Los Altos, CA 94022. Tel: (415) 949–3300. Fax: (415) 949–4400.

EMC Workshop - Immunity Measurements
July 4-5, 1995, Surrey, England
EMC Diagnostics Workshop - Emission Measurements
July 6-7, 1995, Surrey, England
MIL–STD–1553B Tutorial
July 12, 1995, Surrey, England
Safe Design of Electrical and Electronic Products
September 7, 1995, Surrey, England
Information: Miss Nikki Hamann, Conference Group, Technical Services Division, ERA Technology Ltd., Cleeve Road, Leatherhead, Surrey, KT22 7SA England. Tel: 44 (0)372–374151 ext. 2595. Fax: 44 (0)372–377927.

DSP Without Tears
September 20-22, 1995, Washington, DC
Information: Z Domain Technologies, Inc., 325 Pine Isle Court, Alpharetta, GA 30202. Tel: (800) 967–5034, (404) 587–4812. Fax: (404) 518–8368.

EMI Design and Product Safety
September 25-28, 1995, San Jose, CA
Information: Compatible Electronics, Inc., 114 Olinda Drive, Brea, CA 92621. Tel: (714) 579–0500. Fax: (714) 579–1850.

Electrical Grounding of Communications Systems
June 21-23, 1995, Madison, WI
Technical Cellular
July 31-August 3, 1995, Madison, WI
Radio System Design for Telecommunications
August 21-24, 1995, Madison, WI
Information: Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706. Tel: (800) 462–0876. Fax: (608) 263–3160.

Kalman Filtering
August 28-31, 1995, Los Angeles, CA
Wavelet Transform Applications to Data, Signal, Image and Video Processing
September 11-15, 1995, Los Angeles, CA
Information: UCLA Extension, Engineering Short Courses, 10995 LeConte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825–1047. Fax: (310) 206–2815.

Successfully Simulating Circuits with SPICE
June 20-22, 1995, Denver, CO
September 20-22, 1995, Chicago, IL
September 25-27, 1995, Minneapolis, MN
Information: RCG Research, Inc., P.O. Box 509009, Indianapolis, IN 46250–0900. Tel: (800) 442–8272 or (317) 877–2244. Fax: (317) 776–9095.

Microwave Antenna Measurements: Far-Field, Near-Field, Compact Ranges and Anechoic Chambers
June 13-16, 1995, Northridge, CA
Information: Shirley Lang, Center for Research & Services, School of Engineering & Computer Science, California State University-Northridge, 18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330–8295. Tel: (818) 885–2146. Fax: (818) 885–2140.

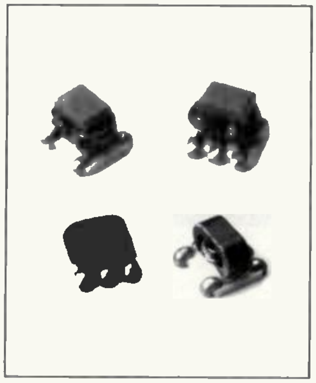
Digital Cellular Radio
July 11-14, 1995, Washington, DC
Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility (EMI/EMC): A Practical Approach to Testing and Problem Solving
July 24-28, 1995, Washington, DC
Lightning Protection with Emphasis on Electrical and Electronic Equipment
September 7-8, 1995, Washington, DC
Communication Satellite Systems: The Earth Station – A Practical Approach to Implementation
September 11-14, 1995, Washington, DC
Global Positioning System: Principles and Practice
September 11-14, 1995, Washington DC
Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Academic Center, Room T-308, 801 22nd Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 994–6106 or (800) 424–9773. Fax: (202) 872–0645.

Practical Aspects of Analog and Mixed-Mode IC Design
July 10-14, 1995, Portland, OR
Information: OCATE, 19500 NW Gibbs Drive, Beaverton, OR 97006. Tel: (503) 690–1460. Fax: (503) 690–1466.

Grounding and Shielding Electronic Systems
July 25-26, 1995, Bloomington, MN
August 9-10, 1995, Suwanee, GA
Circuit Board Layout to Reduce Noise Emission and Susceptibility
July 27, 1995, Bloomington, MN
August 11, 1995, Suwanee, GA
Information: Continuing Education, 119 Mechanical Engineering Annex, University of Missouri - Rolla, Rolla, MO 65401–4992. Tel: (314) 341–4132. Fax: (314) 341–4992.

Microwaves and RF Measurements & Applications
July 10-13, 1995, Monterey, CA
Information: University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Boulevard, M/S C-752, Encino, CA 91436. Tel: (818) 995–6335. Fax: (818) 995–2932.

Wireless Communication Systems
August 2-4, 1995, Ann Arbor, MI
Information: Engineering Conferences, 400 Chrysler Center, North Campus, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109–2092. Tel: (313) 764–8490. Fax: (313) 936–0253.



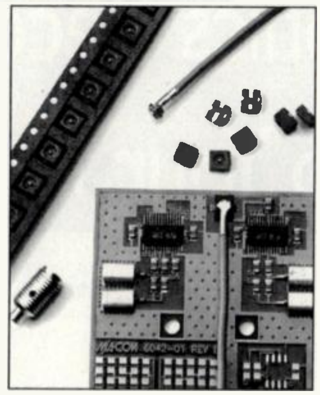
Low Cost Surface Mount Transformers

Broad product offering of impedance matching devices. 10 MHz - 2.5 GHz. Small size (0.15 in. / 3.81 mm sq.) ETC Series transformers are designed for communication applications. Balun transformer steps up or down impedances or transitions from balanced to unbalanced systems.

ETC Series

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.13



New High Retention OSMT Plug Receptacle

Maintains a 4.2 mm mated height and VSWR of 1.2:1 max. at 2 GHz and 1.4:1 max. at 6 GHz. Designed for cellular, GPS, and WLAN applications.

New OSMT Plug Receptacle
P/N 2367-5006-54
Right Angle Jack Cable Pigtail
P/N 9950-2200-23

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266

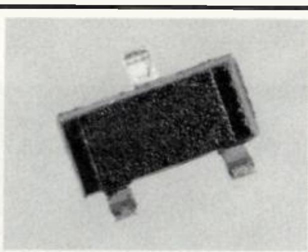
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.12

Sub-Miniature Antennas for PCMCIA Applications

Available with rotating / swivel capabilities allowing polarization adjustment for transmitting and receiving voice data in a multi-path environment. Frequency bands: AMPS, ARDIS, ISM and WLAN. Custom and specific interconnect options available.

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.14



Surface Mount Hyperabrupt Tuning Varactors

Family of 22 V Silicon hyperabrupt tuning varactors in SOT-23 package with CT2/CT22 of 6/1 - 9/1. Capacitance values from 10-47 pF at 4V are available. These varactors are designed for use in VCOs from 0.1-1 GHz.

P/N MA4ST400-409 series

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.15

INFO/CARD 16

Giga-tronics Recommends A Better Path To Your Next Power Meter.

Re-evaluate The Standard

THE STANDARD

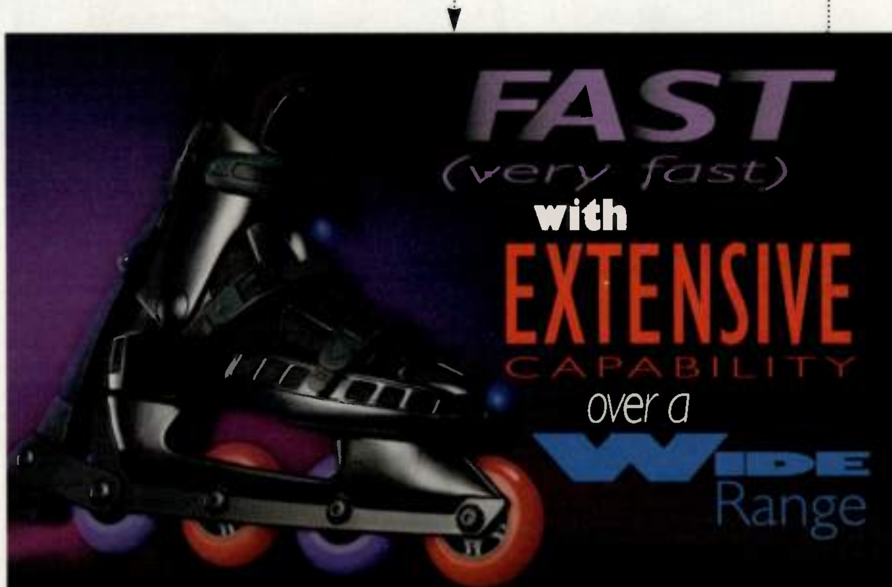
The HP 437B and HP 438A power meters are considered the industry standards.

It's true, there are a lot of them out there, and they've been around a long, long time. But during this time, your needs have changed—significantly.

Imagine the Ideal Alternative

THE ALTERNATIVE

High volume manufacturing requires greater speed and increased dynamic range, and testing today's sophisticated communication devices requires more extensive capability.



© 1995 Giga-tronics Incorporated

Hewlett-Packard specifications are from the HP 437B and HP 438A technical data sheets dated April 1988 and July 1984, respectively.

Capabilities	Giga-tronics 8541	Hewlett-Packard HP 437B	Giga-tronics 8542	Hewlett-Packard HP 438A
Measurement Speed over GPIB (rdgs/sec)	200	20	200	20
Measurement Speed using Fast Modes (rdgs/sec)	4,000	Not Available	4,000	Not Available
Maximum Dynamic Range with a Single Sensor	90 dB	50 dB	90 dB	50 dB
Direct CW and Peak Power Measurements	Yes	No	Yes	No
Built-in Frequency Cal Factors	Yes	No	Yes	No
Measurement Channels/Display Lines	One/Two	One/One	Two/Two	Two/One
Display Pulse Waveform on External Scope	Yes	No	Yes	No

Compare Your Choices

Why Settle For The Standard Power Meter?

Choose The Alternative

The Giga-tronics 8540 Series combines speed, range and capabilities unrivaled by power meters from Hewlett-Packard, or any other company.

Giga-tronics

For more information or a demonstration, call us at 1 800 726 GIGA (4442).
Outside the U.S., call your Giga-tronics representative.

Argentina Coasin S.A.C.I. 155-234-85 • **Australia** Scientific Devices Ltd (Maroubra) 23-445-200; (South Oakleigh) 35-793-622; (Salisbury) 82-813-788 • **Belgium** Air Parts Electronics B.V. 2241-6460
Brazil Wandel & Goltermann 11-505-3266 • **Bulgaria** Amtest Ltd 928-703-88 • **Central America** Wandel & Goltermann 223-225-51 • **Chile** Avantec 26-411-021 • **China (PRC)** Corad Technology 279-303-30
Colombia Wandel & Goltermann Andina Ltda. 12-564-001 • **Croatia** Amtest Ltd 54-141-1963 • **Czech Republic** Amtest CA 632-625-34 • **Denmark** Crimp A/S 481-00531 • **England** Sematron UK Ltd 17348-19970
Finland Profelec Oy 805-664-477 • **France** Elexience 1-60-11-94-71 • **Germany** Pro Nova Nachrichtentechnik GMBH 07141-2858-0 • **Greece** American Technical Enterprises 152-406-20 • **Hong Kong** Schmidt Electronics 22507-022-2
Hungary Amtest Ltd 125-155-20 • **India** Technical Trade Links 228-326-719 • **Indonesia** Mecomb Tehnik Division 21-780-8008 • **Israel** Dan-El Technologies Ltd 236-478-770 • **Italy** L.P. Instruments SRL (Milano) 24-84-01-713; (Roma) 68-68-00-119
Japan Midoriya 33-561-5763 • **Korea** Unitek Corporation 255-427-24 • **Lebanon** Mabek 118-644-79 • **Malaysia** CNN Sdn. Bhd. 657-958-4 • **The Netherlands** Air Parts Electronics B.V. 01720-43221
New Zealand John Cutler Instruments 644-234-7203 • **Norway** Vistron Feiring A/S 22-64-90-70 • **Peru** BMP Ingenieros SA 149-012-24 • **Oman** Mustafa & Jawad Trading Co. L.L.C. 870-995-5 • **Poland** Amtest Ltd 264-267-74
Saudi Arabia ARASCO 626-610-006 • **Singapore** Mecomb 469-8833 • **South Africa** PNI Electronics 117-863-647 • **Spain** REMA Leo Haag, SA 1-38-39-01-7 • **Sweden** Ferner Elektronik AB 87-608-360
Switzerland Isatel Emitec AG 42-418-041 • **Taiwan** Schmidt Electronics 25-013-468 • **Turkey** Elektro 2-164-18-1270 • **Venezuela** Equilab C.A. 22-393-233

Giga-tronics Incorporated ▪ 4650 Norris Canyon Road ▪ San Ramon, California 94583 ▪ Telephone: 510-328-4650 ▪ Telefax: 510-328-4700

INFO/CARD 17

FCC Approves New Channels for Cordless Phones

The FCC has made 15 new channel pairs available for use by cordless telephones in order to alleviate congestion on existing channels. Over the years the Commission has considered a variety of alternatives for dealing with congestion on cordless telephone frequencies. The new channels, near 44 and 49 MHz, offer several advantages over other frequency bands. The close proximity of the new channels to existing frequencies will enable continued use of existing technology. Furthermore, new cordless telephones will be able to make use of both the old and new channels to offer twenty-five channel capability. The risk of interference to the public land mobile radio service users that will share spectrum with cordless telephones on the new channels, and to television receivers that use these frequencies internally is very low.

As a corollary to the allocation of additional channels, the Commission also eliminated the rule that permits use of offset channels by cordless telephones. The 15 additional channels being provided now will more than double the number of frequencies available for cordless telephone use, rendering the need for offset moot.

Wireless Communications Behind Growth in GaAs Market

The gallium arsenide and gallium phosphide wafer business is forecast to reach $360 million in 1999, growing from $250 million in 1994, according to a recently published report by Strategies Unlimited. The growth in wireless communications is creating demand for semi-insulating GaAs wafers at a fast pace, while the production of optoelectronic devices is driving semiconducting GaAs and GaP wafer usage.

Call For Papers

The 1995 Wireless Circuits, Interconnection, and Assembly Workshop has sent out a call for Papers for their October 8-11, 1995 show. The Workshop will be held in Tucson, AZ. Suggestions for paper submissions include: new applications and designs; MMIC and hybrid circuits; packaging techniques; advancement in materials; materials testing; design and implementation problems; software tools; processing and quality; and high volume manufacturing methods. Abstracts of proposed papers should be submitted by June 30, 1995 to Sharon Aspden, Wireless Workshop, 100 S. Roosevelt Avenue, Chandler, AZ 85226. Phone (602) 961–1382. Fax (602) 961–4533.

Wide Range RFID and Tracking System Introduced

Savi Technology has developed a wide area radio frequency identification (RFID) and tracking system. Transporters, the military, commercial and industrial companies will be able to locate and identify thousands of assets (items) in transit or stored over a wide area — automatically and simultaneously — in minutes.

The Savi system is comprised of radio tags, hand-held or fixed omnidirectional transmitter/receivers and a central computer. It uses advanced radio technology for true two-way communication that enables assets to be automatically located and identified via accurate, high speed data transfer. All Savi products operate below the FCC Part 15 power level so no site license is required. The proprietary design allows them to operate at 315 MHz and at 433.92 MHz with no interference.

The Savi system uses a variety of transporter ID tags that incorporate a miniature radio transmitter, radio receiver and micro computer in a strong, tamper-proof compact case. The tags have a memory capacity of up to 128,000 bytes and are powered by lithium/manganese dioxide batteries with a five-year battery life.

Savi's technology is capable of locating assets automatically, without human intervention, while simultaneously identifying the assets and communicating with them through a high speed data transfer.

FCC Expands Rules

The FCC's recent decision to reaffirm use of the 902-928 MHz Industrial Medical and Scientific (ISM) band for commercial radio location will boost mobile communications, top Pinpoint Communications officials said. Under Report Order 95-41, the FCC modified its rules to allocate permanently, spectrum for location and monitoring services (LMS) in this band.

The new rules broaden the applications of LMS to any mobile object. The permanent FCC rules explicitly allow for the wide-band forward link pioneered by Pinpoint. The FCC's allocation of spectrum for LMS allows Pinpoint to deploy its 8-MHz broadband networking technology.

Call For Papers

The 1995 IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting will be held December 10-13, 1995 in Washington, DC. Papers in the following areas are requested: integrated circuits; quantum electronics and compound semiconductor devices; device interconnect technology; CMOS devices and reliability; solid state devices; modeling and simulation; vacuum electronics; detectors, sensors and displays. Abstracts must state purpose of work, manner in which it advances the art, and specific results and their significance. Abstracts are due by July 5, 1995 to Melissa Widerkehr, IEDM, Suite 270, 101 Lakeforest Boulevard, Gaithersburg, MD 20877. Phone (202) 986–1137.

IC-EMC Task Force Approves Test Procedures

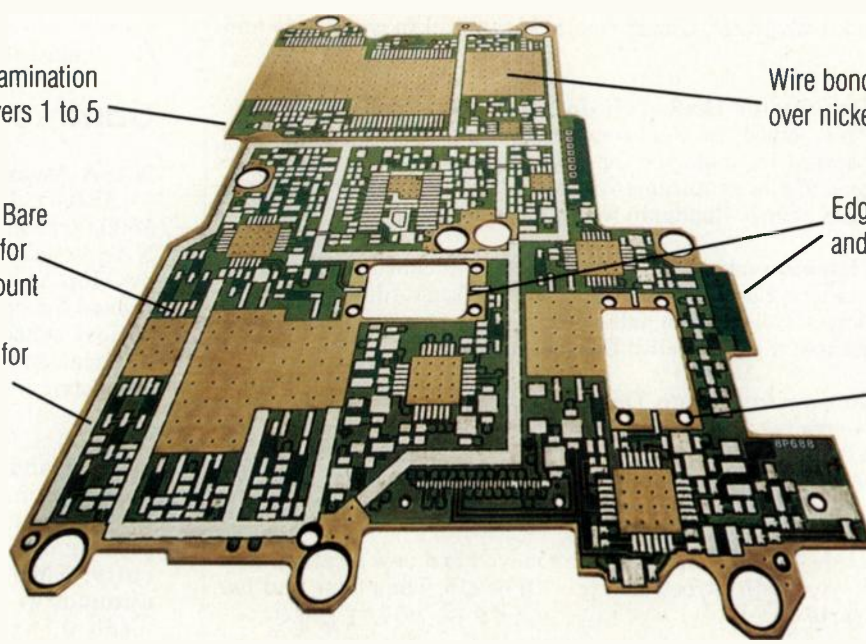
In March 1991 the SAE EMC committee created an IC-EMC Task Force to investigate EMC test methods that would evaluate IC level emissions and immunity. The task force has representation from automotive, consumer electronics, communication equipment, IC manufacturers, and EMC instrumentation manufacturers.

In October 1994 SAE document J1752/2, *Integrated Circuit Radiated Emissions Diagnostic Procedure, 1 MHz to 1000 MHz, Magnetic Field Loop Probe*, was approved by the SAE EMC committee. This procedure defines a method for evaluating the near field magnetic component of the electromagnetic radiation from an integrated circuit. The method uses a loop probe to measure narrowband magnetic RF emissions from 1 MHz to 1000 MHz at a controlled distance and orientation from an integrated circuit. This method is applicable to measurements from an individual IC mounted on a standardized test fixture or in-situ on a circuit board.

The second SAE document J1752/3, also approved, was *Integrated Circuit Radiated Emissions Test Procedure, 150 kHz to 1000 MHz, TEM Cell*. This

IN SPEC. ON TIME. ON BUDGET.

What else would you expect from Methode Electronics?



This high frequency microwave printed circuit board meets all MIL, ANSI, and IPC specifications and standards for electrical performance and physical tolerances. The innovative techniques used to fabricate this board put us head and shoulders above ordinary board shops.

If performance, delivery, and costs are important to you, count on the *resources* of our multi-million dollar, international organization and the *resourcefulness* of over ten years' experience fabricating quality microwave circuits to meet your precise requirements.

We'll be pleased to discuss your application in detail, and offer proven, cost-effective solutions. Let us hear from you today.

INFO/CARD 18

METHODE ELECTRONICS, INC. EAST

10 Industrial Drive • Willingboro, NJ 08046 • (609) 871-3500 • FAX: (609) 871-0061 • Modem: (609) 871-3347

Methode is growing—contact us about available representative territories.

Business Briefs

Joint Venture Creates Mitsubishi Wireless Communications Co. — Mitsubishi Electronic Corp. and Mitsubishi Corp. announced the creation of a joint venture establishing a re-aligned U.S. company dedicated to development, marketing and distribution of wireless communications products. The new company will merge and relocate to Braselton, CA where it will be adjacent to the manufacturing facility of Mitsubishi Consumer Electronics America Inc.

Instrument Specialties Acquires Equity Interest in TCS — Instrument Specialties has acquired an equity interest in T.C. Shielding Limited (TCS) based in Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire, United Kingdom. Terms of the purchase include a technology agreement between the two companies. In addition, they will participate in joint manufacturing and worldwide sales and marketing.

European Compliance Available at Compatible Electronics — Compatible Electronics can now perform CE mark testing to the European Union's EMC directive for both emissions and immunity. They have added an eighth open field test site and their third semi-anechoic chamber has been expanded with ferrite tiles, providing field uniformity from 27 to 1000 MHz.

Tokin Announces Distribution Network — Tokin America, Inc. has signed agreements with six distributors covering the United States and Canada to market Tokin's line of passive components. Tokin's products include surface mount EMI filters, inductors, coils, transformers, ceramic chip capacitors and ferrite cores.

Cadence and Semiconductor Research Join for Research — Cadence Design Systems, Inc. has joined the Semiconductor Research Corp., targeting the research of new design technologies for deep submicron processes, electronic systems design and the requirements of the Semiconductor Industry Association National Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors.

Richardson Opens Headquarters in Amsterdam — Richardson Electronics, Ltd. has opened its new European headquarters in Amsterdam. Formerly operating out of its Argenteuil, France sales office, the new corporate facility in The Netherlands is the company's tenth European location.

Comlinear Offers Access to Design Data — Comlinear Corporation now offers a 24-hour, automatic fax-back service that gives callers immediate access to detailed design data on the company's high-performance components. Included in the FaxCOM database are complete data sheets and application notes for Comlinear's products. Designers can access FaxCOM at (800) 970–0102.

AeroComm, Inc. Moves — AeroComm, Inc. has moved to a new location. The new address is 13228 West 99th Street, Lenexa, KS 66215. The phone and fax numbers remain the same.

Proxim and Fujitsu Expand Strategic Relationship — Proxim, Inc. has announced an expanded strategic relationship with Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc. (FPSI). The relationship is based on FPSI's integration of Proxim's RangeLAN2™ technology into Fujitsu's Stylistic 500, and Intel 486DX2-50 Windows-based tabled computer.

Chesapeake and Loral Form Alliance — Chesapeake Microwave Technologies Inc. and Loral Microwave-Narda have formed a strategic alliance that covers the development and manufacture of RF products for the wireless industry. The initial focus will be on cellular, PCS and related products in the U.S. and international marketplaces.

Lindgren Opens Office in Southeast Asia — Lindgren RF Enclosures, Inc. has opened a sales office in Southeast Asia in order to increase their global EMI/RFI shielding product and service offerings.

procedure defines a method for evaluating the electromagnetic radiation from an integrated circuit. The method uses a standardized IC test board containing the IC being evaluated mounted to a mating port cut in the floor of a TEM cell. This standardized test board controls the geometry and orientation of the operating IC relative to the TEM cell and eliminates any connecting leads within the cell (these are on the back side of the board which is outside the cell). One of the EMC cell ports is terminated with a 50 ohm load and the other one is connected to the input of a spectrum analyzer which measures the narrowband RF emissions over the frequency range of 1 MHz to 1000 MHz emanating from the integrated circuit.

These IC-Radiated-Emissions documents will help the various IC users make comparisons and decisions based on their EMC needs early in the electronic circuit design process. The documents can be obtained from SAE Headquarters, Phone (412) 776–4841.

Contracts

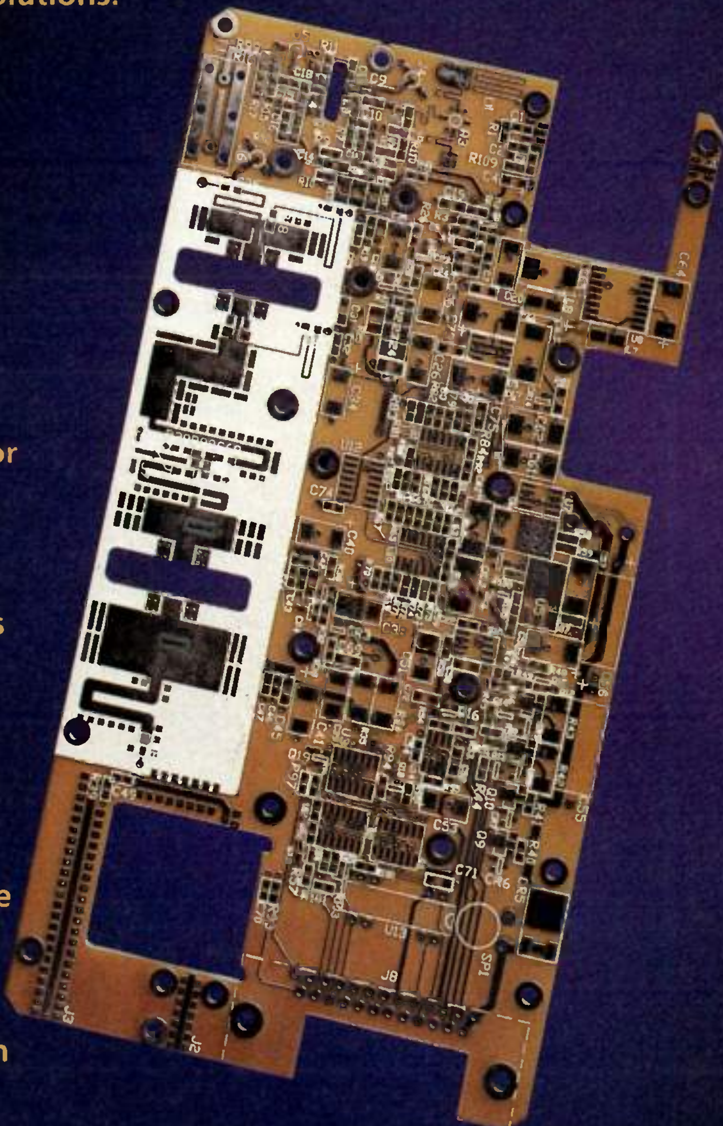
NASA Awards Contract to SRICO — SRICO, Inc. has been awarded a $600,000 Phase II SBIR contract from NASA Lewis Research Center to develop an integrated optic voltage sensor for space power systems. The optical sensor has many commercial applications including measurement of electric field and voltage in electric power systems and hazardous environments; lightning detection in avionics and mining; high speed electro-optic modulators in fiber optic communication systems; non-contact probing of high speed integrated circuits; EMI/EMC measurements in automotive electronics testing; biomedical engineering and instrumentation; and charge measurement and control in photocopiers and ion neutralization systems.

Scientific-Atlanta Wins Optus Vision Contract — Australia's Optus Vision has awarded Scientific-Atlanta a major contract to supply equipment for the transmission of video, data and telephone signals to homes linked by the Optus Vision broadband digital network. Along with the telephone service and standard broadcast channels, Optus Vision's network will provide interactive and multi-media applications.

Maximize Your Competitive Advantage

"Mixed Dielectric" Multilayer Circuits

Poly Circuits commitment toward improving their customers' ability to compete in today's Microwave and Communications Markets has led to significant accomplishments with cost effective Printed Circuit Board solutions.



The concept of the "Mixed Dielectric" Multilayer Circuit is to combine high frequency PTFE (high cost) and low frequency (low cost) circuits into a single cost effective circuit assembly with the following advantages:

Reduced Cost:

- Minimize use of costly high frequency high performance PTFE circuit materials.
- Maximize use of inexpensive material for majority of assembly.
- Allows surface mount pick and place operation for a single assembly.
- Eliminates cost of external interconnects between separate circuits.

Improved Performance:

- Permits high performance PTFE material in critical signal path.
- Eliminates performance loss from external interconnects between separate circuits.

Our engineers not only helped make the "Mixed Dielectric" Multilayer Circuit into today's reality, they have perfected it to an art form.

Let our sales engineers work with you to develop a circuit concept that will maximize the competitive advantage of your application.

POLY circuits
An MWAVE Company

USA Office:
215 Park Street
Bensenville, IL 60106
Tel: (708) 860-3560
Fax: (708) 860-5350

European Office:
28 High Street, Nettleham
Lincoln LN2 2PG, England
Tel: (44) 522 751136
Fax: (44) 522 754408

The Technology Leaders for Microwave Circuits

INFO/CARD 19

Manufacturers Track Markets with Agile Manufacturing Techniques

By Andy Kellett
Technical Editor

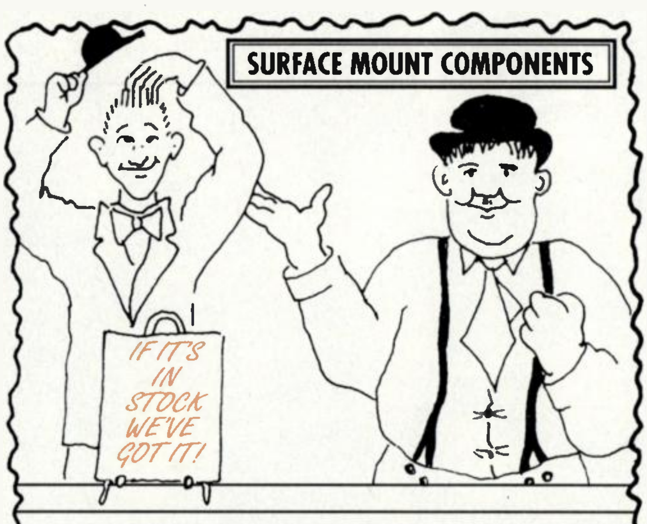
The way RF manufacturers make money in the RF market has changed, and so has the way they make their products.

Getting the Parts

Outsourcing, or contracting with other companies to manufacture part, or even all of a product, has become common practice for many RF manufacturers. "In the eighties, vertical integration was popular, in the nineties, it's outsourcing," says Steve Ulett, Marketing Communications Manger for Penstock.

Outsourcing has gained popularity for two reasons. First, many companies try to get into markets in which they have incomplete expertise. Outsourcing allows companies to enter those markets without developing the expertise on their own. Second, companies are wary of letting their corporate structure sprawl. "We think our organizations are already as big as we like to manage," says Mark Testa, Director of Manufacturing Technology for Motorola's Paging Products Group.

According to Penstock's Ulett, there are very few suppliers left that are "just component distributors". Ulett says most component distributors offer "value-added" services to go with the components they sell. Penstock has even become something of a contract manufacturer, having produced such assemblies as military transceivers and control boards for rides at Disney World.

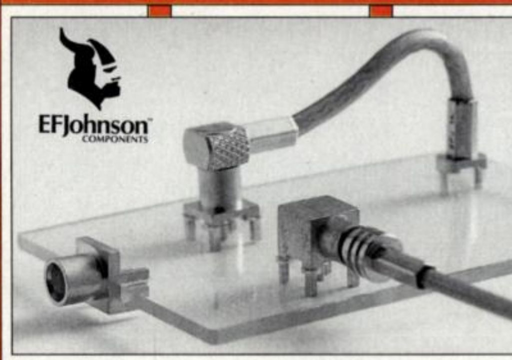


• CHIP RESISTORS • CHIP CAPACITORS
• SM RESISTOR NETWORKS
• CHIP INDUCTORS • DIODES • TRANSISTORS
• HIGH VALUE CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITORS
• HIGH MEG CHIP RESISTORS - UP TO 100 GIG OHMS

VENKEL CORP
4807 Spicewood Springs Road, Bldg. 3 • Austin, Texas 78759
(800) 950-8365 TEL: (512) 794-0081 FAX: (512) 794-0087

INFO/CARD 20

We're Into Real Estate!
FOR SALE



MCX Connectors
by E.F. Johnson Company

With the shortage of real estate - why give up valuable board space to larger RF connectors? Our MCX is 30% smaller than SMB connectors and an excellent choice for high density packaging requirements. With a rugged snap-on mating design, these crimpable contact connectors allow for fast and dependable crimp-crimp assembly. Our MCXs employ .020" standoffs for improved board cleaning and are available with .100" leg spacing. The original E.F. Johnson Company end launch connector is also part of the MCX family.

CALL US TODAY!
1-800-247-8256

E.F. Johnson Company, 299 Johnson Ave., Waseca, MN 56093 Fax: (507) 835-6287

INFO/CARD 21

SURFACE-MOUNT or PLUG-IN FROM $3.95 (10 qty)

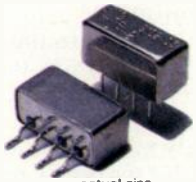
Expose Mini-Circuits' TUF-mixers to 250°C for five minutes, or to the extreme shock and vibration stresses of MIL-M-28837, or to 200 cycles of thermal shock from -55° to +100°C...they'll survive without any change in specs. They are mighty tough mixers!

Available with LO drive levels from +7 to +17dBm, performance features include very low conversion loss flat over the entire band, high isolation (L-R, L-I), and well-matched VSWR at all ports.

All-welded internal and external construction is used to assemble and package the TUF-unit in its tiny 0.5 by 0.2 by 0.25 in. metal case, for plug-in or surface-mount* assembly.

TUF-Ultra-Rel™ mixers are guaranteed for five years and boast unprecedented "skinny" sigma (δ) unit-to-unit repeatability as shown in the Table.

Tough, tiny, and with tight repeatability...Mini-Circuits' Ultra-Rel™ TUF-mixers with a five-year guarantee, priced from $3.95...available only from Mini-Circuits.



actual size

ULTRA-REL™ MIXERS

5-YR. GUARANTEE

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LO Power (dBm)	Freq. LO/RF (MHz)	■ Conv. Loss (dB) $\overline{X}$	δ	Isol. L-R (dB)	Price,$ Ea. 10 qty
TUF-3	7	0.15-400	4.98	0.34	46	5.95
TUF-3LH	10		4.8	0.37	51	7.95
TUF-3MH	13		5.0	0.33	46	8.95
TUF-3H	17		5.0	0.33	50	10.95
TUF-1	7	2-600	5.82	0.19	42	3.95
TUF-1LH	10		6.0	0.17	50	5.95
TUF-1MH	13		6.3	0.12	50	6.95
TUF-1H	17		5.9	0.18	50	8.95
TUF-2	7	50-1000	5.73	0.30	47	4.95
TUF-2LH	10		5.2	0.3	44	6.95
TUF-2MH	13		6.0	0.25	47	7.95
TUF-2H	17		6.2	0.22	47	9..95
TUF-5	7	20-1500	6.58	0.40	42	8.95
TUF-5LH	10		6.9	0.27	42	10.95
TUF-5MH	13		7.0	0.25	41	11.95
TUF-5H	17		7.5	0.17	50	13.95
TUF-860	7	860-1050	6.2	0.37	35	8.95
TUF-860LH	10		6.3	0.27	35	10.95
TUF-860MH	13		6.8	0.32	35	11.95
TUF-860H	17		6.8	0.31	38	13.95
TUF-11A	7	1400-1900	6.83	0.30	33	14.95
TUF-11ALH	10		7.0	0.20	36	16.95
TUF-11AMH	13		7.4	0.20	33	17.95
TUF-11AH	17		7.3	0.28	35	19.95

*To specify surface-mount models, add SM after P/N shown.

■ $\overline{X}$ = Average conversion loss at upper end of midband ($f_U/2$)

δ = Sigma or standard deviation

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

INFO/CARD 22

F 145 REV.G

Putting Them Together

It is possible to run a high speed production line where every unit going through the line is different – thanks to computer integrated manufacturing (CIM). As each unit moves from workstation to workstation, the computer keeps track of where the unit is and what needs to be done to each unit. For example, in the manufacture of pagers, one pager can be programmed to give prompts in English, while the next one on the line can be programmed to give prompts in Spanish, says Motorola's Testa.

Devices which are easily programmed, trimmed, or otherwise altered during the manufacturing process make this type of automation possible. Testa points out his company's increased use of laser trimmable resistors and capacitors, and increased use of software configurable products.

Depending on the product, all or some of the products coming off the end of a production line are then fed into some sort of automatic test equipment. Improved automated handlers and faster test equipment makes it increasingly feasible to test every unit.

Quality Assurance

Getting ISO 9000 certification has become an important stamp of approval for a company's manufacturing process. How important has ISO 9000 become to selling an RF product? "ISO 9000 is not recognized by the consuming public," says Tony Mirabelli, Vice President of Marketing for Uniden, "however, it does speak to a standard of product, and for our industrial or commercial customers ISO 9000 is significant."

Other standards of quality have importance in the market as well. Many companies are including statistical data in their ads and catalogs (for example Mini Circuits' inclusion of mean and standard deviation figures for many of their device parameters).

Environmental Testing

"With ISO 9000 and various minimum quality standards that need to be met, a lot of people in the private sector are waking up and realizing they have to do more environmental testing," says David Russell, Sales Manger for temperature test equipment maker Sigma Systems. Both Uniden's Mirabelli and Motorola's Testa say their companies' accelerated life testing programs are important for finding problems in their manufacturing processes.

Hot/cold plates have made temperature testing of devices, especially semiconductor devices, much easier says Sigma Systems' Russell. Using a hot/cold plate, devices can be maintained at a constant temperature, and can be left accessible to test probes, something that can be difficult using temperature chambers.

Conclusion

In the past, manufacturers bid on high priced contracts to make a small number of individually crafted devices. Today, manufacturers have to identify markets, design a device to satisfy the market's need, and then produce the device at a lower cost and in less time than their competitors. In order to do this, companies will continue to develop new manufacturing techniques and technologies. *RF*

EDC FREQUENCY PRODUCTS

ELECTRO DYNAMICS CRYSTAL CORP.

Crystals
- Microprocessor
- Military Spec/QPL
- Communication
- Custom Crystals

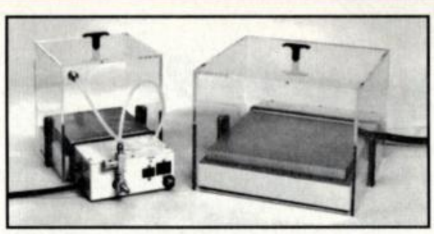
Oscillators
- Hybrid Clock
- TCXO
- VCXO
- Custom Oscillators

9075 Cody Overland Park KS 66214
Phone (800) EDC-XTAL Fax (913) 888-1260

INFO/CARD 23

FASTER THERMAL TESTING...

OF FLAT PACKAGES AND MICROELECTRONIC DEVICES. GUARANTEED TO BE THE FINEST THERMAL PLATFORMS AVAILABLE. SIGMA SYSTEMS HAS DEVELOPED AN IMPRESSIVE LIST OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WITH A 30 YEAR CONTINUOUS HISTORY OF QUALITY THERMAL PRODUCTS AND A MOST RESPONSIVE SERVICE ATTITUDE.



CALL US FOR YOUR THERMAL PLATFORM (COLD PLATE) NEEDS. SIZES RANGE FROM 48 TO 2555 SQ. CM. CONTROLLABLE RAMP RATES AVAILABLE TO 100°C PER MINUTE! 300° C SPAN.
WE WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO HELP WITH YOUR THERMAL TESTING PROBLEMS.
COLD PLATES, OVENS, CHAMBERS, CONTROLLERS.

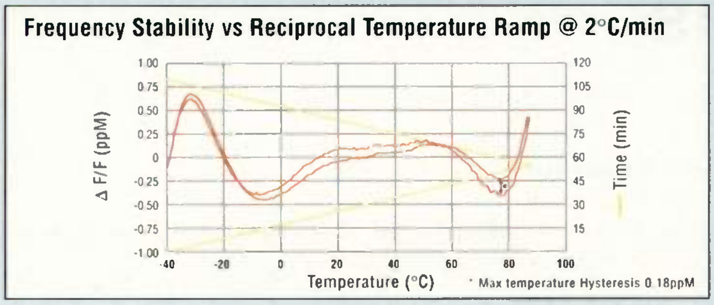
BECOME ACCUSTOMED TO SIGMA QUALITY. IT'S A PLEASURE.

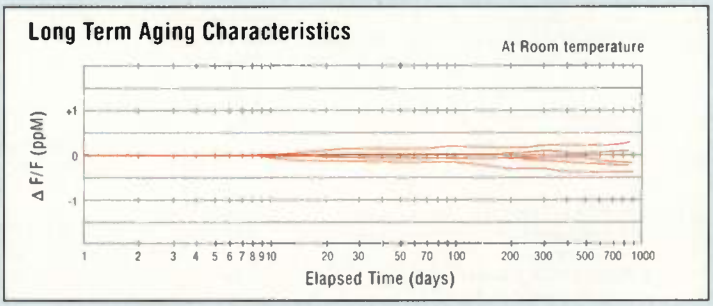
SIGMA SYSTEMS CORP.
3163 ADAMS AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92116
TEL 619/283-3193
FAX 619/283-6526

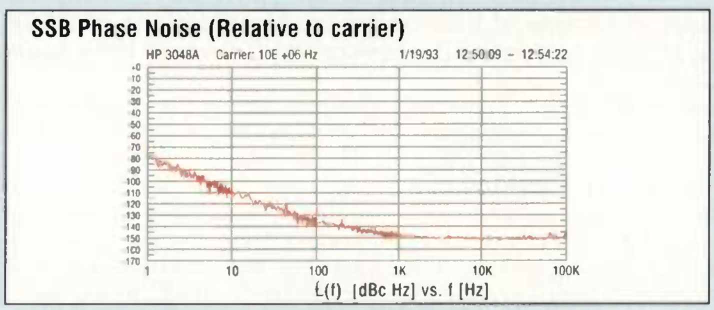
INFO/CARD 24

RAKON TCXO's

OUTSTANDING QUALITY & PERFORMANCE







- Miniature size
- SMD Low profile package available
- Excellent temperature stability performance ±1 to 2.5 ppm from -40 to 85°C
- No frequency perturbations
- Low power consumption of only 1.5mA
- Very low Hysteresis
- Low parts in 10^{-10} Alan Variance
- G sensitivity of $2x10^{-10}$ typical
- Excellent vibration performance
- Clipped sinewave output
- Frequency range of 9.6 to 20 Mhz

RAKON

RAKON LIMITED
Private Bag 99943, New Market,
One Pacific Rise, Mt. Wellington, Auckland, New Zealand.
Fax: 64-9-573-5559, Phone: 64-9-573 5554.

FAX YOUR ENQUIRY NOW. 64 IS THE COUNTRY CODE, 9 IS THE AREA CODE.

INFO/CARD 25

DSP Implementation of GFSK, GMSK and FQPSK Modulated Wireless Systems

By Hongying Yan, Michael Soderstrand, Jörg Borowski and Kamilo Feher
University of California at Davis

Digital Signal Processing (DSP) and filtering inventions of Dr. Feher & Associates led to implementations of new generations of efficient Gaussian filtered Frequency Shift Keyed (GFSK) and Guassian Minimum Shift Keyed (GMSK) digitally modulated wireless systems. Design examples of these standardized modulation systems for IEEE 802.11, DECT, GSM and CDPD specified applications illustrate the cost-saving benefits of these inventions. Standards compatible, simpler and more power/spectral-efficient FQPSK (Feher's QPSK) implementations are also described. With Read Only Memory (ROM) look up table implementation of an FQPSK processor, the hardware gate count of the filter can be reduced by a factor greater than eight compared to a traditional Gaussian Finite Impulse Response (FIR) filter design. While the number of packed configurable logic blocks (CLBs) needed for the novel filter design in a XILINX FPGA is reduced from 67 to 8, the modulated GFSK signal still meets the standardized system requirements.

Illustrative examples described in this article assume noncoherent Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) structures for generating GFSK modulated signals. Figure 1 shows the block diagrams of both GFSK and GMSK which were used for simulations and hardware RF spectral measurements. For GMSK signal generations a modulations index m = 0.5 (exact value is required). For this reason, recent GMSK implementations such as GSM standardized systems use crosscorrelated quadrature modulator structures, such as patented by Kato/Feher [4] and described in Feher's recent book [1] and in reference [2].

In Figure 1(a) a simpler FQPSK-1 baseband filter is used as a premodulation filter for GFSK, while in Figure 1(b) a conventional structure with standard Gaussian filter implementations is illustrated. The FQPSK-1 baseband filter was designed at the University of California, Davis (UC Davis) using a XILINX FPGA which is described in the following section. We use another UC Davis designed FIR filter design for gate count comparison purposes and the Gaussian baseband filter of National Semiconductor's LMX2411 DECT chip for comparative system performance measurements.

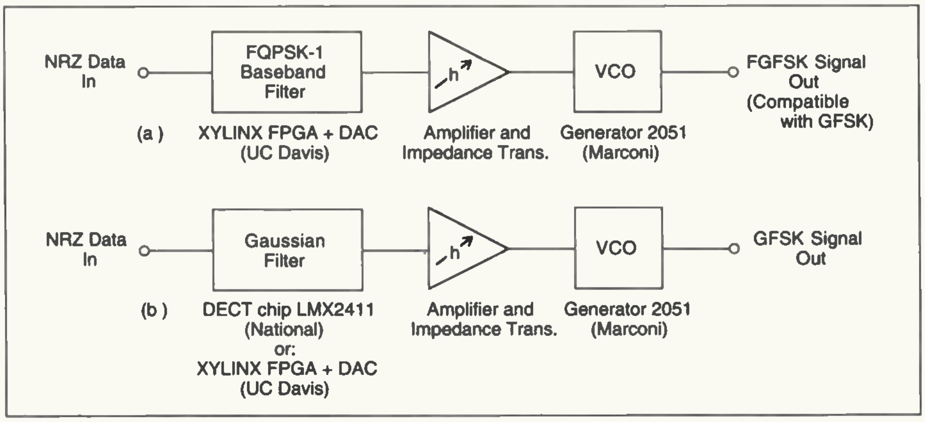


Figure 1. Block diagrams of VCO-based implementations of GFSK radio systems: (a) FQPSK baseband processor, (b) Gaussian filter example.

Filter Implementations

Until the late 1980s, designers devoted their attention to "linear" filter implementation means, including analog (passive and active) and DSP filters. The DSP filters are based on Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) and Finite Impulse Response (FIR) designs. These "linear transversal filter structures" are in extensive use. They are implemented based on certain transfer function, H(z), specifications. H(z) is only an approximation of the analog transfer function H(s), with an acceptable approximation error.

Figure 2 shows the frequency response of an FIR-based Gaussian filter with, $BT_b = 0.5$, where B is the 3 dB filter bandwidth and T_b is the bit duration. From an implementation point of view, the increase of steps means that the number of delays, adders and multipliers is greatly increased, and each multiplier requires many gates. For high speeds such DSP-based filters could be very "power hungry" and could require far too many gates.

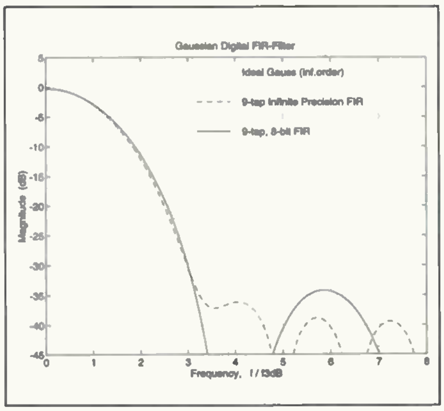
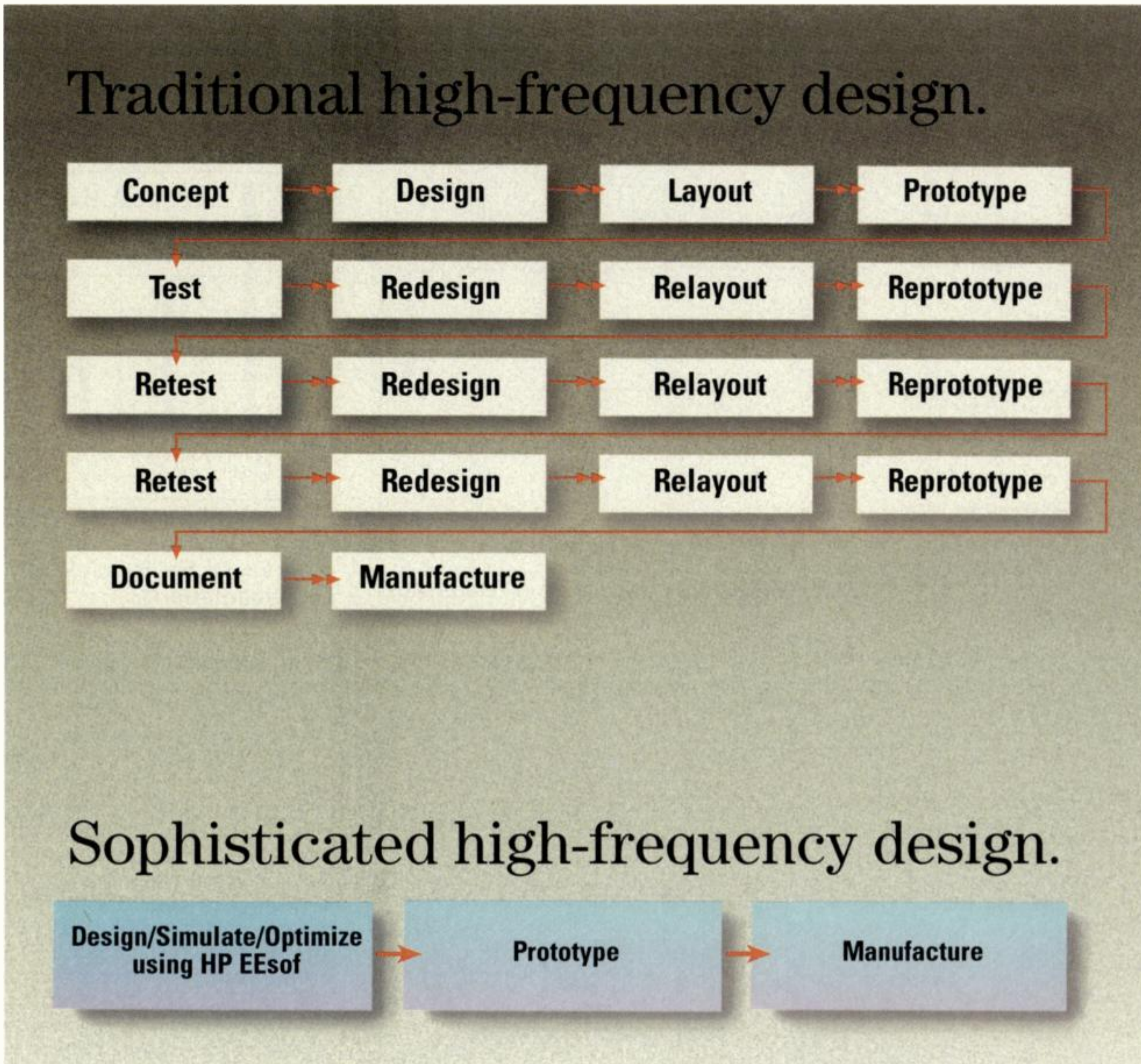


Figure 2. Frequency response of a Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ FIR filter.



© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Company TMHPEE464

Simple, isn't it?

Designing RF and microwave circuits? Now you can increase the sophistication of these high-frequency designs. And make the process easier at the same time. How? It's simple, really.

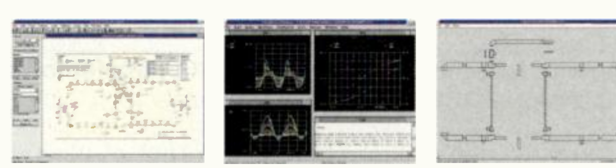
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

HP EEsof's Windows-compatible software lets you develop, simulate, and optimize circuit performance on your PC. You'll spend less time testing, redesigning, and retesting your prototype.

You'll reduce design cost, and decrease your time to market.

Our integrated design solution offers schematic capture and links to layout, powerful linear and nonlinear frequency domain circuit simulators, and unparalleled model accuracy.

With HP EEsof, easily analyze S-parameters, intermodulation distortion, mixer conversion efficiency—and much more—all on your PC.



To find out more about HP EEsof's complete line of PC- and workstation-based high-frequency simulation software, call **1-800-343-3763**. We'll make your life a whole lot easier.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

INFO/CARD 26

Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

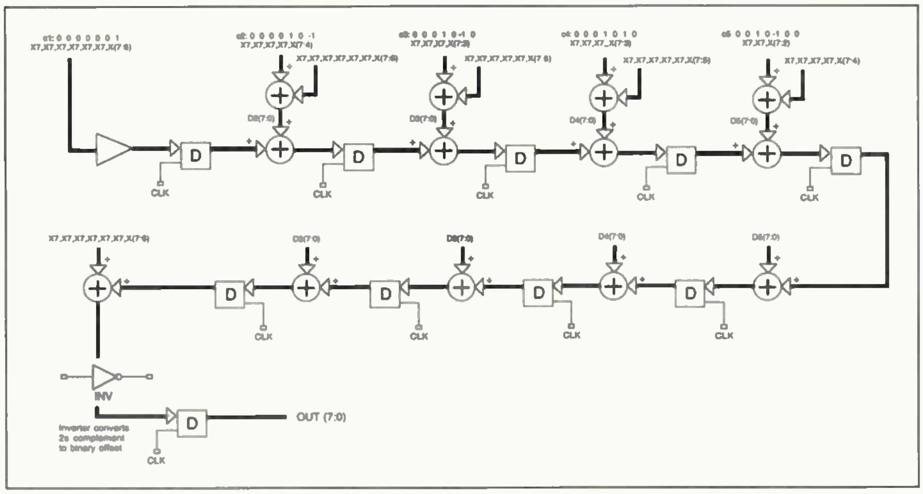


Figure 3. Schematic for a XILINX FPGA implementation of Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ FIR filter.

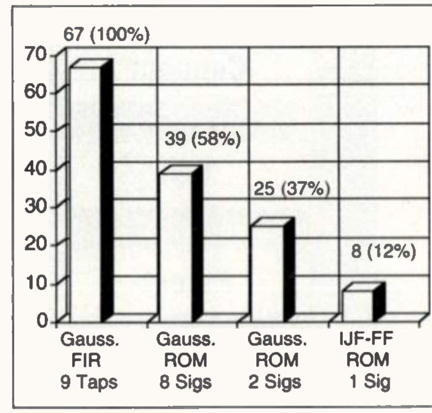


Figure 5. XILINX FPGA gate count comparison in numbers of packed CLBs for several filter implementations.

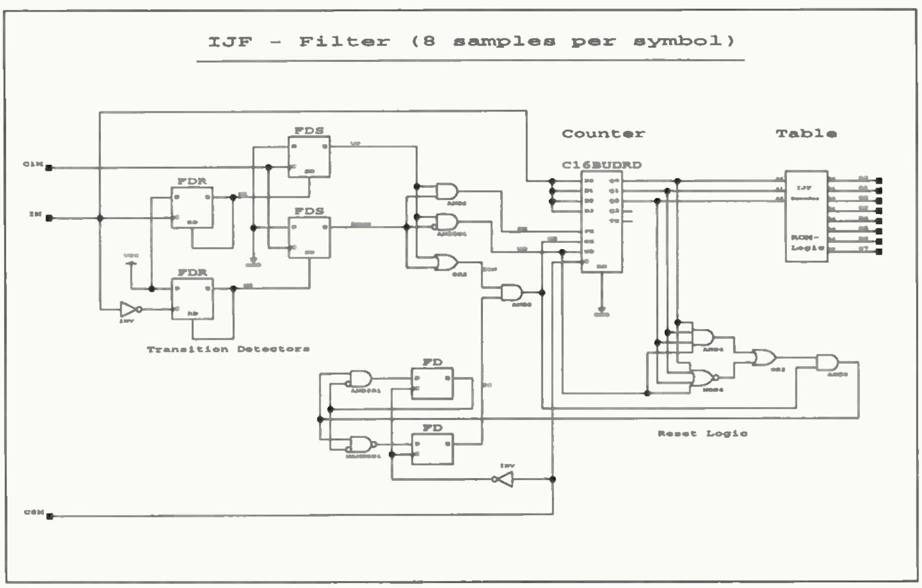


Figure 4. Schematic for a XILINX FPGA implementation of ROM look-up table based FQPSK-1 baseband filter.

It is a difficult task to reduce the complexity of FIR or IIR filters, since simpler, reduced complexity filters do not lead to accurate complex high-order filter implementations.

Figure 3 shows a schematic for a XILINX FPGA implementation of Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ FIR filter with 8-samples per data bit, 9-tap impulse response length, and 8-bit signal resolution.

Figure 4 is a schematic for a XILINX FPGA implementation of ROM look-up table based FQPSK-1 baseband filter with 8-samples per data bit, 1 bit signal length and 8-bit signal resolution. This design uses a patented filter structure [1-7] and reduces the number of packed CLBs by a factor of about 8 compared to the design illustrated in Figure 3.

The principles and implementations of more efficient ROM based look-up table and a large class of nonlinear systems were patented and described by Feher [1-7]. A brief review of some of the applications of these technologies follows:

Feher's Filter (FF) family products have been implemented with ROM-based DSP architectures. In the ROM various signal shapes, e.g., $s_1(t)$ ..., $s_8(t)$ are stored or it is arranged that the ROM is used as a waveform selector/generator/switch. Depending on bit by bit or multibit comparison between data patterns, these stored waveforms are "read out" or switched to the D/A converter, converted into an analog waveform and transmitted.

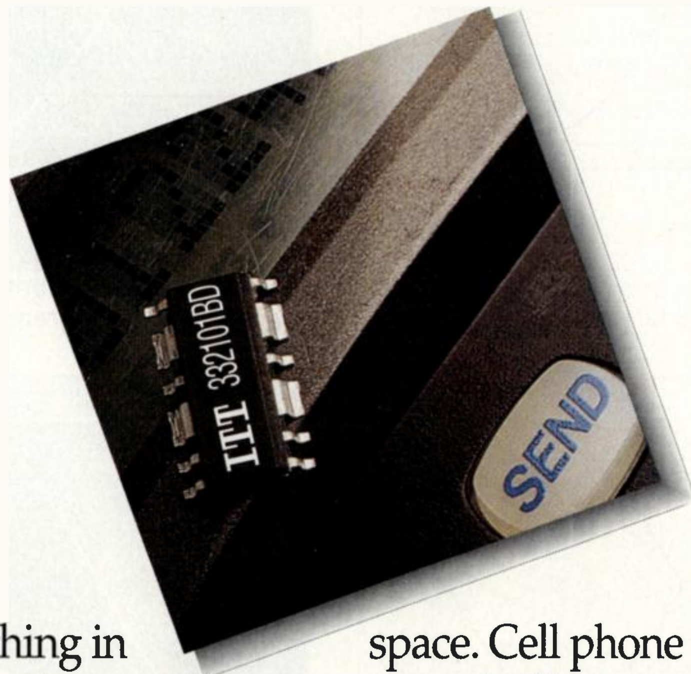
Using this method to implement a linear filter, first truncate the pulse response of the filter to certain length, and generate all possible combinations, then oversample, quantize and map them with the input signals into a table. As the tail of the pulse response with small magnitude has little impact on the quantified magnitude value, the inaccuracy in this approach is mainly due to the quantization noise which exists in any digital process. This implementation requires a shift register, a counter and a ROM.

The advantage of the look-up table method is its simplicity and reduced power consumption, which is critical for mobile communication units. Another advantage of the ROM look up table implementation is that it could be further simplified by reducing the memory bits required. The way to achieve this is by further truncation of the response. If it causes a larger degradation than permitted, you can modify the wave shape a little bit to reduce the impact without affecting the complexity.

67 packed CLBs are needed for the conventional Gaussian FIR filter (Figure 3) and only 8 for the Gaussian compatible FQPSK-1 baseband filter design (Figure 4).

The numbers of packed configurable logic blocks (CLBs) needed in the FPGA implementations for the Gaussian FIR and the FQPSK-1 baseband intersymbol interference and jitter-free (IJF) patented filter

Small talk.



Size is everything in today's wireless product market. Ever since the first cellular phone was designed, the big challenges have been how to make them more portable; how to reduce power consumption while extending talk time; and how to add more features.

How do you do it?

Simple. With ITT RFIC power amplifiers. Based on our MSAG®-Lite technology, our line of RFIC power amplifiers can help you reduce total system size while adding more features in the same space. Cell phone talk time can be extended by as much as 30% compared to using discretes or modules. In addition, you can lighten up the entire system by reducing the battery weight required to power the phone.

And all this at an *extremely* competitive price.

Small wonder that designers of all kinds of wireless products are talking to us first.

What about you?

Call us at 703-563-3949.

ITT GTC

INFO/CARD 27

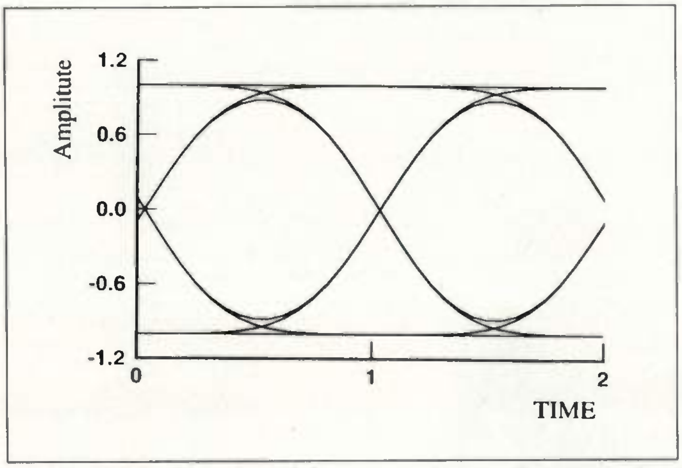


Figure 6(a). Simulated baseband eye diagram after an ideal Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filter.

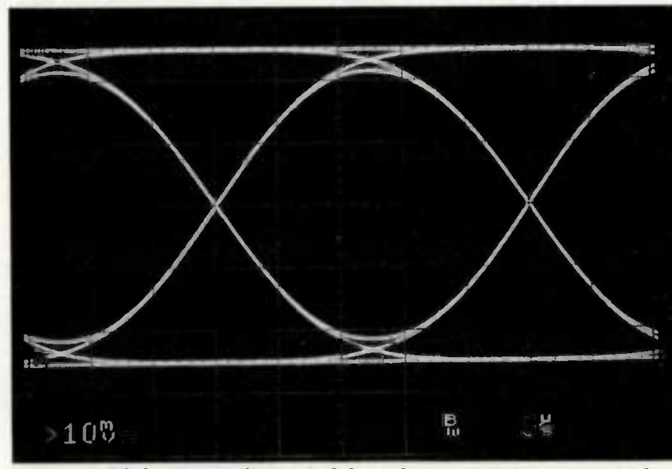


Figure 6(c). Experimental hardware measurement — baseband eye diagram after a Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filter.

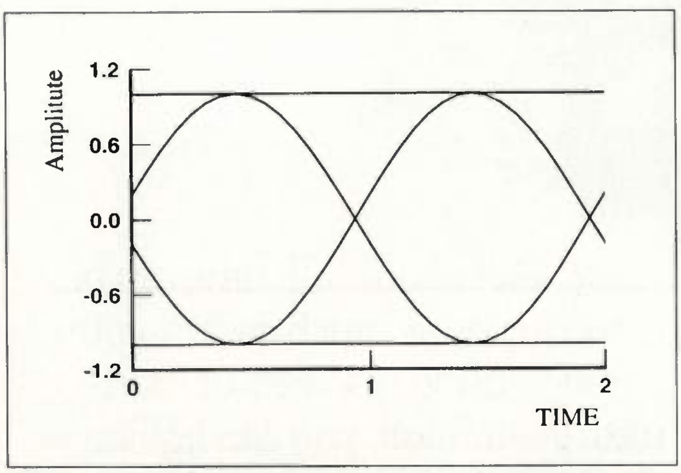


Figure 6(b). Simulated baseband eye diagram after an ideal FQPSK-1 baseband filter.

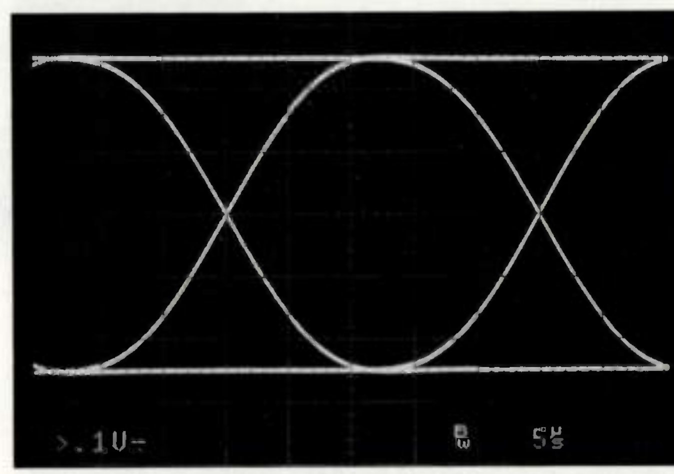


Figure 6(d). Experimental hardware result — eye diagram after a FQPSK-1 baseband filter.

designs are shown in Figure 5. The left column belongs to the Gaussian FIR filter of Figure 3 and the right column to the FQPSK-1 baseband filter implementation of Figure 4. The columns in the middle of the graph represent two ROM-based Gaussian filter designs [15].

The comparison charts of Figure 5 illustrate the tremendous hardware complexity reduction when the methods of [3,4] are used — by a factor 8.4 when using the FQPSK-1 baseband filter instead of a standard Gaussian FIR filter implementation. Only eight packed CLBs are needed (FQPSK-1) instead of 67 (Gaussian FIR). If compared to the best optimized ROM-based Gaussian filter implementation the hardware reduction for the proposed FQPSK-1 baseband filter implementation remains still a factor of 3.1 (25 CLBs vs. 8). An extraordinary hardware saving with a new FQPSK-1 filter design, which is compatible with GMSK specified standards.

Transmitter Signal Comparison

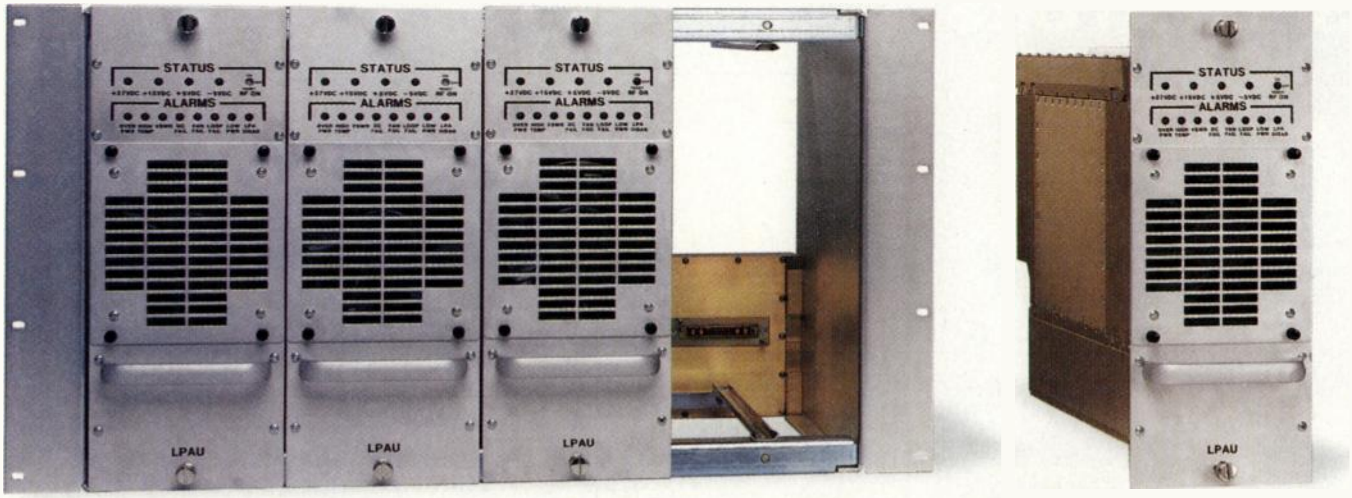
The Gaussian compatible FQPSK-1 baseband filter can potentially be used instead of the Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filters in GFSK and GMSK wireless applications. The eye diagrams and the power spectral densities are very similar, practically the same in both cases.

The simulated and measured eye diagrams of the filter signal outputs are shown in Figure 6 for both Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filter and the simpler, Gaussian FQPSK-1 baseband filter. Both signals are jitter-free at the bit interval transitions. The Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filtered signal has some intersymbol interference (ISI) in the center of the bit interval. The FQPSK-1 filtered signal is intersymbol-interference (ISI) free in the center of the bit interval. Neglecting the unessential ISI of the Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filtered signal the eye diagrams are the same in both cases.

Figure 6(c) shows the experimental hardware measurement of a baseband eye diagram after Gaussian, $BT_b = 0.5$ filter at normalized scaled down bit rate of 40 kb/s (measurements were also done at 1 Mb/s), using the LMX2411 (National Semiconductor); 9 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution.

The experimental result of Figure 6(d) is after a FQPSK-1 baseband filter at normalized scaled down bit rate of 40 kb/s (measurements were also done at 1 Mb/s), using the XILINX-FPGA (UC Davis); 8 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution.

Figure 7 compares computer simulation and hardware experimental



We've Raised Amplifier Standards Again!

Introducing Milcom International's NEW MCA8000-250
"High Power Multi-Channel Linear Feedforward Technology for CDMA/TDMA Cellular Applications"

- 25 Watt Average 250 Watt Peak Power
- Expandable (25W, 50W, 75W, 100W)
- Number of Channels = 25 Watt/Avg Power/Channel
- Intermodulation Distortion of -60 dBc
- Frequency Range 869 - 894 Mhz
- Hot Swap Capability
- Rack Mountable in 19" or 26" Racks
- Remote Status/Fault Monitoring
- Easy Maintenance
- Field Proven
- System Redundancy
- Dimensions 11.375" x 5.5" x 16"

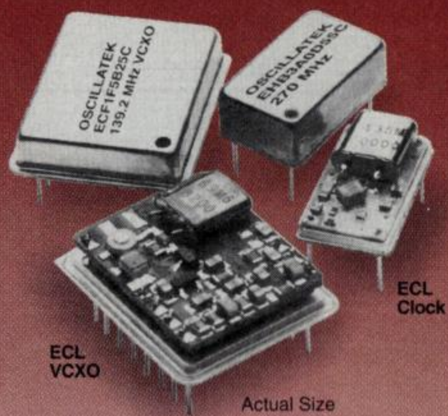
Milcom International is a world leader in designing and manufacturing high quality amplifiers for cellular, SMR, and paging applications in the commercial and military marketplaces. We are available for high volume production and custom design in our new facility in Irvine, California. Other standard linear products include: 40 W class A and 250 W class AB amplifiers. For world class quality, look to a world class company. Put our experience to work for you. Call Milcom International today.

Milcom International Inc.
We Design and Manufacture RF Power Amplifiers

17500 Gillette Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 • 714-757-0530 • FAX 714-757-0941

INFO/CARD 28

100-600 MHz OSCILLATORS



Oscillatek manufactures a broad line of hybrid clock oscillators and VCXO's between 100 and 600 MHz.

Ideal for:

- WORKSTATION Pixel Clock
- TEST & MEASUREMENT
- RF COMMUNICATIONS

Typical specifications are:

Stability	±50 PPM
Op.Temp.	-40° to +85°C
Input	+5.0 VDC or -5.2 VDC
Output	ACMOS* or ECL 10K
Aging	<5.0 PPM/yr.
Packages**	4 PIN DIP<400MHz
	16 PIN DIP>400 MHz

*ACMOS frequency to 140 MHz
**14/4 PIN DIP (.80x.5x.4) to 400 MHz
16 PIN DIP (.98x.8x.4) to 600 MHz

Oscillatek manufactures a complete line of military, aerospace and commercial:

OCXO's & OVCXO's
TCXO's & VCXO's
HYBRID CLOCKS
QPL CLOCKS

OSCILLATEK
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

620 NORTH LINDENWOOD
OLATHE, KS 66062
FAX (913)829-3505
PH. (913)829-1777

INFO/CARD 29

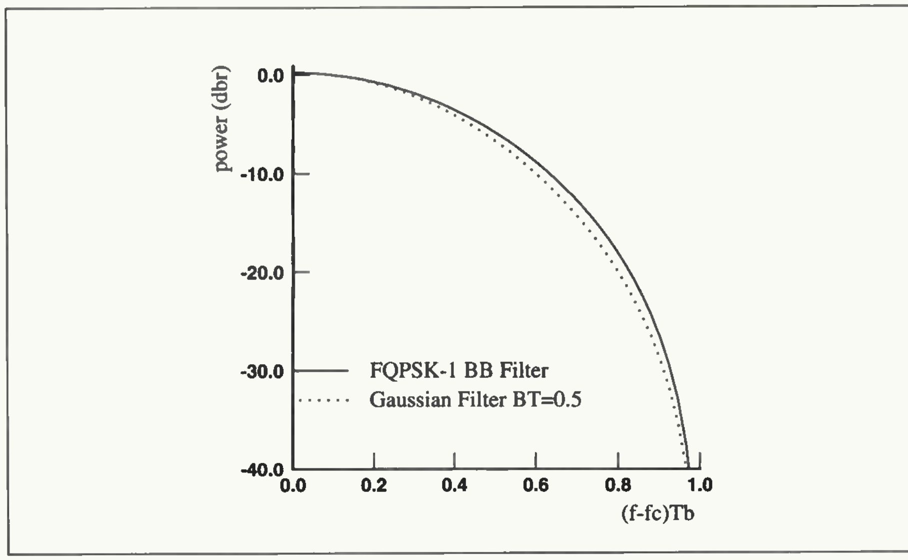


Figure 7(a). Simulated baseband power spectral densities after ideal Gaussian, BT_b = 0.5 Filter (dotted) and FQPSK-1 baseband filter (solid).

results of the baseband power spectral densities of the Gaussian, BT_b = 0.5 and the FQPSK-1 baseband filtered signals. Despite some small differences in the baseband power spectral density the power spectral densities after frequency modulation become practically the same as shown in Figure 8.

The RF power spectral densities of Gaussian, BT_b = 0.5 filtered FSK (GFSK) and FQPSK-1 baseband filtered FSK (FGFSK) in Figure 8(a) were simulated for modulation indexes of 0.32, 0.35, 0.38. Figure 8(b) shows a picture of the RF power spectral densities for a modulation index 0.32 at 915 MHz carrier frequency.

Measurements were made at a normalized scaled down bit rate of 40 kb/s (measurements were also done at 1 Mb/s).

Figure 8 demonstrates that both conventional and Gaussian filtered GFSK and the compatible simpler FQFSK-1 filtered GFSK modulated signals meet the –20dB spectral requirement of the Frequency Hopped Spread Spectrum

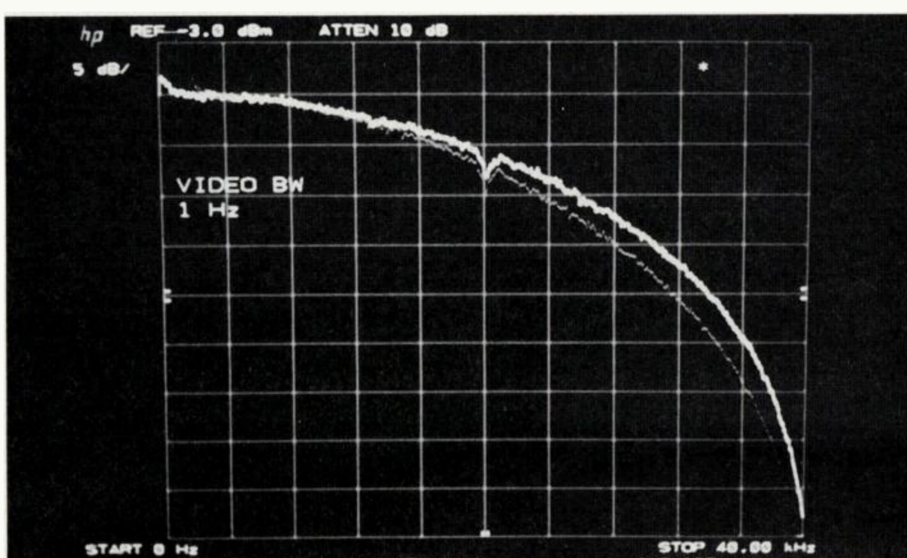


Figure 7(b). Photograph of baseband power spectral density after Gaussian, BT_b = 0.5 filter (thin curve, LMX2411; 9 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution) and FQPSK-1 baseband filter (light curve, XILINX FPGA; 8 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution).

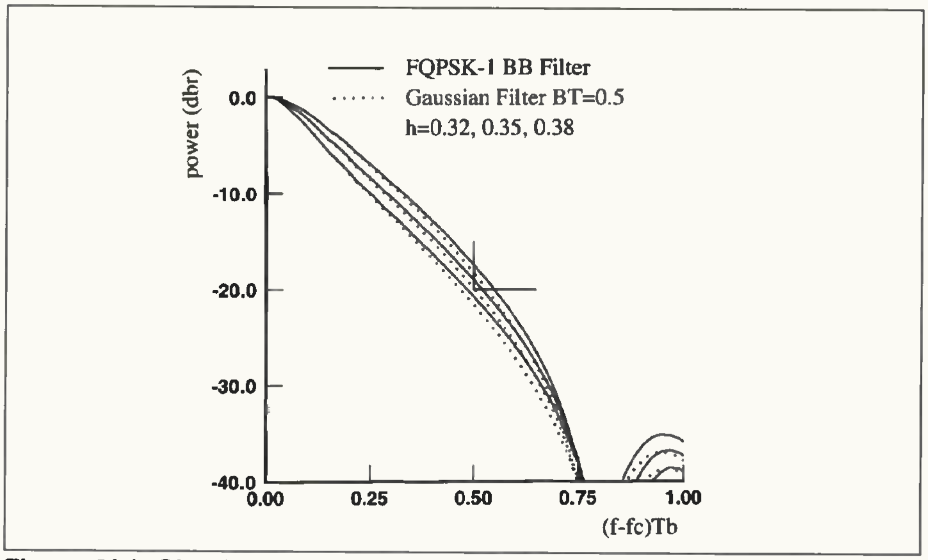


Figure 8(a). Simulated RF power spectral densities with ideal Gaussian, BT_b = 0.5 filter: GFSK (dotted) and FQPSK-1 baseband filter: FGFSK (line) for modulation index h = 0.32, 0.35, 0.38.

IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN standard for modulation index 0.32 (see $(f-f_c)T_b$ = 0.5 in simulation and 2 divisions from the center frequency in picture). The integrated power within the transmission band ±0.5 $(f-f_c)T_b$ was calculated to be 0.9949 times the total power of the proposed GFSK with modulation index 0.32 and is greater than the specified 99 percent value (corresponding to –20 dBr).

ROM-based filter implementations are more cost and power efficient than the conventional IIR and FIR "transversal" DSP structures and lead to significant reduction in gate count because they do not require multipliers and are based solely on ROM-driven waveform synthesis. Our survey of some leading DSP and filter IC products indicates the trend for higher speed systems is towards the implementation of nonlinearly switched waveform-synthesized filters which are implemented by ROM technology, disclosed in [3] and [4]. *RF*

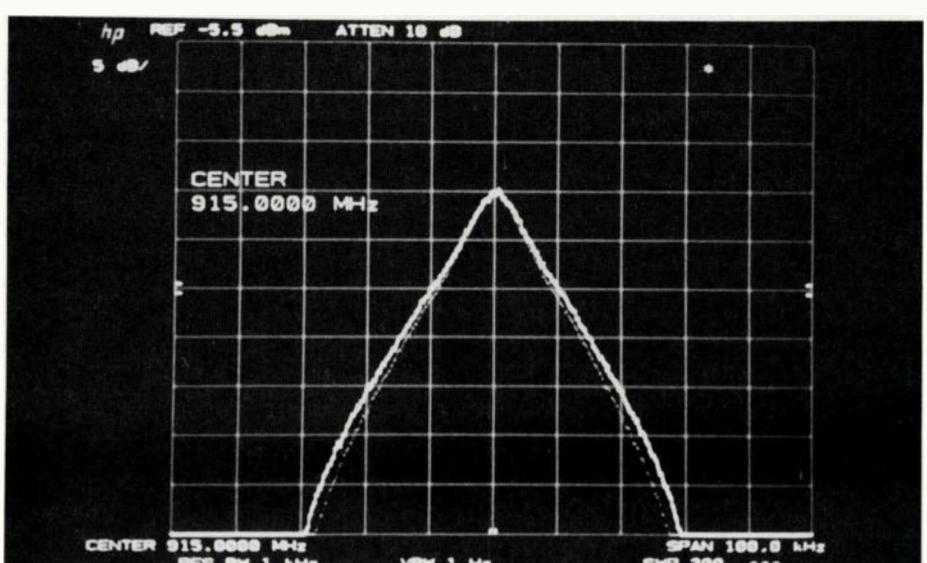
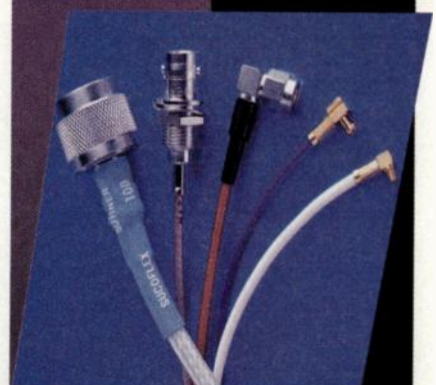


Figure 8(b). Experimental RF (915 MHz) power spectral densities with Gaussian, BTb = 0.5 Filter: GFSK (thin curve, LMX2411; 9 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution) and FQPSK-1 baseband filter: FGFSK (light curve, XILINX FPGA; 8 samples/bit; 8 bits resolution) with h = 0.32.

THE HUBER+SUHNER ADVANTAGE:
STABILITY AND REPEATABILITY.

- Flexible and Semi-Rigid Assemblies
- Delay Lines and Phase Matching
- Custom Engineered Solutions
- Unsurpassed Performance



CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Whether you need exacting semi-rigid bends, phase matching to +/- 2° at 2 GHz or delays to +/- 20 picoseconds, we can support your needs. Our Sucoflex™ cable assemblies provide low loss performance for system testing. We meet low and high volume requirements in our ISO 9001 certified facilities.

HUBER+SUHNER, INC.
ONE ALLEN MARTIN DRIVE • ESSEX, VT 05451
TEL: 802-878-0555 FAX: 802-878-9880

INFO/CARD 30

References

1. K. Feher, *Wireless Digital Communications: Modulation and Spread Spectrum Applications*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632, 1995.
2. K. Feher, "Filtering Inventions Enhance Digitally Modulated RF Products," *Microwaves & RF*, April 1995.
3. K. Feher, "Filter: Nonlinear Digital," U.S. Patent No. 4,339,724. Issued July 13, 1982. Canada No. 1130871, August 31, 1982.
4. S. Kato, K. Feher, "Crosscorrelated Signal Processor," U.S. Patent No. 4,567,602. Issued January 28, 1986. Canada No. 1211-517, September 16, 1986.
5. K. Feher, Ed., *Advanced Digital Communications: Systems and Signal Processing Techniques*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632, 1987.
6. P.S.K. Leung, K. Feher, "F-QPSK - A Superior Modulation Technique for Mobile and Personal Communications," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, Vol. 39, No. 2, June 1993, pp. 288-294.
7. H. Mehdi, K. Feher, "DS-SS BPSK Compatible FBPSK, 2.4GHz Measurement Demonstrate 400% Advantage, 24 dBm Output Power Instead of 18 dBm," Doc: IEEE P802.11-95/03, San Jose, January 1995.
8. Y. Guo, K. Feher, "A New FQPSK Modem/Radio Architecture for PCS and Mobile Satellite Communications," *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications*, February 1995.

Notes

Intellectual property disclosure statements were submitted to IEEE 802.11 and to JTC-TIA standardization committees. Material in this article is based on, and closely related to, previously copyrighted material by Kamilo Feher, Digcom, Inc. Substantial parts of the information have been published in K. Feher's recently published book, reference [1].

Technology licensing of Feher's patented processor and filter designs and of Quadrature Crosscorrelated Modem Designs, e.g., GMSK applications, is available through Digcom, Inc, c/o Dr. Feher Associates, 44685 Country Club Drive, El Macero, CA 95618. Tel: (916) 753-1788.

About the Authors

The authors are all affiliated with the Digital Communications Research Laboratory, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineeringat the University of California at Davis, Davis CA 95616; Tel: (916) 752-0583; Fax: (916) 752-8428. Project Director, Dr. Kamilo Feher is Professor of ECE and UC Davis, which has one of the world's most productive wireless research laboratories. Dr. Feher's also operates the company Digcom, Inc., a consulting and development firm.

OUR ELECTRONICALLY TUNABLE RF BANDPASS FILTERS AND PRESELECTORS USE NO VARACTORS . . .

...*Consequently, they achieve high intercept performance and excellent selectivity with low loss. Digital Tuning ensures precise accuracy.*

MINI-POLE® Series .... from **$510**
MAXI-POLE® Series .... from **$920**
POWER-POLE™ Series ... from **$1430**

BANDPASS FILTERS Feature
1.5 MHz to 1GHz in **8 Bands**
3dB BW: 2% to 20%
RF Power ratings to 10 Watts
+50 dBm IP3 inband
10 µS tune time

PRESELECTORS
Digital Tuning provides continuous coverage from 1.5 MHz to 1GHz

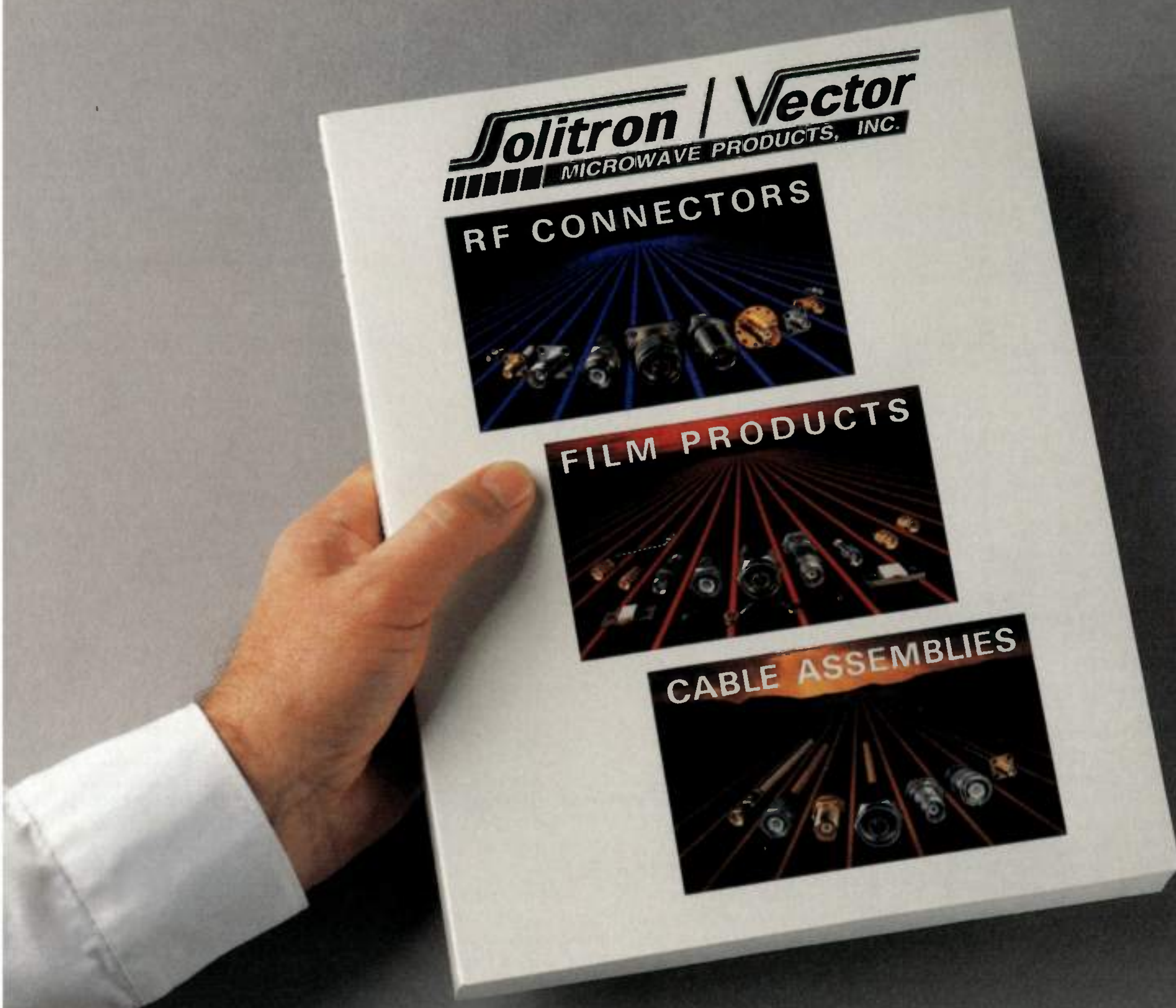
Ask for our FREE Full Line Catalog

POLE ZERO CORPORATION

5530 UNION CENTRE DRIVE / WEST CHESTER, OHIO 45069 / PHONE (513) 870-9060 / FAX (513) 870-9064

INFO/CARD 38

HERE'S A HELPING HAND FOR YOUR CONNECTING PROBLEMS



Solitron/Vector is an industry leader in RF microwave components with over 25 years of proven performance in solving unique connecting problems. We have unlimited capability to produce one-of-a-kind and standard connectors, thin film products and cable assemblies. Our integrated state-of-the-art manufacturing provides the customer with the highest quality product at the lowest possible cost.

Solitron / Vector
MICROWAVE PRODUCTS, INC.

3301 Electronics Way • West Palm Beach, Florida 33407
Tel: (407) 840-1800 • Fax: (407) 844-8551

INFO/CARD 31

RF Transformers Part 1: The Windings

By Nic Hamilton
RAF Signals Engineering Establishment

This article is about the use of wide-band ferrite loaded transmission line transformers for RF. For brevity's sake, these will be referred to as transformers.

There are many sorts of transformers. It is a measure of the confusion surrounding these useful devices that no standard terminology has yet evolved. Dr. Sevick wrote an excellent book on the subject [1]. It is widely used by amateurs and professionals, so his terminology will be used here. In addition, the 'conventional transformer', where coupling between the windings is solely in the form of magnetic flux, will be referred to as the Faraday transformer.

Introduction

The standard text on using ferrite in components by Snelling [2], contains data that cannot be found elsewhere. It dismisses the (ferrite loaded transmission line) transformer in a single paragraph, stating that optimizing the design at the lower transmission frequency can be even more effective than using the transmission line technique.

In contrast, Sevick has written a 150 page book called *Transmission Line Transformers*. It has an extensive bibliography. This disagreement will be addressed, and the conclusion will be drawn that both are correct.

Part 1 of this article describes the Faraday and Guanella transformers. It then provides a very swift review of some of Sevick's work, and explains some transformers not discussed in his book. Sevick's book concentrates on transformers for antenna matching but does not discuss many of the possible transformer configurations. As a result, the emphasis of this article is on low power transformers.

Part 2 considers the selection of transformer cores, and presents some mathematics required to predict a transformer's performance.

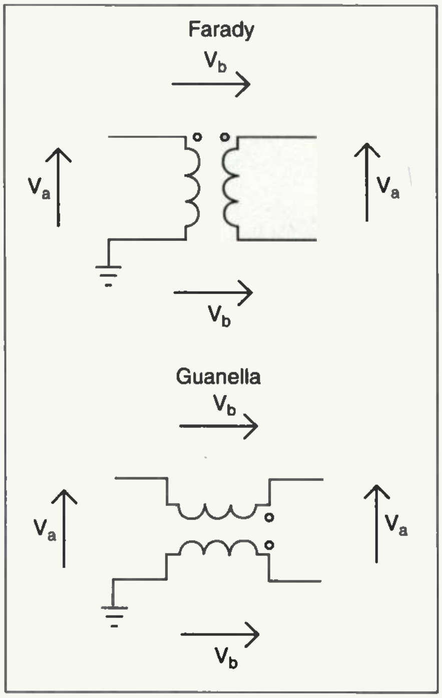


Figure 1. Comparison of transformer types.

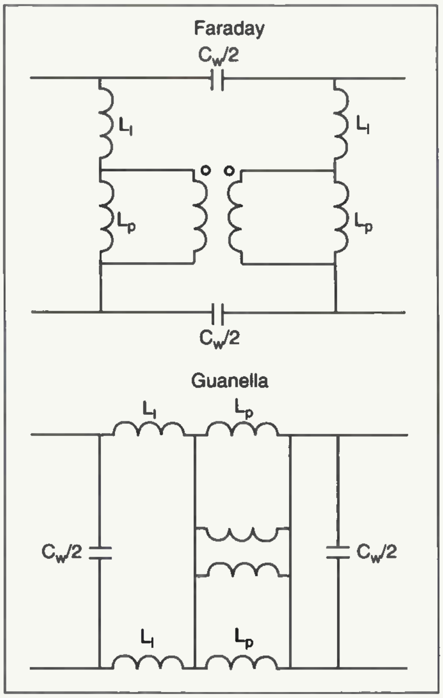


Figure 2. Equivalent circuits of the transformers.

Faraday and Guanella

The standard 1:1 Faraday transformer is shown in Figure 1. Current through the primary winding causes a magnetic flux in the core, which causes an emf to be developed at the secondary. In this way, the voltage V_a is conveyed from the primary winding to the secondary. The function of the 1:1 transformer is to isolate the primary from the secondary. The potential difference across the isolation is V_b.

As the working frequency of the transformer is increased, the flux linkage between the input and output coils becomes progressively poorer. This manifests itself as a leakage inductance. In order to reduce the leakage inductance, the primary and secondary windings have to be physically close to each other. The leakage inductance is reduced to a minimum when bi-filar wire is used. However, the capacitance of this wire is about 100 pF/m, and this appears as inter-winding capacitance. As the frequency is increased, the reactance of the inter-winding capacitance becomes very small, and the voltage V_b, which was presented with an infinite impedance at DC, is shorted out at RF.

To remedy this problem, the transformer connections can be rotated through 90° to give the Guanella transformer shown in Figure 1. The isolation between the input and output is now provided by the inductance of the windings.

Figure 2 shows simplified equivalent circuits for the two transformers. In the Faraday transformer, the high frequency performance is limited by two factors: the low reactance of the inter-winding capacitance, C_w, and also by

1GHz RF Signal Generator

Ideal for In-Channel Testing – PSG1000B

Portable synthesized AM/FM/ØM signal generator (pulse modulation optional) 10KHz to 1GHz. Internal AF synthesizer 10Hz-10kHz and 1 kHz tone. RF output -133dBm to +13dBm. SINAD & sweep facilities. IEEE-488.2 standard.

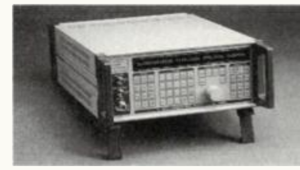
INFO/CARD 33

Farnell/Wayne Kerr 800-933-9319

2.4GHz RF Signal Generator

Designed for Wireless Applications – PSG2400A

Portable synthesized AM/FM/ØM signal generator (pulse modulation optional) 100kHz-2.4GHz (2.5GHz extended). Comprehensive modulation, two wide-band 0.1Hz to 500kHz audio synthesizers. Digital signaling/DTMF SINAD and Sweep Facilities. IEEE-488.2 standard.



INFO/CARD 32

Farnell/Wayne Kerr 800-933-9319

Modulation Meter (150kHz-2.4GHz)

Accurate Analysis of RF Broadband and Narrowband RF Signals – AMM2000

Portable modulation analyzer for two way radios and broadcast systems. Measures AM/FM/ØM, power meter, RF/AF frequency counter, automatic distortion. AF voltmeter. IEEE-488 standard.

Farnell/Wayne Kerr 800-933-9319

INFO/CARD 34

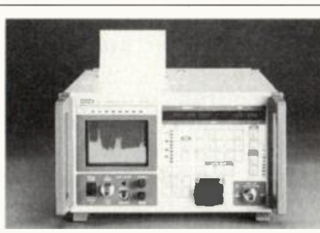
2GHz Automatic Deviation Meter

Ideal for Two Way Radio Applications – AMM257

Lightweight/portable modulation meter with AM/FM measurement capabilities. Fast and simple operation. 1 to 100kHz deviation FS. Audio filter 25kHz to 60kHz. IEEE-488 optional.

Farnell/Wayne Kerr 800-933-9319

INFO/CARD 35



1GHz Spectrum Analyzer

Ideal for EMC Pre-Compliance Applications – SSA1000A

A compact, portable instrument for measurements to 1GHz with a range of -120dBm to +20dBm. Featuring synthesized frequency accuracy, AM/FM receiver, Quasi-peak detector and built-in printer/plotter. IEEE-488.2 standard.

Farnell/Wayne Kerr 800-933-9319

INFO/CARD 36

RF Test Instrumentation

Put Our Experience To Work For You

QUALITY "Built to Last" is more than our company tag line, it's our commitment to provide you with superior RF test instrumentation. All Farnell/Wayne Kerr systems are manufactured under ISO-9001 and strict Quality Assurance requirements and are supported by a comprehensive warranty and service policy. These instruments are gaining an industry-wide reputation for long-term stability and high accuracy in RF testing applications.

PERFORMANCE Farnell/Wayne Kerr RF instruments have technical specifications and features that deliver the best price/performance value for your testing requirements. Additionally, our test systems are easy to use, have high test speeds and provide measurement confidence. You benefit from true performance.

EXPERIENCE Farnell/Wayne Kerr is recognized world wide for their dedication to producing high quality test instruments. Our extensive experience is available to help you solve your measurement problems.

Farnell

For your FREE brochure on our complete line of RF Test Instrumentation, contact us today

Farnell/Wayne Kerr
11 Sixth Road
Woburn, MA 01801-1744
Phone: 617-938-8390
Fax: 617-933-9523

Farnell

WAYNE KERR
A Farnell Instruments Company

BUILT TO LAST

INFO/CARD 37

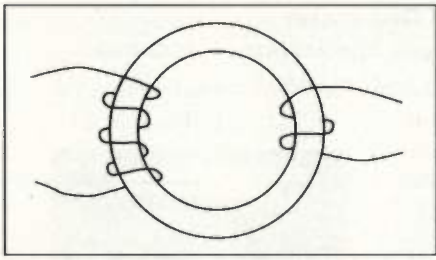


Figure 3. The Faraday transformer consisting of a few wire turns on a ferrite ring. Don't try it at RF: it won't work.

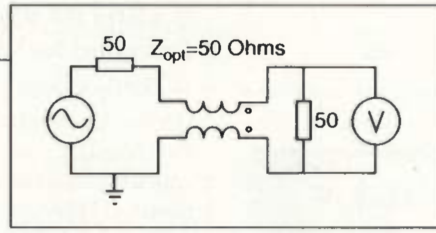


Figure 4. The Guanella prototypes.

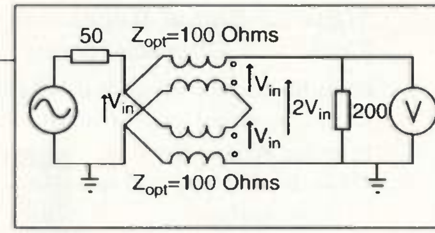


Figure 5. The Guanella 1:4 transformer.

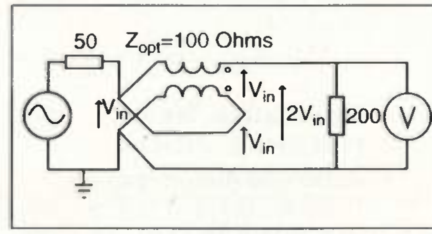


Figure 6. The Ruthroff 1:4 transformer.

the high series reactance of the leakage inductance L_I. The winding inductance is represented by a parallel component L_p.

The Guanella transformer in Figure 2 has no such high frequency limit, because the path from the input to the output is now a transmission line composed of the distributed C_w and L_p with a small contribution due to L_I. The perfect transformer at the heart of the circuit could be removed without changing the transformer's response.

In deciding whether a Faraday or a Guanella transformer will give the lowest loss, consideration must be given to the ratio V_a:V_b and the ratio of the impedances presented to these two voltages.

In the examples considered so far, the Faraday and Guanella transformers are quite distinct. However, most transformers are capable of working in both modes at the same time. These will give the widest bandwidths of all.

In an attempt to reduce the interwinding capacitance, some textbooks that discuss RF transformers show the Faraday transformer shown in Figure 3. As a broadband RF transformer for impedances of 50Ω or more it is useless: the reasons for this will be discussed in the second part of this article. This type of Faraday transformer does have a use as a narrow-band transformer with a coupling coefficient less than 1. An example of this application is the inductive coupling of a tuned circuit. For this, use a dust iron core to give a higher Q.

Sevick's Work

Figure 4 shows the prototype of most transformers. The windings form a transmission line which is generally of either coaxial cable or enameled copper wires twisted together. Any other low pass type of transmission line can be used. The RF signal travels from the input to the output between the transmission line's conductors; the fact that the line is coiled on the core makes no difference. However, each winding, when measured from end to end, will have such a large RF impedance as to approximate to an open circuit. So the input is connected to the output at DC, but not at RF.

It is obvious that the voltage across the output of the transformer in Figure 4 is the same as the voltage across its input. This does not seem very useful, until it is realized that this is still true even if one of the transformer's output wires is connected to any arbitrary RF voltage. Note that the output voltage is phase shifted with respect to the input voltage due to the delay of the transmission line.

Figure 5 shows the Guanella 4:1 transformer. In 1944, Guanella published a paper on this transformer. Two of the transformers from Figure 4 are used; the transformer inputs are wired in parallel, and their outputs in series. It is easy to see that the output voltage must be twice the input voltage. If the voltage is doubled on the output, the current must be halved, so the impedance must have gone up by a factor of four. In this case 50Ω has been transformed to 200Ω. The upper frequency limit of this transformer is theoretically infinite, because the transmission lines are matched both in phase delay and in impedance. (For this reason, the Guanella transformer has also been called an equal delay transformer.) The two 100Ω lines in parallel give a 50Ω input impedance, and the two 100Ω lines in series give a 200Ω output impedance. Note that the two bi-filar windings must be on different cores to avoid a shorted turn. This is a general characteristic of Guanella unbalanced to unbalanced (unun) transformers.

Figure 6 shows the Ruthroff transformer (in 1959, Ruthroff published a paper which included this transformer). One of the transmission lines has been replaced by a straight DC connection. The low frequency response of the Ruthroff transformer is similar to the Guanella transformer. However, the two paths between the input and output now have different delays, and, at the point where the transmission line is λ/2 long, the voltages are in anti-phase, and the output will be zero.

Figure 7 shows the development of the Ruthroff transformer. A little thought will show that Figures 7a and 7b are electrically identical. Figure 7a emphasizes the transmission line qualities of the transformer. Figure 7b emphasizes the fact that at LF, the Ruthroff transformer is capable of operating in the 'conventional' Faraday mode. Notice that if the transformer is wound as in Figure 7c, the length of the transmission line is halved, however, the same length of wire is used, so the frequency limits of this transformer will be the same as those of Figure 7b.

The next logical step from Figure 7c is to achieve different impedance transformation ratios by selecting different tapping points on the Ruthroff transformer. Sevick also shows that tapping points can be made part of the way along a winding. This gives a pseudo-transmission-line transformer with a greater number of available turns ratios.

These transformers can be quite fiddly to make, and the problem gets rapidly worse as the number of windings is increased. 6-filar transformers represent the limit of my personal patience. (For additional information on impedance transformers and hybrid combiners in general, see references [3,4,5].)

Conventional Transformer?

The winding of Figure 7b has 8 bifilar turns. These were split in half to obtain the 4-turn, 4-filar winding of Figure 7c. This winding may, by a similar process, be split into two, and then into two again. This gives a 1 turn 16-filar transmission line. The length of the line is now an eighth of the origi-

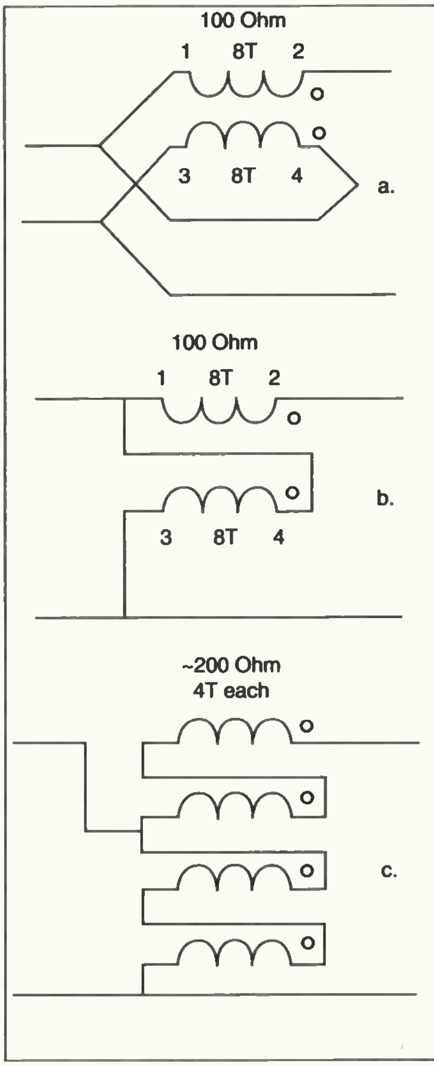


Figure 7. The development of the Ruthroff 1:4 transformer.

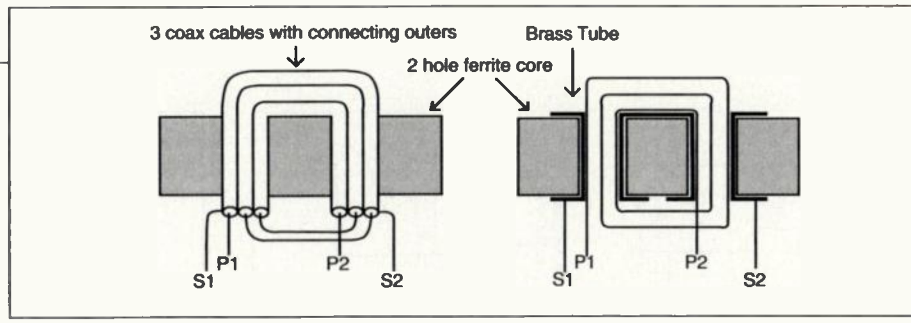


Figure 8. Evolution of the "Brass Tube" transformer.

nal length. Obviously, a 16-filar transformer would be very difficult to wind and connect correctly.

However, if this 16-filar transformer is wound using a twin-hole core, the resulting transformer is identical to a "conventional" autotransformer wound on the same core. Stated more clearly: an auto-transformer with a total of N turns wound on a twin-hole core can be viewed as an N-filar transmission-line transformer with a transmission-line length of 1 turn.

This resolves the main difference between Snelling's approach and Sevick's. There is a residual difference: Snelling views the inter-turn capacitance as always harmful, whereas Sevick views it as part of the transformer's N-filar transmission line impedance. For RF transformers, I view leakage inductance as a crude LF approximation to the changing equivalent impedance of a combination of

INFO/CARD 39

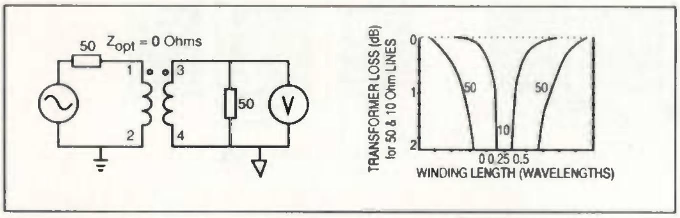


Figure 9. The 1:1 DC isolating transformer.

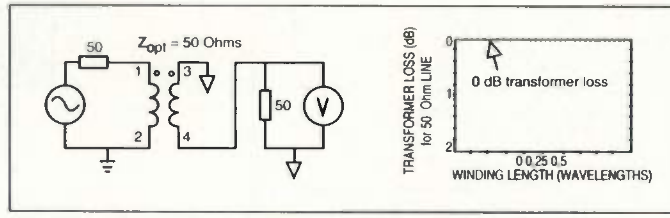


Figure 10. The 1:–1 DC isolating transformer.

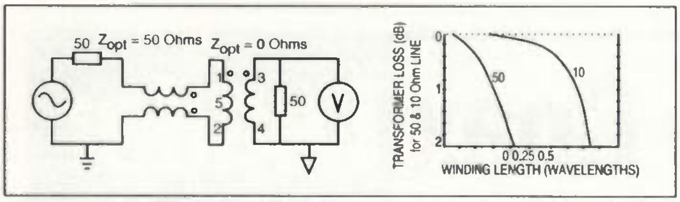


Figure 11. The 1:1 DC isolating transformer with balun feed.

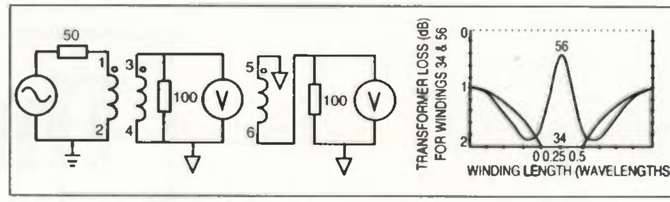


Figure 12. The 1:1:–1 ring mixer transformer.

transmission line stubs formed by the transformer's turns.

Brass Tube Transformer

This transformer is usually wound on a twin hole core, or on two single hole cores side by side. A metal tube is passed through each hole. These are connected at one end to form a single turn primary. To achieve sufficient winding inductance using just one turn, designers use MnZn ferrites because they give a very high inductance per turn. The secondary has many turns.

This sort of transformer is widely used for matching 50Ω to the very low impedances found in high power transistor push-pull amplifiers for RF. It provides DC isolation, and the transformer's balance is good.

Having established that the autotransformer can be analyzed in transmission-line terms, it will come as no surprise that the brass tube transformer can be analyzed in the same way [6]. The evolution of the brass tube transformer from a Ruthroff type is shown in Figure 8.

This type of transformer is used because the solid metal tube provides a low winding loss for the primary, and screens the high impedance (= high voltage = high loss) windings from the ferrite. This ensures that dielectric losses in the core are kept to a minimum and enhances the transmission-line properties of the transformer a little.

However, the brass tube transformer's loss is only a little lower than the same core with a conventional wire primary.

The one turn primary of the brass tube may be extended to any number of turns by connecting extra thick wire looped through the tubes. This will give any turns ratio required. These are best calculated with a sliderule [5].

DC Isolating Prototypes

DC isolation is important for diode ring mixers, for the input and output matching of transistors, and for certain hybrid transformers. Figures 8-12 show circuits with various earth connections. These represent RF earths, which do not preclude a DC potential existing between the transformer's input and output. To emphasize this, the input and output sides of the transformers have different symbols for the earth connections.

Each figure is in two parts, showing first the transformer connections, and then a computer simulated 'frequency response'. Instead of the X axis being calibrated in terms of the frequency, the electrical length of the transmission line in the transformer is used. The measured frequency responses correspond well with the simulations, however the transformer's low frequency response is not at issue here, and is not modeled. The circuit simulator program used was Berkeley SPICE 2G.6. Beware! For Ruthroff transformers, this simulator gives wrong results if the simple transmission line model (T) is used. I do not know if other SPICE derivatives suffer from the same fault.

Figure 9 shows the 1:1 transformer. In this circuit, points 2 and 4 are both at RF ground, so the impedance across the transformer is due to the impedance of a short circuit as modified by the transmission line length. Where the winding is $\lambda/4$ long, the 'short circuit' between 2 and 4 is transformed to an open circuit between 1 and 3, so the transformer attenuation reaches a maximum. Use of a low winding Z_0 increases the transmission line capacitance, and so improves the high frequency response. This transformer has zero phase shift at all frequencies.

Figure 10 shows an inverting Guanella transformer derived from Figure 4 which provides DC isolation. Because the signal is applied between 1 and 3, and travels to 2 and 4, the upper frequency response is theoretically infinite. The phase shift of this transformer increases with frequency.

Figure 11 shows the transformer of Figure 9 with a Guanella balun on the input. At low frequencies, point 2 is close to earth potential, and the whole transformer works in the same way as Figure 9: V_{24} (the small potential between points 2 and 4) equals V_{13}. However, when the DC isolating transmission line is $\lambda/2$ long, $V_{13}=-V_{24}=V_{42}$. At the same time, point five is at earth potential. So $V_{25}=V_{24}=V_{31}=V_{51}$. Summing these voltages round the loop (Kirchoff's Law) gives the resultant output $V_{43}=0$. Thinking about this circuit is a good way of burning mental CPU time.

Note that the Guanella balun shown gives only an approximately balanced output, due to the winding inductance and resistance. For true balance, an inductor must be connected from point 1 to ground. The inductor should have the same type of core and num-

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
A Powerful Source of RF and Microwave Energy Is Sending A Charge Through the Distribution Industry

Richardson Electronics, an electronic components distributor since 1947, continues to draw the attention of design engineers worldwide thanks to its impressive portfolio of RF, microwave and power semiconductors and related components. In the USA, Richardson has distribution agreements with major manufacturers of power semiconductors, including Motorola, SGS-Thomson, Philips, Powerex and M/A-COM.

Richardson's annual sales for its most recent fiscal year ended May 28, 1994, reached $200 million. The company sells primarily through a direct sales force located in 42 worldwide offices. The Richardson concept emphasizes value-added distribution to a worldwide customer base of 70,000.

"The customers served by Richardson's Solid State and Components group evolved over years of concentrating on the niche markets and products and winning the customer's trust," said Greg Peloquin, Business Unit Manager for Richardson's RF division. "By focusing resources and marketing these highly technical niche products, Richardson truly is an extension of our suppliers' salesforces."

Worldwide Focus

Because of its specialization on niche markets and products, Richardson has become the world's largest RF transistor distributor. The Company is Motorola's largest North American RF distributor and is the largest worldwide distributor for many other component manufacturers, including SGS-THOMSON, Comet, RF Products and RF Power Components. It is also the largest distributor for M/A-COM's PHO Division.

In a move to increase its presence in Europe, Richardson recently announced the addition of five new lines now available to its European customers. The Company has added Watkins-Johnson and RF Prime to its distribution coverage and expanded its distribution agreements with W.L. Gore, Amphenol and Ericsson to include Europe.

Richardson's European operations is continuing to add RF and microwave sales specialists and expanding sales offices to provide better coverage and increased technical support. Currently, Richardson has offices in Lincoln, England; Paris, Munich, Rome, Florence, Milan, Madrid, Barcelona. The Company will be expanding operations into London, Amsterdam, Hamburg and adding an office in Scandinavia.

While the Company's presence has been felt in North America, the addition of these lines in Europe provide further proof of Richardson's dedication to be THE choice for each type of RF, microwave and power semiconductor and related component it carries.

"Richardson Electronics has made a commitment to the RF marketplace on a global basis," said Peter Saxby, Product Marketing Manager for Richardson's Solid State and Components Strategic Business Unit and former technical sales person for M/A-COM and BFI. "Due to a number of customer-focused programs, we have built ourselves into one of the largest RF distribution specialists in the world."

Growth

Richardson's growing success can be attributed to a few key areas.

Inventory

Currently an $10 million RF semiconductor inventory housed in 14 worldwide stocking locations. In most cases, Richardson can ship the RF, microwave or power semiconductors its customers need the same day they call. This extensive inventory also enables the Company to handle a customer's midstream production increases.

Technical Sales Support

The Company has brought together sales and marketing people from leading manufacturers in the RF and microwave industry. Richardson is capable of assisting OEMs with new designs as easily as suggesting the proper replacement to service dealers and end users. Value-added services: Stocking programs, electronic data interchange, special testing, selecting and matching, bar coding. Richardson routinely provides the extra services its customers demand.

"There are many "broad-line" distributors; however, the markets addressed by Richardson are unique and (they) require specialized service," said Joel Levine, Vice President and Strategic Business Unit Manager for Richardson's Solid State and Components group. "Concentrating on our specific niche, Richardson Electronics has reached an unparalleled position in the electron tube and power semiconductor industry."

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

INFO/CARD 40

Your Strongest Link to High Quality RF & Microwave Components
U.S. & Canada 1-800-348-5580

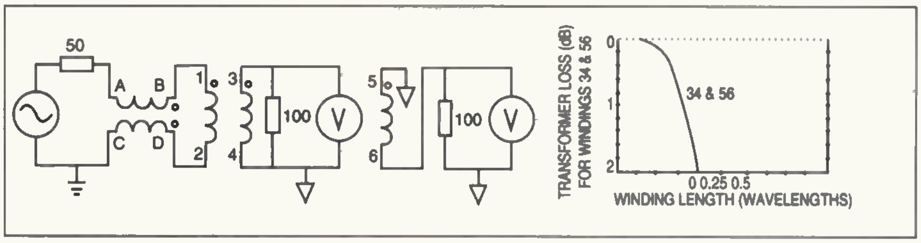


Figure 13. The 1:1:–1 ring mixer transformer with balun.

INFO/CARD 41

ber of turns as the Guanella balun. Winding inductance and resistance will be discussed in the second part of this article.

Mixer Transformers

These must provide DC isolation, low insertion loss and also good balance between the two output voltages. These are also desirable attributes for the transformers used in RF bridges.

The transformer in Figure 12 is typical of the type used in diode ring mixers. The transmission line consists of a tri-filar winding with the input winding 12 coupling to windings 34 and 56. At first sight, V_{34} will be equal to V_{56}. This is not the case. It can be seen that the transformer 1234 is similar to Figure 9, which has zero phase shift and varying attenuation. The transformer 1256 is similar to Figure 10 which has zero attenuation and varying phase shift. This approach is only approximate because of the existence of the third transmission line 3456. This has the effect of balancing the responses a little.

The imbalance in the high frequency response inherent in this transformer design means that the transmission lines must be very short. Take a typical 0.5 to 500 MHz Schottky diode ring mixer. Its transmission lines have a maximum electrical length of 1 inch ($\lambda/20$). To achieve this, the transformer consists of 4 turns on a ferrite ring core with a diameter of 0.1 inches and an AL of 4000 nH/turn^2. The small number of turns will give rise to a high insertion loss.

Figure 13 shows a dual output version of the transformer in Figure 11. This gives perfect balance between the two outputs, and an attenuation maximum at $\lambda/2$. This circuit [7] is widely used to improve high frequency mixer balance where the transformer has electrically long windings. This will allow a greater number of turns which will reduce the insertion loss.

DC Isolating Impedance Transformers

Figure 14 shows a non-inverting, DC isolating Guanella transformer [8]. This splits V_{in} into two equal parts V_a and V_b. These two voltages can be traced through the transformer to the output, where they are re-combined in phase to give $V_{out} = V_{in}$, but with DC isolation. This transformer can also be viewed as two of the inverting transformers in Figure 10 connected with

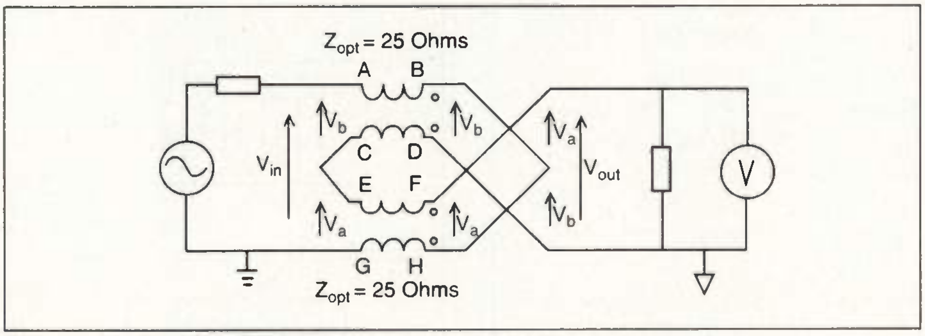


Figure 14. The DC isolating 1:1 Guanella transformer.

their outputs crossed in order to give zero phase shift at LF.

This transformer can be used as a building block: multiple transformers of this sort can have their inputs wired in series and the outputs in parallel in order to give 1:4 1:9 1:16 etc. impedance transformation ratios. The standard Guanella transformer gives the same ratios, but without DC isolation.

Summary of Unun Transformers

Figure 15 shows the family progression of the Ruthroff and Guanella types. For the Ruthroff 9:1 tri-filar transformer, SPICE modeling was used to estimate the theoretical optimum line impedance. The impedance shown is that between each of the three wires. So the model of the tri-filar transformer consists of 3 transmission lines of equal impedance: Z_{12}, Z_{13} and Z_{23}. This result has not been verified practically and should, like all models, be treated with caution. What it does show, however, is that the required impedances are generally quite high, and that a reasonable approximation to this high impedance could be achieved by winding an auto transformer on a twin hole ferrite core. (These are also known as "Balun Cores" or, rather charmingly, as "Ferrite Binoculars" in the English edition of DUBUS info magazine.)

Fractional Ratio Transformers

The final (and most complex) transformers of this sort are shown in Figure 16. These examples are intended to provide an approximate 50 to 75Ω match. The Ruthroff transformer is comparatively simple (even if its SPICE model has 10 transmission lines).

The Guanella transformer was developed according to the principles of reference [9], which shows that the Guanella transformer is not limited to the 1:1 1:4 1:9 etc. ratios, as many have stated. However, this transformer is complex, as it consists of five sub-transformers.

Assume that an RF signal of 4 V pd is applied to the 50Ω input. The four lower sub-transformers are connected in series on the 50Ω side, so each has an input pd of 1 V. On the 75Ω side these are connected in parallel, so the output pd of this part of the transformer is 1 V. The other sub-transformer is a Guanella prototype, as in Figure 4. Its output is connected to the 1 V pd of the other sub-transformers. The final output on the 75Ω side is thus 5 V pd. This, by a similar argument to that used for Figure 5, implies that, for a 50Ω source, the output impedance is $(5/4)^2 \times 50 = 78.125\Omega$.

HF Limits of Guanella Transformers

The HF limit of the Guanella transformer is usually due to an imperfection of the windings for example:

1) The HF loss of the line in each sub-transformer;

2) Impedance inaccuracy of the sub-transformers;

3) Group delay mismatch of the different sub-transformers;

4) Start to finish capacitance of the windings (this will be discussed in part 2);

5) Impedance mismatch due to the connections to the lines (especially at low Z_0).

Notice that 1 and 5 work in opposite directions. In order to keep the connection mismatch small, the diameter of the line must be small, and this implies high line loss.

HF Limits of N-Filar Ruthroff Transformers

Measurements and SPICE models show that N-filar Ruthroff transformers have peaks in their high frequency insertion loss. These are caused by resonances of the length of the winding. Assuming that the line impedance is correct, it is the lowest frequency resonance which controls the upper frequency limit of the transformer. This resonance occurs where the total length of wire is between .5 and 1 λ. For a given wire length, transformers with high turns ratios have lower frequency resonances. N-filar Ruthroff transformers where N=2,3,4 have repeatable high frequency characteristics. SPICE models of these transformers are useful. As N increases, the impedance between each winding and its fellows becomes more indeterminate, so the high frequency performance becomes more variable; the variability might be reduced by using a ribbon cable or a finely platted line. I have not tried this.

HF Limits of Auto-Transformers

Auto-transformers also have peaks in their high frequency insertion loss. Resonance occurs where the total length of wire is between 0.25 and 0.5 λ. Again, lower frequency resonances tend to occur with high turns ratios. However, identical looking transformers can have quite different high frequency characteristics, depending on how they are wound. This is because the impedances between the turns are much less well defined. It is particularly important to keep apart turns near the start and finish of the winding.

The velocity factor of the transmission lines in auto- and Ruthroff transformers can be as low as 0.5. This, combined with the high frequency resonances provides a practical basis for the old adage that the total length of wire used in a transformer should be no longer than an eighth (some authors say a twentieth) of a wavelength at the highest frequency of operation.

A Choice of Transformers

Guanella transformers can be much more complicated to build than their Ruthroff equivalents, as Figure 16 shows. The only justification for using the Guanella type is that its upper frequency is not limited by the transmission-line length. However, it can be difficult to find the transmission lines of the correct impedance that are needed in order to take full advantage of this. Sevick [1] gives some useful tips on this subject. It is worthwhile experimenting. For instance, pulling out the dielectric and centre conductor from MCX 50Ω sub-miniature coaxial

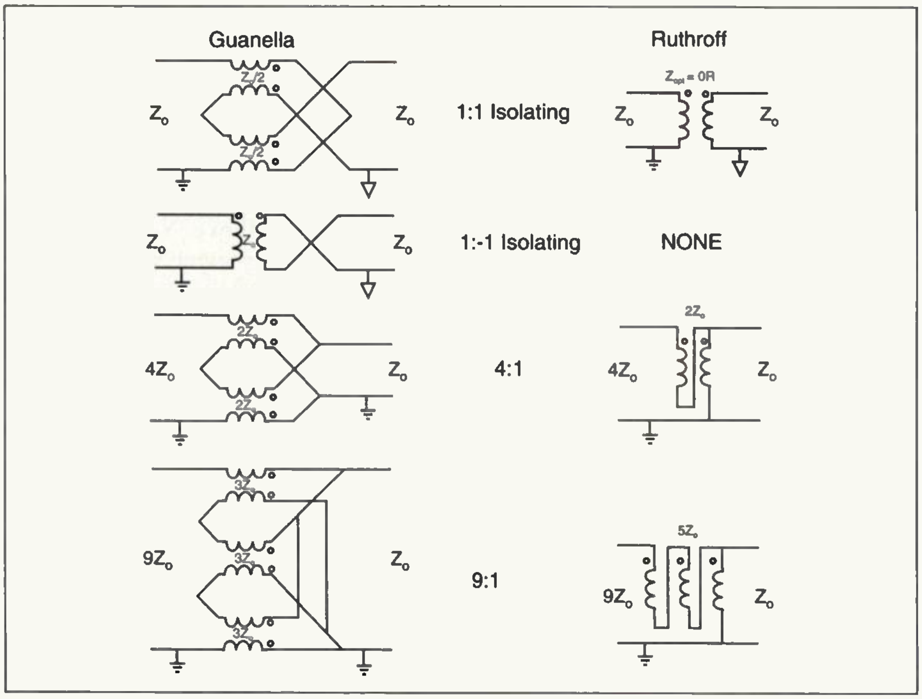


Figure 15. Unun transformers.

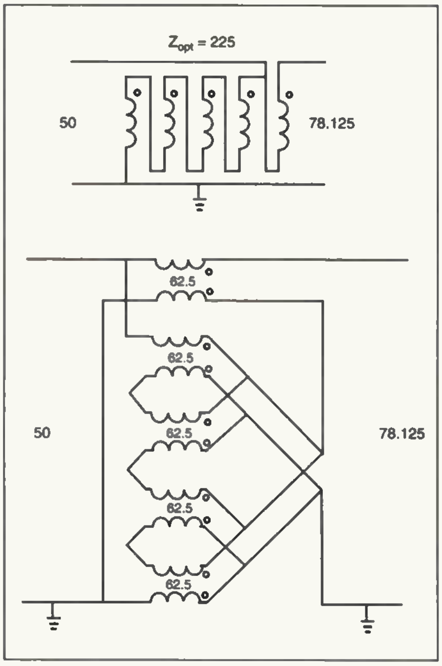


Figure 16. 50 to 78.125 Ohm transformers.

cable, and replacing it with 0.5 mm enameled copper wire gives a cable with a characteristic impedance close to 11Ω.

In high power transformers, the sheer bulk of ferrite required implies large line lengths. In a Ruthroff transformer, this gives low bandwidth, so this is where the Guanella transformer should be used.

Conclusion

From Figure 4 onwards, the transformers discussed in this article are all transmission-line types. In fact, it is quite difficult to design the transmission-line mode out of an RF transformer. In particular, the twin-hole core, so widely used at RF, forces the designer to wind a transmission-line transformer.

It is my contention that, if it's intended to be a broadband RF transformer, and consideration has not been given to its transmission line properties, then it has not been designed properly. In some cases it may be hard to achieve the correct line impedance. In some cases, it has not been fully established what the correct line impedance should be.

To say that the high frequency roll-off of an RF transformer is due to leakage inductance is misleading, as most of the energy is coupled through the transmission lines formed by the turns, and very little through the core. As a result, flux leakage from the core is unimportant. However, it is sometimes useful to model the high frequency roll-off of a transformer as being due to a series inductance. Has anyone a more appropriate name for it?

The high frequency performance of a transformer depends on its windings, and using a circuit simulator like SPICE can help with the design process. The second part of this article will discuss the core, which is largely responsible for determining the low and mid-band performance of the transformer. *RF*

References

[1] Jerry Sevick, *Transmission Line Transformers*, W2FMI, 2nd Edition, ARRL 1990.

[2] E.C. Snelling, *Soft Ferrites: Properties and Applications*, 2nd Edition, Butterworth, 1988, p. 230.

[3] R.K. Blocksome, *Single Sideband Systems & Circuits*, McGraw-Hill 1987, Sabin and Schoenike, Eds., Chapter 12.

[4] Norm Dye and Helge Granberg, *Radio Frequency Transistors: Principals & Practical Applications*, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1993, pp. 159-189.

[5] John J. Nagle, *Wideband RF Autotransformers*, K4KJ, Ham Radio, November 1976, pp. 10-16. (Very readable article, contains plenty of good transformer info., but treat some statements with caution.)

[6] H.L. Krauss and C.W. Bostian, *Solid State Radio Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons, 1980, pp. 371-387.

[7] *Radio Communication Handbook*, RSGB, Fifth Edition, p. 4.25.

[8] C. Norman Winningstad, *Nanosecond Pulse Transformers*, IRE Trans. on Nucl. Sci., Vol. NS-6, No. 1, March 1959, pp. 26-31.

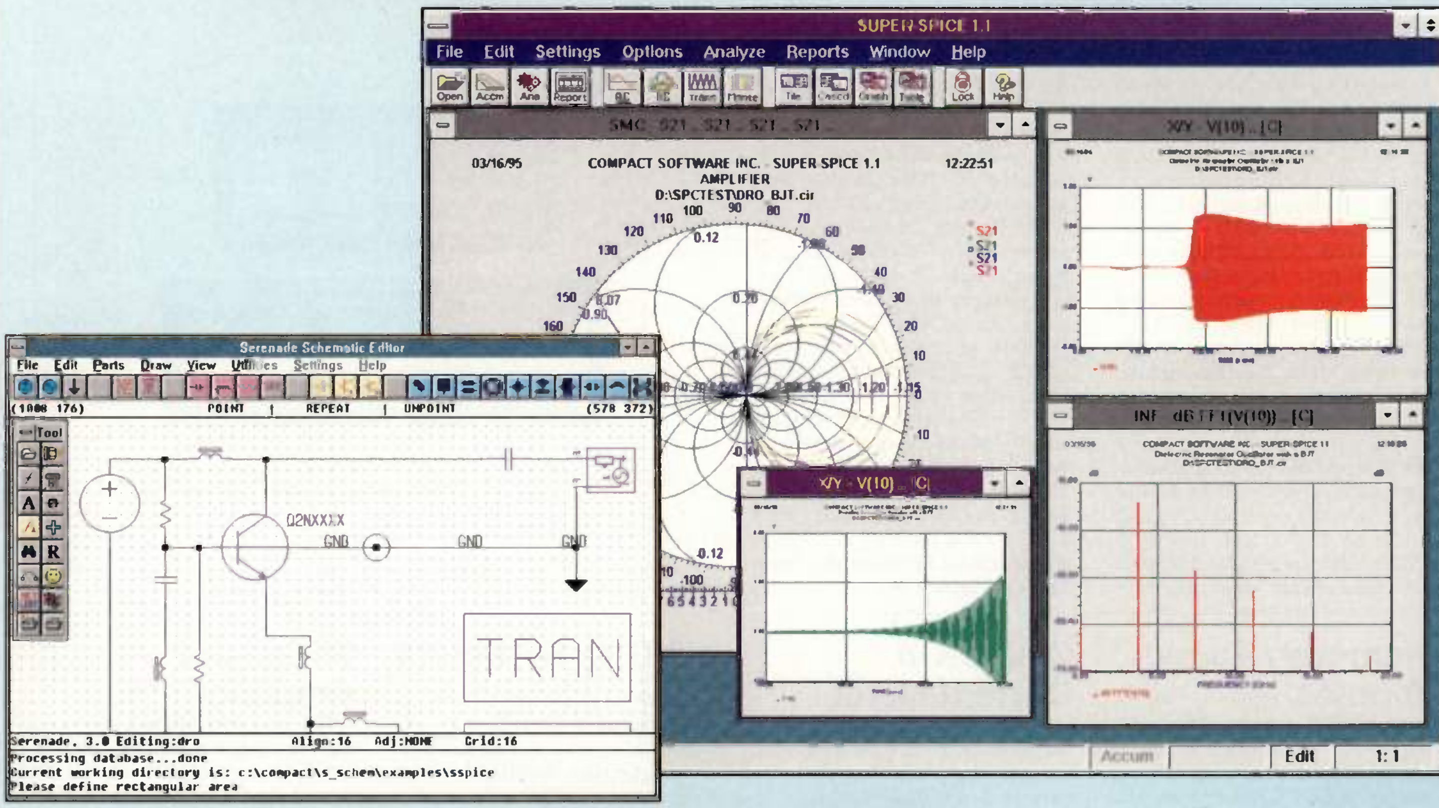
[9] S.E. London and S.V. Tomashevitch, *Line transformers with Fractional Transformation Factor*, Telecomms and Radio Engineering, Vol 28/29, April 1974, pp. 129-131. (For a more readable application of this technique, see Daniel Myer, "Equal-Delay Networks Match Impedances Over Wide Bandwidths" *Microwaves & RF*, April 1990, pp. 179-188.

About the Author

Nic Hamilton is the section leader of the EMC and RF RADHAZ laboratory at the Royal Air Force Signals Engineering Establishment (RAFSEE). Before joining RAFSEE, he worked at the Royal Signals and Radar Establishment where he worked on HF radio research. He can be reached at The Officers' Mess, RAFSEE, RAF Henlow, Beds., SG16 6DN, UK.

Super-Spice for Windows

High Accuracy, High Frequency, High Performance, Superior Graphics...



... and Affordable.

Having trouble finding a transient analysis tool that provides accurate results at RF and microwave frequencies? Take a close look at Compact Software's Super-Spice, the only Spice-based simulator that provides microwave-quality active device and discontinuity models. Super-Spice allows you to accurately analyze transient and start-up conditions for circuits operating at frequencies up to 10 GHz. Best of all, Super-Spice uses a state of the art graphics interface and is compatible with your existing Spice 2G6 netlists and models!

Advanced Graphics Interface - **Super-Spice** uses a multiple-window graphical interface with a toolbar that provides immediate access to commonly used functions. Output displays include tabular, rectangular, polar, Smith Chart and spectral domain output plots. Users can "zoom in" on areas of the display quickly and easily to examine circuit behavior in detail. Users can set their own preferences for menu and line colors, line widths and font selection.

Special High Frequency Device Models - **Super-Spice** includes microwave-quality diode, GaAs MESFET, JFET, MOSFET, and BJT device models. Models for step, bend, tee and cross junction discontinuities in microstrip, stripline and coplanar waveguide media accurately model the behavior of distributed elements. Super-Spice's unique multi-layer coupled line model provides accurate simulation of signal crosstalk in high speed designs.

Integration - **Super-Spice** is part of Compact's complete family of RF and microwave analysis tools available on both PCs and workstations. Compact's Serenade integrated environment for circuit design includes tools for schematic capture, layout, frequency and time-domain simulation.

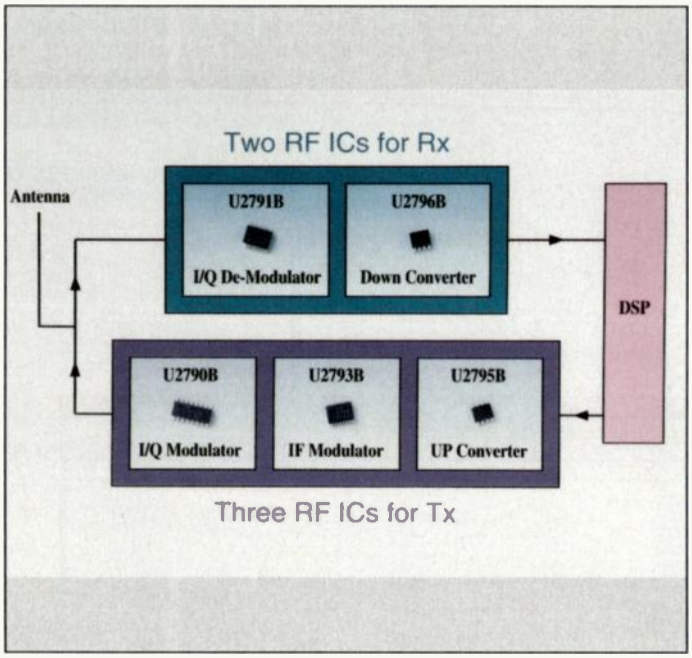
Want to see for yourself?
Ask for your free Super-Spice for Windows demo disk!
Call (201) 881-1200
or contact us by email [sales@comsoft.com].

Compact Software
MICROWAVE, RF and LIGHTWAVE CAD SOLUTIONS
201 McLean Blvd. • Paterson, New Jersey 07504
TEL: (201) 881-1200 • FAX: (201) 881-8361

INFO/CARD 43

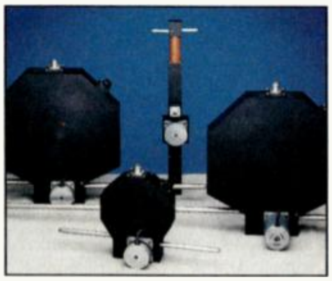
RF Tranceiver ICs

A family of five RF ICs for wireless applications has been released by Telefunken Semiconductors. The small-outline, surface-mount products include three ICs for the transmit path and two ICs for the receive path. Packaged in a 16-pin SOIC, the U2790B is a direct conversion I/Q modulator that operates from 100 to 1000 MHz. Its companion direct conversion demodulator, the U2791B, offers a frequency range of 100 to 1000 MHz. Neither device requires external components for phase shifting, and both feature a patented on-board phase splitter and control loop, providing phase error less than 1° and an amplitude error of less than ±0.25 dB. For outputs in the 30 - 300 MHz range, the U2793B I/Q modulator provides the same level of accuracy. Both the U2793B and U2791B are packaged in the 20-pin SSO. The U2795B is a double-balanced mixer that can be used as an up- or down-converter from 50 MHz to 2.5 GHz. Inputs and outputs are single-ended. The U2796B is a single balanced mixer with a frequency range of 0 to 2.5 GHz. A duty cycle control loop generates balanced signals. Both the U2795 and U2796B are packaged in 8-pin SOICs. Samples and production quantities of all five new RF ICs are available now. Pricing in 10,000-piece quantities is \$5.75 for the U2790B and U2791B; \$5.40 for the U2793B; \$2.50 for the U2795B; and \$2.25 for the U2796B.
Telefunken Semiconductors
INFO/CARD #182



Remotely Tuned Dipoles

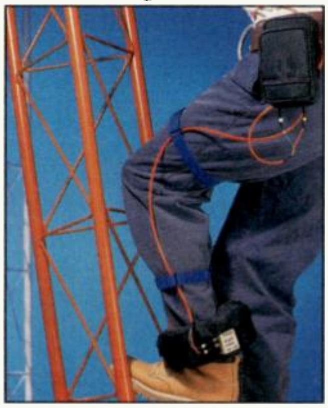
Electro-Metrics has announced the introduction of their new remotely tuned dipole set. The EM-6929 covers the frequency range of 30 MHz to 1 GHz. Eliminating the requirement for manually adjusting the element length at each frequency, the EM-6929 utilizes



precise remotely controlled element length adjustment. The EM-6929 remotely tunable dipole set consists of four antennas and a single control module. The remote control unit is digitally controlled via the IEEE-488 interface. The EM-6929-1 covers 30-65 MHz; the 6929-2, 65-180 MHz; the 6929-3, 180-400 MHz; and the 6929-4, 400-1000 MHz. Typical VSWR is less than 1.6:1, and maximum balun loss is 0.5 dB. Maximum continuous power handled by the set is 20 W.
Electro-Metrics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #183

Clamp-On Current Meter

Holaday Industries introduces the Model HI-3702 clamp-on RF induced current meter. To measure induced body currents in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C95.1, the HI-3702 uses current transformer sensing to measure more directly body currents flowing through arms or legs. With the light weight HI-3702 in its comfortable, cusioned case, induced current measurements are now possible even while walking or climbing. Frequency response is from 3 kHz to 110 MHz, covering the ANSI/IEEE



C95.1 induced current requirements and the full FM broadcast band. The meter has 60 dB dynamic range (1 - 1000 mA).
Holaday Industries, Inc.
INFO/CARD #184

1.9 GHz RF Filters

4DBF ceramic dielectric filters designed for U.S. 1.9 GHz personal communications systems are now available from Toko America. These three pole, low insertion loss, high selectivity filters are specifically designed to cover the new two-way PCS band from 1850 to 1910 and 1930 to 1990 MHz. Part number 4DBF-1880L-10 is centered at 1880 MHz and part number 4DBF 1960L-10 is centered at 1960 MHz. Both filters have a bandwidth of 60 MHz,

insertion loss of less than 2.5 dB, and offer greater than 24 dB of rejection at ±110 MHz from center. These filters are included in Toko's standard 4DBF series and are available in surface mount packages with profile less than 5mm and a footprint of 17.5 × 11mm. They are reflow solderable and available on tape and reel.
Toko America, Inc.
INFO/CARD #185

Wideband Amplifier

IFI has introduced a bench top (or rack mountable) 800 W solid state amplifier that is based upon a new modular MOSFET design. The MOSFET

design portion results in reliability and efficiency, while the modular aspect of the design allows for rapid heat dissapation and easy servicing. Covering an instantaneous frequency range of 100 to 500 MHz, this amplifier delivers 500 W linear power at 1 dB compression and 800 W at saturation. Maximum harmonics are –20 dBc and remote electronic gain control has a range of 40 dB or better. Standard features include a backlit LCD screen; self-diagnotic circuitry that provides thermal, power supply, high VSWR and module fault indication; and high load VSWR protection.
Instruments for Industry, Inc.
INFO/CARD #186

SUBSYSTEMS

GPS Antenna Protector

PolyPhaser introduces a specially designed coaxial protector for GPS receivers with active antennas. The IS-MR50LNZ+6 protects in-line amplifiers and GPS receivers while providing protection for both DC and RF paths on coax. Measured throuput energy is 0.4 microjoules at 2 kilovolts (3/250 ns waveform). Providing both positive and reverse voltage protection, the IS-MR50LNZ+6 exhibits low loss as well as low VSWR over a large bandwidth.
PolyPhaser Corp.
INFO/CARD #187

Remote Cell

The cellExtender from Penninsula Wireless Communications is a high-power, microwave-linked remote cell which helps cellular providers extend coverage to low-traffic, light-density areas. Power output is 10 to 15 W per carrier, with up to 16 carriers, resulting in 160 to 240 W of composite power.
Penninsula Wireless Communications
INFO/CARD #188

Rugged Radio Modem

The RFM96W from Pacific Crest is a high speed, compact, water proof wireless modem designed for portable and basestation applications in DGPS, AVL and data telemetry. The modem is available in 2 W, 15 W, and 35 W versions across the UHF frequency band. Intelligent firmware features forward error correction and data scrambling for reliable data communication in transparent, packet switched and digipeating operating modes.
Pacific Crest Corp.
INFO/CARD #189

Wireless Base Station Antenna

Andrew Corporation announces a line of base station antennas for cellular, trunking, ESMR, PCS/PCN and rural telephony applications. The antennas are offered in a variety of patterns, gain and/or other electrical characteristics such as null fill and beamtilt. These antennas offer long-term performance, low intermodulation generation, and excelent system flexibility.
Andrew Corp.
INFO/CARD #190

Fiber-Optic Analog Detector

Lasertron offers an impedance-matched receiver module for use in high-preformance CATV receivers. The QDIV is a low-cost, pigtailed pin photodetector featuring a 75 Ω impedance-matching transformer housed in a heremetically sealed 14-pin DIL package.
Lasertron
INFO/CARD #191

High Gain Antenna

The Digital Dominator™ from the Decibel Products Division of Allen Telecom Group is designed specifically for digital cellular systems. Operating with 13 dB gain at 820 to 900 MHz, the Digital Dominator is designed for time division multiple access systems. The antenna provides 80 MHz bandwidth, sharp patterns and a 34 dB front-to-back ratio. The antenna pattern is 14° vertical and 70° horizontal.
Decibel Products Div.
Allen Telecom Group
INFO/CARD #192

UHF Video/Telemetry Transmitter

The T-300 S/L series subminiature airborne UHF, video/telemtry transmitter from Aydin Vector is available in 2, 5 and 10 W output powers. The transmitters measure 1.50 × 2.50 × 0.75 inches and weight less than 4 ounces. Frequency stability is ±0.002%, and input power is 28 ±4 VDC.
Aydin Vector Division
INFO/CARD #193

TEST EQUIPMENT

Field Strength Meter

The Digi-Field, digital field strength meter has a frequency response of DC to 12 GHz. Model A has a sensitivity of 150 nW at 100 MHz, and model B has a sensitivity of 2 nW. The new model C allows the user to switch between these two sensi-

Sprague-Goodman

Airtrim®
Air Dielectric
Multiturn Trimmers

- Q (min): 5000 at 100 MHz
- Nine mounting styles including surface mount
- Designed to meet MIL-C-14409D
- Operating temp: -65°C to +125°C
- Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF, 0.6 to 6 pF, and 0.8 to 10 pF
- Multiturn resolution
- Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.
- Rated voltage: 250 VDC
- Self-resonant frequency: >5 GHz
- Insulation resistance: $>10^{6}$ MΩ

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-660.

SPRAGUE GOODMAN

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 44

Sprague-Goodman

Glass and Quartz Pistoncaps®

- Designed to meet MIL-C-14409D
- QPL models
- Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.
- Cap ranges: 0.5-3.0 pF to 1.0-120 pF
- Zero backlash multiturn adjust mechanism
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C (models to + 200°C)
- Q to 1500 at 20 MHz
- Wide variety of configurations for PC and panel mounting
- Voltage ratings from 500 to 5000 V

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-205

SPRAGUE GOODMAN

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

INFO/CARD 45

tivities. The Digi-Field uses a 3.5 digit display and is powered with a 9 V battery. The meter can be used with its own telescoping antenna or an external antenna of the user's choice. Typical calibration curves in dBm and volts/power conversion are available. Price for the model-C Digi-Field is $185.00.
IC Engineering
INFO/CARD #194

Enhanced Synthesizers

Hewlett-Packard has added options to the HP 8370 family of synthesized microwave sources and improved the standard instrument performance at no increase in price. New standard features include linear AM modulation, lower specified phase noise, and seven FM sensitivity ranges for more accurate FM deviation settings. New options include, analog phase modulation, −110 dB step attenuator, and an internal modulation source. The HP 83710B and HP 83730B microwave sources have code compatibility with older HP 8673 generators. U.S. prices range from $21,400 for the HP 83711B to $33,150 for the HP 83732B
Hewlett-Packard Co.
INFO/CARD #195

EMI Receiver

Messelektronik introduces a low cost, portable EMI receiver with a built-in memory card and LCD display. The superheterodyne receiver has intermediate frequency bandwidths of 0.2, 9.0, and 120 kHz and uses a synthesized LO and automated HF/IF attenuators. The receiver includes pre-selectors and has CISPR quasi peak demodulation. All functions are controllable via the front panel keyboard, IEEE, or optically decoupled RS-232 interfaces.
MEB Messelektronik Berlin
INFO/CARD #196

Radio Data Logging

The Radio Monitor System (RMS) from Microwave Communications Consultants incorporates a 12-bit analog to digital conversion board with inputs for up to 32 analog inputs. The software included with the system allows the user to set triggering levels to activate alarms, record statistical data, and view plots of stored data. RMS is available as a turnkey system, or it can be installed in an existing 286 to 486 PC.
Microwave Communications Consultants
INFO/CARD #197

Inductive Coupler

The PT-4000-200 RFI Unidapt® inductive coupler allows you to perform test measurements on cellular units with fixed or retractable antennasThe operation is based on the indutive signal transfer between the coupler and the original factory installed antenna. When used with any Unidapt® or Celludapt® adapter, the coupler allows you to perform power measurements on those cellular units whose antenna port you cannot reach.
RF Industries, Ltd.
INFO/CARD #198

Spectrum Analyzers

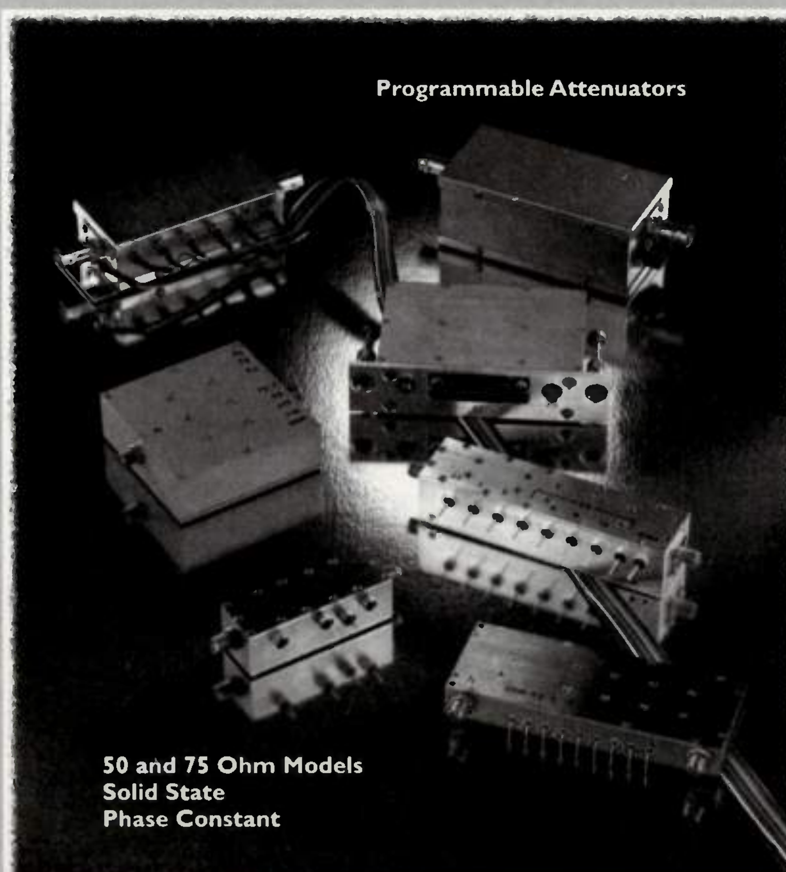
Tektronix has introduced the Rhode & Schwarz FSEA series of spectrum analyzers. The FSEA has a fast minimum sweep time of 5 ms with fully synchronized sweep. The FSEA also has a zero span sweep time of 1 μs, full sweep. The FSEA also offers 25 screen updates per second. The FSEA 30 resolution bandwidth is 1 Hz to 10 MHz. Intermodulation free dynamic range is 113 dB, noise floor is −145 (at 10 Hz bandwidth), and phase noise is −123 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset. The

WE'VE GOT THE POWER

We offer the most complete line of application specific and standard *programmable attenuators* in the industry.

JFW...The Power Leader

For more information or for a free catalog, contact:
JFW Industries, Inc.
5134 Commerce Square Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46237
Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790



INFO/CARD 46

FSEA 20 is U.S. priced at $29,995 and the FSEA 30 is U.S. priced at $43,895.
Tektronix
INFO/CARD #199

Digital Modulation Generator

Anritsu Wiltron introduces the MG3670B, a digital modulation generator designed for testing mobile communications systems utilizing GSM, DCS1800,

DECT, PDC, PHS, NADC, and CT2 digital modulation techniques. The generator covers 300 kHz to 2.25 GHz, and has enhanced abilities for testing DECT systems operating at 1152 Kbits/sec. Typical adjacent-channel leakage power is -75dB at 600 kHz offset. Output level is variable from –143 to +13 dBm. The MG3670B has a suggested U.S. price of $45,500 without modules. The modules range in price from $3,550 to $4,050.
Anritsu Wiltron
INFO/CARD #200

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

Xtals for GSM

Tele Quarz offers 13 MHz quartz crystals which have been developed specifically for use in GSM handsets. These crystals have been designed to overcome the known problem of discontinuities of frequency (frequency dips). Resonance resistance is less than 60 Ω, and frequency stability is 10 ppm for the whole operating temperature range. The crystals are produced in several versions of the HC-52/U enclosure, including two SMD types.
Tele Quarz GmbH
INFO/CARD #202

Chip Caps

Philips Components' X7R, 16 V, surface-mount ceramic multilayer capacitors offer greatly increased capacitance per unit volume compared with 63 V and 25 V devices. The capacitors are offered in 0603 size, with capacitances from 22 nF to 47 nF, 0805 size, with capcitances from 47 nF to 220 nF; and 1206 size, with capacitances from 220 nF to 680 nF.
Philips Components
INFO/CARD #201

Resistor/Capacitors

KOA Speer Electronics introduces a new line of capacitor/resistor chips that provide impedance and noise filtering functionality. The CR73 capacitor/resistor chips are available in a 1206 package that reduces mounting space and component count by 50 percent.
KOA Speer Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #203

Chip Inductors

Sprague-Goodman has expanded its SURFCOIL® product line to include the GLX series of very small, nonmagnetic SMT chip inductors. These epoxy encapsulated inductors are 2.0 × 1.25 × 1.25 mm. Inductance ranges from 10 nH to 1.0 µH with standard tolerances of ±10%. Q is typically 40 at 200 MHz, and up to 90 at 1 GHz. Self resonant frequency ranges up to 2500 MHz. Price is $0.63 each in quantities of 2,000.
Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #204

2 GHz Trimmer Cap

Series 9401 Thin-Trim® capacitors operate to 2 GHz and high-

AEROTEK

Microwave ferrite devices
for modern telecommunication systems

AEROTEK COMPANY LIMITED
1756 SOI SUKHUMVIT 52, SUKHUMVIT RD.,
BANGJARK
PRAKANONG, BANGKOK 10250, THAILAND
TEL: +66 2 311-4448, 311-6783-5, 322-5035
FAX: +66 2 322-5034

ISOLATORS
CIRCULATORS

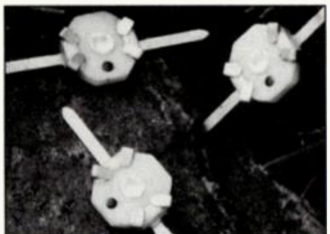
- Top performance
- Attractive prices & discounts
- Fast delivery
- From 400 MHz to 20 GHz
- Drop-in and Coaxial
- Four port version
- Various types of connectors
- Standard & Custom Designs
- OEM and Joint Ventures
- Import duty exemption in many countries

Call us or our representatives in your area for product updates and information.

EUROPE: MATECH ELECTRONIQUES, France Fax: +33 1 45695197
MICROELIT S.P.A., Italy Tel: +39 2 4817900 Fax: +39 2 4813594
TELEMETER ELECTRONIC, Germany Tel: +49 906 706 930 Fax: +49 906 21706
WESSEX ELECTRONICS, U.K. Tel: +44 117 957 1404 Fax: +44 117 957 3843

ASIA-PACIFIC: HINDITRON SERVICES, India Tel: +91 80 3340068 Fax: +91 80 3345022
NELABA PTY. LTD., Australia Tel: +61 2 759 3982 Fax: +61 2 759 2667

INFO/CARD 42



er. Mechanically, these capacitors measure 0.140 × 0.125 × 0.040 inches. The series has a capacitance range of 0.25 - 0.7 pF to 1.5 - 4.0 pF, with rated voltage of 250 VDC. Q is better than 100 at 2 GHz, and operating temperature range is –55 to +125 °C. Price is $1.02 in 25k quantity.
Johanson Mnfg. Corp.
INFO/CARD #205

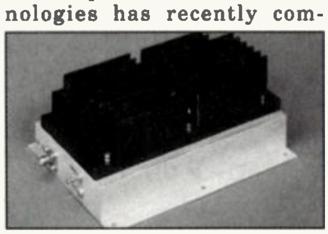
AMPLIFIERS

High Efficiency LNA

The AFS amplifier series offers low noise figure and moderate gain, with typical current drain of only 16 mA at +6 V. The AFS2-04000800-08-HE-2 is a 4 to 8 GHz design with 20 dB minimum gain, 0.8 dB maximum noise figure, and 0 dBm output power. All AFS series amplifiers are available in hermetically sealed chassis with military screening.
Miteq
INFO/CARD #206

Cellular Receive Amplifier

Chesapeake Microwave Technologies has recently com-



menced shipments of an 824-849 MHz amplifier for digital base stations. Specifications include 1.4 dB noise figure, +39 dBm IP3, +19 to +31 VDC at 900 mA input supply, and 38 dB gain.
Chesapeake Microwave Technologies, Inc.
INFO/CARD #207

Wideband Amplifiers

The UWLA 1000 series of linear amplifiers are rugged, low-power MOSFET amplifiers for the 9 kHz to 1000 MHz range. Different models fulfill all power needs from 1.5 to 10 W. Flatness is ±1.5 dB, and the harmonic suppression is is better than –20 dBc. Drive requirement is only 0 dBm.
Dressler Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH
INFO/CARD #208

Broadband 45 dB DLVA

American Microwave offers a truly DC-coupled 40/45 dB detector log video amplifier with a frequency range of 100 MHz to 18 GHz. Frequency flatness is better than ±1.0 dB (at –20 dBm, 0.1 to 18.0 GHz). Typical recovery time is 200 ns, and typical settling is 45 ns. The DLVA measures 1.5 × 2.2 × 0.4 inches.
American Microwave Corp.
INFO/CARD #209

CDMA Power Amp

Model SSPA8689-32/15191 from Microwave Power Devices provides low distortion amplification of CDMA modulated carriers used in 869 to 894 MHz cellular systems. This amplifier delivers 40 W total average output power with 32 dBc spectrum degradation in a 1.25 MHz CDMA channel. Gain is 60 dB ±1 dB. The amplifier uses +18 to +30 VDC, and consumes 20 A at 28 V. The unit is air cooled and measures 17 × 5.4 × 5.7 inches.
Microwave Power Devices, Inc.
INFO/CARD #210

CABLES & CONNECTORS

Reverse Polarity Connectors

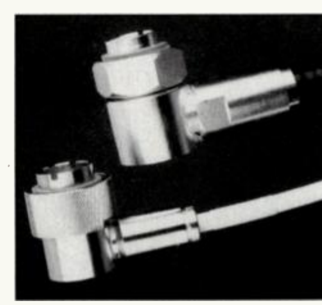
A family of reverse polarity connectors from Amphenol is designed for use in wireless applications where a non-standard interface has been mandated by FCC publication 47CFR PT 0 19. These connectors are available in popular styles such as TNC, BNC, and SMA.
Amphenol Corp.
INFO/CARD #211

Hermetically Sealed Connectors

Three hermetically sealed twinax/triax connectors from Trompeter Electronics prvent leakage through the inside of the connectors. The three bulkhead mount models include the feed through BJ78HS, front mount BJ77HS, and rear mount BJ79HS. The trio of new connectors joins the BJ28HS hermetically sealed coax bulkhead jack. The connectors meet MIL-C-49142 specifications. Cost of the BJ77HS is from $98 in quantities of 25.
Trompeter Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #212

7/16 DIN Connectors

A series of 7/16 din connectors that can be made with a new low-profile design is being introduced by Tru-Connector. The new connectors use a knurled nut and accomodate cables from 0.141 to 7/8 inches in diameter.



They provide 50 impedance. Tru-Connector 7/16 series RF coaxial connectors are priced according to configuration.
Tru-Connector Corp.
INFO/CARD #213

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

Crystal Filter

Piezo Technology has introduced a 71.0 MHz fundamental crystal filter. Model 7996C features a minimum 3 dB bandwidth of ±92 kHz and a stop-

INFO/CARD 82

band attenuation of 60 dB at ±540 kHz maximum. Ultimate attenuation is 70 dB, ripple is 0.5 dB, and input and output impedances are 50 Ω. The unit is packaged in a 2.29 × 0.68 × 0.40 inch enclosure.
Piezo Technology, Inc.
INFO/CARD #214

Single Sideband Modulator

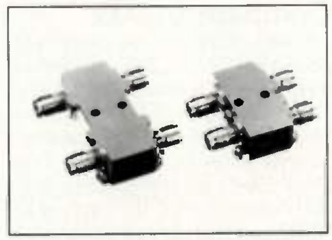
TRM's single sideband modulator, model SSM 352, features low conversion loss and high sideband suppression for single sideband modulation of an RF signal at a frequency of 352 ±15 MHz. I and Q baseband modulation inputs are DC to 10 MHz. Maximum conversion loss is 8 dB, with signal input of +10 dBm and modulatio input level of 0 dBm. Carrier and sideband suppression is specified as –25 dBc minimum.
Technical Research and Manufacturing, Inc.
INFO/CARD #215

Dual Directional Coupler

Sage Laboratories' FC5546 dual directional coupler covers the frequency range of 1030 to 1090 MHz and has a maximum VSWR of 1.15. The coupling is 20 ±1 dB, with a minimum directivity of 30 dB. Power rating is 10 kW (peak), 500 W average. The unit uses a conservative air trough line construction to reliably handle the specified power. Package size is 3.5 × 2.4 × 1.2 inches, not including connectors and mounting feet.
Sage Laboratories, Inc.
INFO/CARD #216

Directional Couplers

A series of 90° hybrid directional couplers from Lucas Weinschel have been designed to achieve high isolation and low SWR in a miniature stripline configuration. Model



1541R2 operates from 0.5 to 1.0 Mhz, model 1541R3 from 1.0 to 2.0 GHz, and model 1541R4 from 2.0 to 4.0 GHz. All have coupling loss of 3.1 ±0.6 dB, and all have frequency sensitivity of ±0.5 dB. Power handling for the series is 50 W (average), 3 kW (peak). Stainless steel female SMA connectors are standard.
Lucas Weinschel
INFO/CARD #217

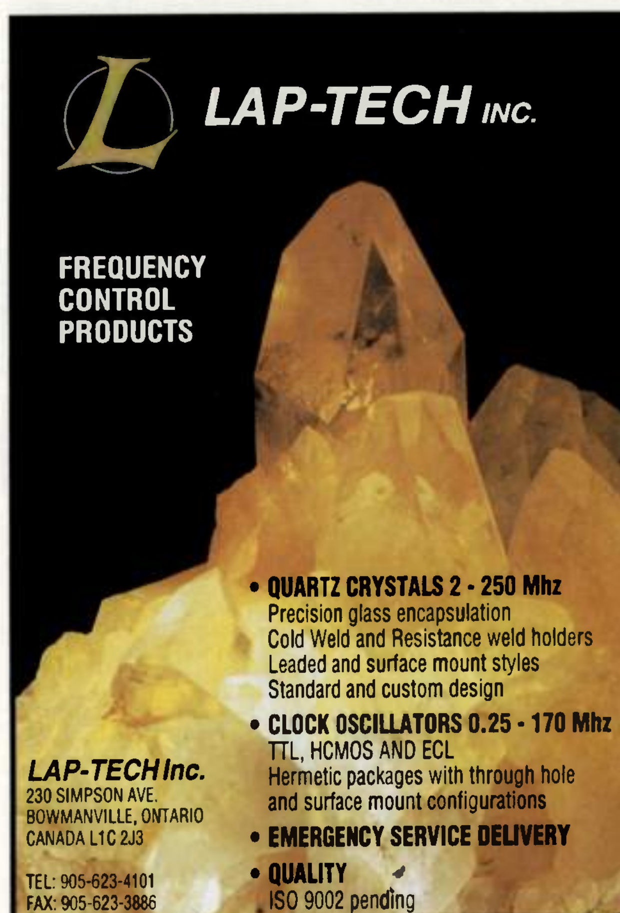
PCS Diplexer

The PT1800SA from Penny Technologies is a high isolation diplexer designed for PCS applications. The diplexer is a three-port device using combline technology. The receive side operates from 1710-1785 MHz, and the transmit side operates from 1805-1800 MHz. Maximum passband insertion loss is 2.0 dB, and transmit to receive isolation surpasses 85 dB. The VSWR for all ports is 1.5:1. Power handling is 100 W. The PT1800SA is priced at $250.00 for 1 to 10 pieces.
Penny Technologies
INFO/CARD #218

CompactBias Tee

Wide band coverage and low insertion loss are features of the PBTC-1G bias tee from Mini-Circuits. Operating from 10 to 1000 MHz, this bias tee has typical insertion loss of 0.6 dB. It accepts a maximum input current of 500 mA, and maximum RF power of 30 dBm. The bias tee measures 0.8 × 0.8 × 0.4 inches. Price is $25.95 each.
Mini-Circuits
INFO/CARD #219

INFO/CARD 47



INFO/CARD 48

SIGNAL SOURCES

VCOs

Synergy Microwave announces the availability of narrow band, coaxial resonator voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs). These units cover narrow bandwidths from 450 to 1900 MHz and offer superior phase noise characteristics. Typical bandwidths are 40 MHz

around center nominal frequencies. At 10 kHz offset from the carrier, phase noise is better than –100 dBc/Hz for a 450 MHz carrier and –120 dBs/Hz for the 950 MHz carrier. Output signal level is typically +10 dBm with a bias voltage of +12 VDC.

Synergy Microwave Corp.
INFO/CARD #220

OCXO

MTI - Milliren Technologies introduces the 230-series OCXO. The 230-series makes use of both AT and SC-cut resonators. A stability of 2.5×10^{-8} over –30 to +70 °C is specified for models using the SC-cut resonators. AT-cut performance is guaranteed at 2.0×10^{-7} over the same temperature range. The 1.42 × 1.07 × 0.76 package is an industry standard dimension. The 1.00 × 0.70 inch footprint is pin-compatible with many current applications in wireless, cellular, and test equipment applications.

MTI- Milliren Technologies, Inc.
INFO/CARD #221

Clock Oscillator

Model 222 from Reeves-Hoffman is a low cost clock oscillator with tristate output. Encased in a 14-pin DIP package, the model 222 is able to drive TTL and CMOS loads and provides a reduced parts count for better reliability.

Reeves-Hoffman
INFO/CARD #222

Compact OCXO

Oak Frequency Control Group's 4597 OCXO, available from 12 to 30 MHz, features a TCXO-sized footprint of just 30.3mm × 30.3mm and a seated height of only 10.2mm. The 4597 meets a temperature stability spec of $\pm 3 \times 10^{-8}$ over 0 to 70 °C and features aging of ±0.5 ppm per year. The compact OCXO operates from a +5 V supply with a +4 V reference. Typical pricing is $120/1000, and samples at 16.384 are available for quick delivery.

OAK Frequency Control Group
INFO/CARD #223

SEMI-CONDUCTORS

2.7 V, 2.4 GHz Transistors

Hewlett-Packard has introduced additions to its series of silicon bipolar transistors that are optimized for 3 V operation. The AT-32011 provides 14 dB gain and 1 dB noise figure at 900 MHz when biased at 2.7 V, 2 mA. The AT-32033 combines 12.5 dB gain and a 1.0 dB noise figure at 900 MHz. These transistors may be used between 1 and 5 V with as little as 1.0 mA of current. The AT-32011 comes

in a four-lead SOT-143 package, the AT-32033 in a three-lead SOT-23 package. U.S. pricing in quantities of 1 to 999 are $0.58 and $0.55 for the AT32011 and AT32033, respectively.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
INFO/CARD #224

10 W, UHF Power Transistor

Philips' new 10 W UHF power transistor for common emitter class AB operation in the 820 - 960 MHz range is now available from Richardson Electronics. The BLV910 has a minimum gain of 11 dB and 55% efficiency at 10 W. Other features include emitter ballasting resistors, gold metalization, and internal matching. The BLV910 has a six-lead SOT171 flange envelope with a ceramic cap.

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
INFO/CARD #225

14-bit, 10 MHz ADC

Datel's ADS-945 is a 14-bit, 10 MHz sampling A/D converter with no missing codes to the 14-bit level over the full military temperature range of –55 to +125 °C. It has signal to noise ratio of 78 dB and a total harmonic distortion of –80 dB. Requiring ±15 V, +5 V and –5.2 V supplies, the ADS-945 typically dissapates 4.2 W. The ADS-945 contains a track-and-hold amplifier, reference, timing/control logic, and error correction circuitry, and is priced at $866 in 100-piece quantities.

Datel, Inc.
INFO/CARD #226

Log Amp

The AD641 from Analog Devices is a high-speed, logarithmic demodulating amplifier designed to operate at frequencies up to 250 MHz while typically drawing only 35 mA. The fully differential signal path allows for easy cascading of two AD641s to achieve 58 dB of dynamic range with ±2.5 dB accuracy. The amplifier costs $19.95 in lots of 1000.

Analog Devices, Inc.
INFO/CARD #227

1.8 GHz PA Driver

The Motorola MRFIC1806 driver amplifier and ramp circuit is designed primarily for use in DECT, PHS and other wireless PCS applications. The device includes a two-stage driver amplifier and transmit waveform shaping circuitry in a low-cost SOIC-16 package. The ramping circuit controls the burst-mode transmit rise and fall time and is adjustable through external components. The MRFIC1806 has typical gain of 22 dB, and operates from 3.0 to 5.0 Volts.

Motorola Semiconductor
INFO/CARD #228

10-Bit, 40 Msps ADC

The HI5703 is a 10-bit, 40 Msps analog to digital coverter with 3.3 V-compatible digital outputs and on-chip sample-and-hold. The ADC has a minimum 8.3 ENOB (effective number of bits) at f_{in} = 10 MHz with 450 mW maximum power dissapation at 40 Msps. Spurious-free dynamic range at 10 MHz is 54 dB minimum and 63 dB typical for all spurious components across the Nyquest band (0-20 MHz) input. The HI5703 is available from stock for approximately $35.00 in 1000-piece quantities.

Harris Semiconductor
INFO/CARD #229

Quad, Wideband Op Amp

Burr-Brown's OPA4658 is a quad, ultra-wideband, lowpower current feedback operational amplifier featuring a high slew rate, and low differential gain/phase errors. Its low 50 mW power dissapation combines with a high bandwidth of 450 MHz at a gain of 2. Differential gain and phase errors are 0.015% and 0.02°, respectively. OPA4658 is priced from $5.76 in 1000 piece quantities.

Burr-Brown Corp.
INFO/CARD #230

600 kbps, 12-bit ADC

Linear Technology's LTC®1279 is a complete 600 kbps analog to digital converter that features true 12-bit performance from DC to Nyquist. Dynamic performance is is 70 dB signal-to-noise plus distortion and 74 dB total harmonic distortion. Typical power consumption is 60 mW - 8.5 mW in its powerdown mode. Pricing in 1,000 and up quantities is $13.00 in 24-pin SOIC packages.

Linear Technology Corp.
INFO/CARD #231

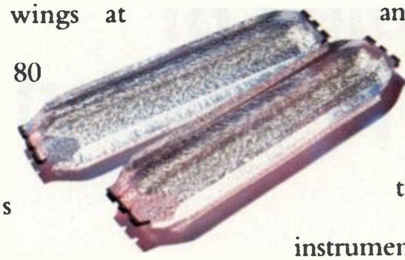
750 MHz Voltage Feedback Op Amp

Comlinear has announced the CLC440 voltage feedback op amp, with 1500 V/us slew rate and 750 MHz unity-gain bandwidth. Differential gain and pahse errors are 0.015% and 0.025°, respectively. Input noise is $2.5\ nV/\sqrt{Hz}$. The CLC440 is available in 8-pin plastic DIPs or SOICs for $4.20 in 1000-piece quantities.

Comlinear Corp.
INFO/CARD #232

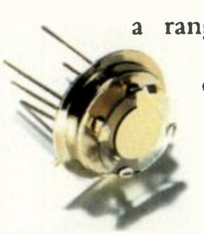
PERFECT STABILITY

The Hummingbird is acclaimed as the epitome of stability. This it achieves by beating its wings at frequencies up to 80 beats per second.



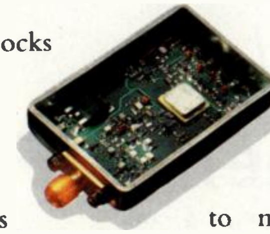
C-MAC's frequency control products are equally renowned for their perfect stability, even at frequencies up to 2.6 GHz.

This we achieve through growing flawless synthetic quartz and combining it with expertise in design and manufacture to produce a range of frequency control products with exacting stability and precision timing.

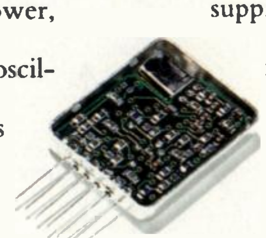


C-MAC oscillators are used worldwide in SONET / SDH systems and now in the latest ATM applications.

They are widely used in master and slave clocks in telecom networks and as precision references for frequency and time measurement instruments.



Our ASIC design expertise has enabled us to produce the world's smallest high stability, low power, temperature controlled oscillator (TCXO), which is highly successful in tactical radios and satellite navigation and positioning equipment for GPS.



Further development of our ASIC technology is in progress for a new generation of miniature oscillators.

We have been providing frequency control products of the utmost reliability to many of the world's leading manufacturers of communications equipment for nearly 50 years.

We will continue to build strategic partnerships with our customers and suppliers, to pioneer new markets and set the pace in frequency control products.

C-MAC Quartz Crystals
4709 Creekstone Drive Suite 311
Riverbirch Building Morrisville NC 27560 USA
Tel: (919) 941 0430 Fax: (919) 941 0530

C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd
Edinburgh Way Harlow
Essex CM20 2DE England
Tel: +44 (0) 1279 626626
Fax: +44 (0) 1279 454825

C-MAC

INFO/CARD 49

Fundamental Principles of Class AB Linear Amplification

By Gary A. Breed
Editor

This tutorial is intended to provide a less-experienced RF engineer with the basic concepts that define the operation of Class AB linear (or more accurately, approximately linear) RF power amplifiers. This class of operation has increasing importance as complex-modulated digital communications systems become more commonplace.

As a group, the various classes of amplification define the operating conditions, bias requirements, output waveforms and, usually, the circuit topology of power amplifiers. The linearity performance of each class is quite different: from being a meaningless specification for a hard-limited switch-mode amplifier, to perfect linearity for an ideal Class A amplifier.

The Class AB amplifier is a compromise, intended to provide linearity that is sufficient to meet the requirements of a particular system, usually traded against power consumption and corresponding thermal concerns.

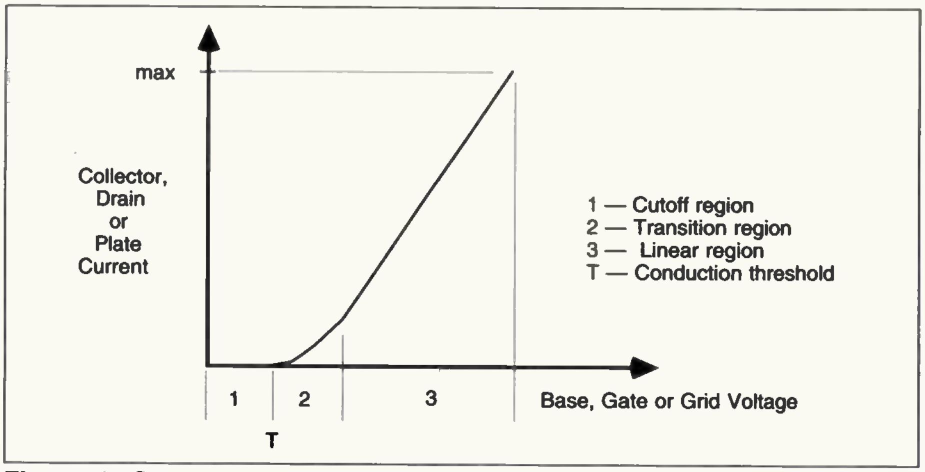


Figure 1. Generalized characteristic input/output curve for amplifying devices. The actual voltages and currents, and the amount of curvature will vary for different bipolar, FET or vacuum tube devices.

Class A and Class B

The transfer characteristic, collector current versus base voltage, of a typical transistor is shown in Figure 1. The general shape of this curve is similar for bipolar transistors, FETs, and even vacuum tubes. There are significant differences, however. The actual base, gate or grid voltages vary widely, as does the range of collector, drain or plate current. The curve is generally shallower for FETs and vacuum tubes than for bipolars, with the smaller deviation from an ideal straight line a major factor in the greater popularity of these devices over bipolars in linear amplifier applications. The curve has three distinct regions: (1) The cutoff region where no current flows; (2) The

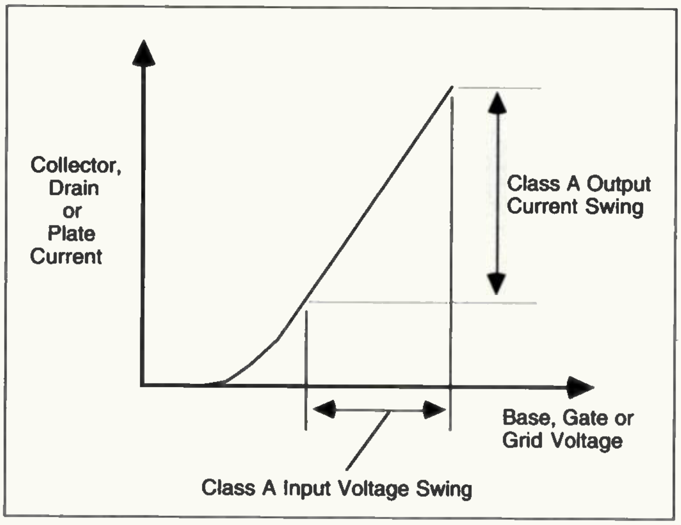


Figure 2. Class A operating region on the characteristic curve for a practical device (an ideal device would start at zero output port current).

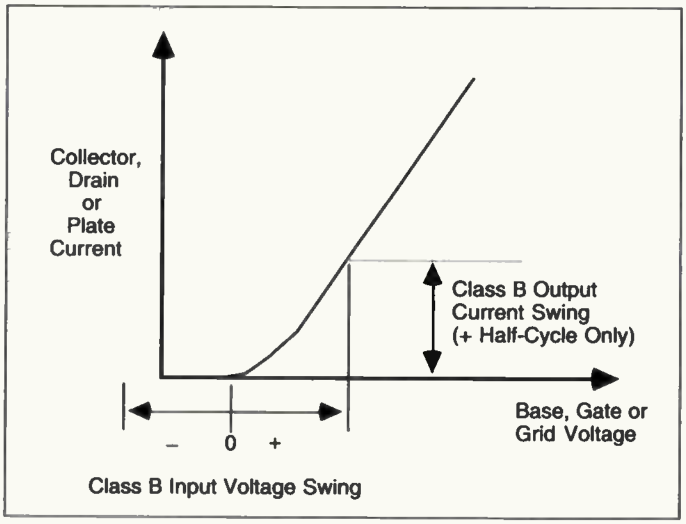
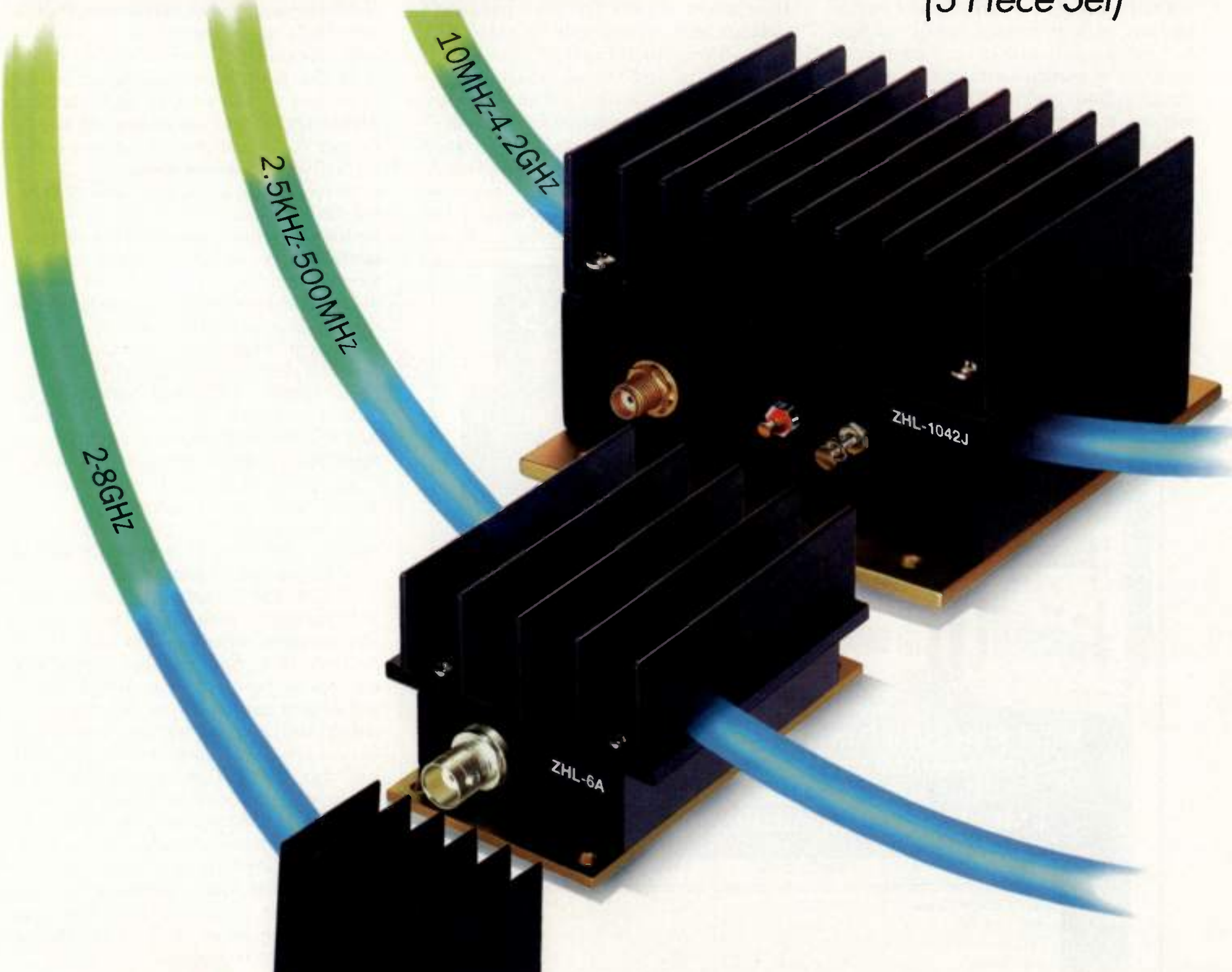


Figure 3.The Class B operating region places the center of the input waveform at the conduction threshold.

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)



WOW!

only $1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)

+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	DC Power Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price ($) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: $1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only $1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 176 Rev C

INFO/CARD 50

transition region where current begins to flow with increased input voltage, but not linearly due to turn-on characteristics of transistor junctions or tube electron flow; and (3) The linear region where a change in input voltage results in an exactly proportional change in output current.

Manufacturer's data provide such specifications as turn-on threshold and maximum values for base/gate/grid voltage and collector/drain/plate current. Along with current gain (beta) for bipolars and transconductance for tubes and FETs, the parameters are the basis for linear amplifier design.

Figure 2 shows the operating region on the characteristic curve for Class A. True Class A maintains all operation within the most linear portion of the characteristic curve. Note that this is very high on the input voltage and collector/drain/plate current scales. Class A is the most linear operation available, but at the cost of high current consumption and its attendant inefficiency (greatest power consumption for a given RF power output).

In receiver applications, and in critical transmitter circuits, Class A may be the best choice to obtain the desired performance. In small signal applications, Class A is used almost exclusively, because power consumption is not an issue at such low levels.

Class B (Figure 3) is defined as conduction during one-half of the input cycle. Ideally, a Class B device will be biased to exactly its turn-on threshold, and will conduct when the input waveform goes positive beyond that point. Class B has little value with a single device, and is used almost exclusively with two devices in a push-pull configuration (driven with signals having a 180° phase difference).

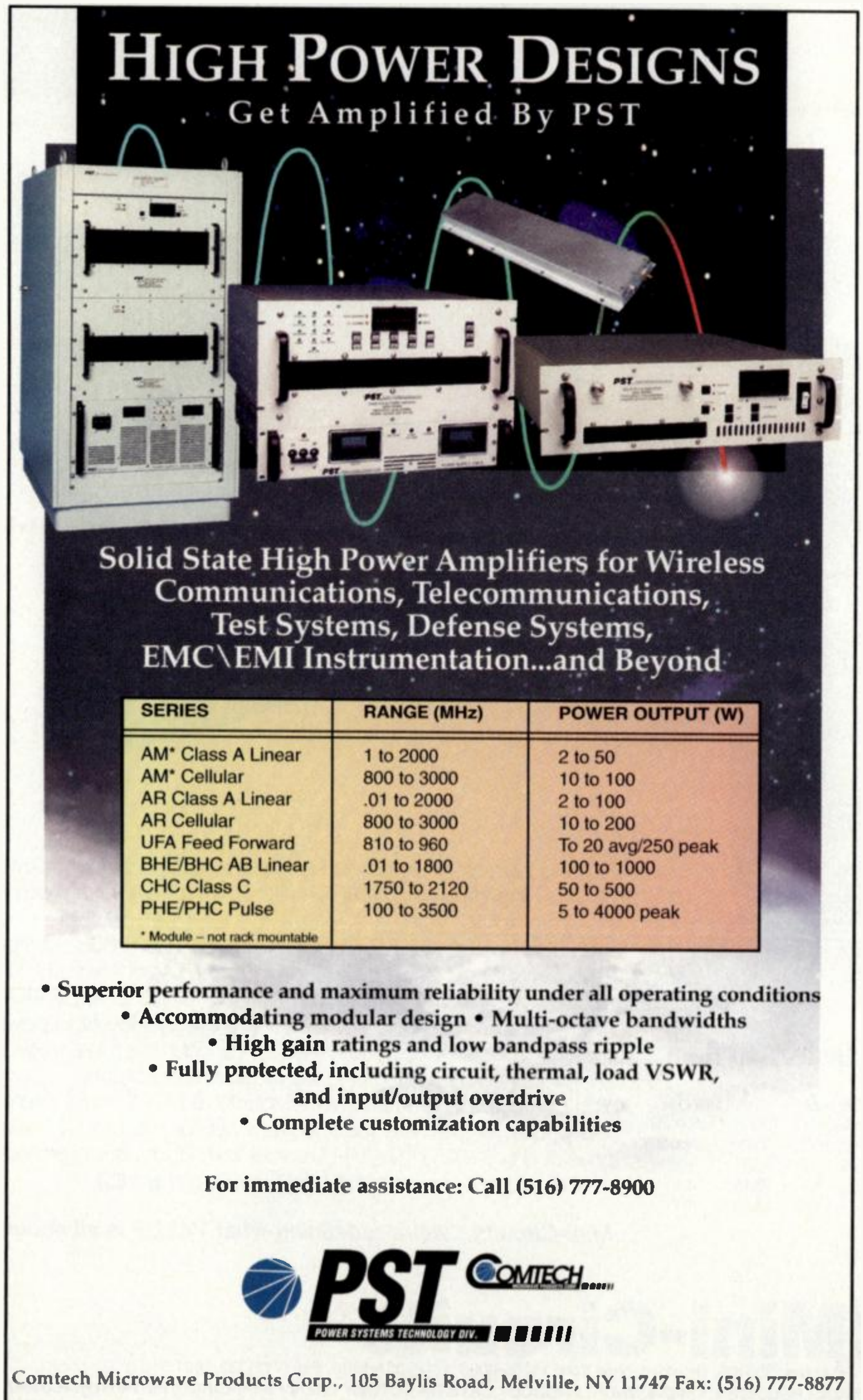
Class B has the advantage of reasonable linearity, with much lower power consumption requirements than Class A. But, it is not "up the curve" far enough for best linearity. Also, Class B requires a push-pull configuration to obtain its linearity performance, each device contributing power to the output during half the time. Such an arrangement requires either matched devices or compensating circuitry, both of which add complexity and cost. Push-pull operation in any class of amplifier has the advantage of suppressing the even-numbered harmonics that are generated by whatever non-linearity is present.

A Compromise — Class AB

As you might expect, Class AB places the bias point somewhere between Class A and Class B on the characteristic curve, as shown in Figure 3. The point to be chosen requires consideration of several factors:

Desired Linearity — How much performance is necessary? Does two-tone testing need to have 3rd order distortion products 30 dB below either tone? Or, is 20 dB acceptable; or 40 dB?

Power Consumption — (including thermal considerations, which are directly related). Is this a high-power amplifier where heat dissipation makes a big difference is size and cost? Is there a limit on the power supply available for the required output? Does the required package or enclo-

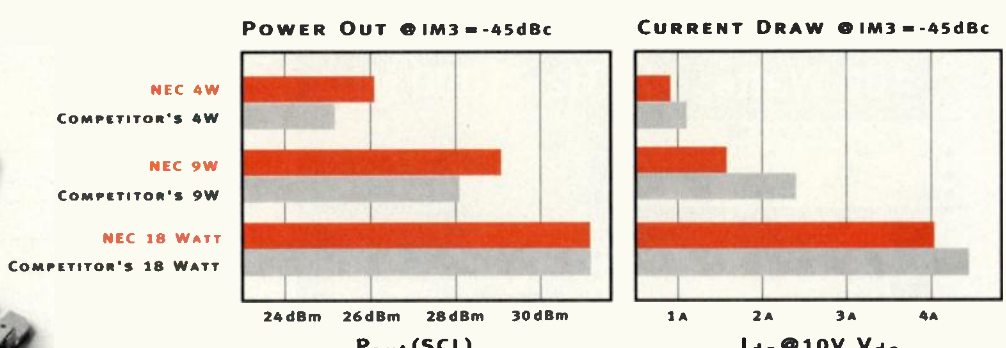


INFO/CARD 51

Specify NEC Power FETs — You'll see the difference overnight

Lead times giving you ulcers? Get relief overnight. CEL stocks Power FETs, including those for your 5.9 to 6.4 GHz C-Band VSAT designs, and we're ready to ship *now*. Available in 4 1/2, 9 and 18 Watt versions, these NEC devices are package compatible with other suppliers' parts — and more: They'll give you more power out, better linearity, higher efficiency, *or all three*. So when you need Power FETs, spec the parts with better specs, and get on-time delivery from onshore stock.

For data sheets, call your nearest CEL Sales Office, or circle the number below.



In Stock, Available, and More than Equal to the Job

NEC

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

CEL Headquarters 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054-1817; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985
San Diego, CA (619) 450-4395 Bellevue, WA (206) 644-3307 Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310
Middleton, MA (508) 762-7400 Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 Clearwater, FL (813) 538-0706 Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443

© 1995 California Eastern Laboratories

INFO/CARD 52

sure have limits on heat dissipation?

Circuit Configuration — Is this to be a push-pull or single-device amplifier? Are other methods available for improving linearity other than operating class? This last question includes feedback, which trades gain for linearity, and feed-forward, which trades complexity for linearity. Each can be very effective.

Biasing Methods

Once a set of specifications has been drawn up, the amplifier designer must choose a circuit topology to implement them. For establishing the operating point of an amplifier, the bias circuit is the subject of attention.

In general, the object of a bias circuit is to establish a voltage at the base, gate or grid that maintains operation in the desired portion of the characteristic curve, over the expected range of operating conditions. These conditions include input impedance, input power (or voltage swing), temperature, and any additional circuit elements, such as feedback networks, attenuators or swamping resistors.

Figure 4 shows two methods for biasing bipolar transistors. The first is the most simple. The voltage drop across a diode junction provides a relatively constant bias voltage. The voltage is a fair approximation of the turn-on threshold of bipolars, since the base-emitter junction is essentially a diode. Also, the changes versus temperature for the bias diode and the transistor will be similar. This method has an additional necessary characteristic for bipolar biasing — low impedance. Bipolar inputs are low RF impedances, and the bias circuit must be low enough to avoid changes due to self-biasing as RF input currents are rectified by the base-emitter junction diode.

A low-impedance, temperature-compensated voltage regulator is a more flexible biasing method for bipolars. The output impedance must be very

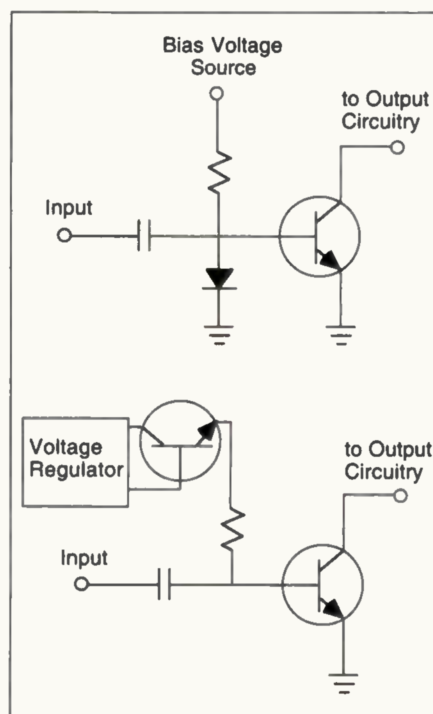
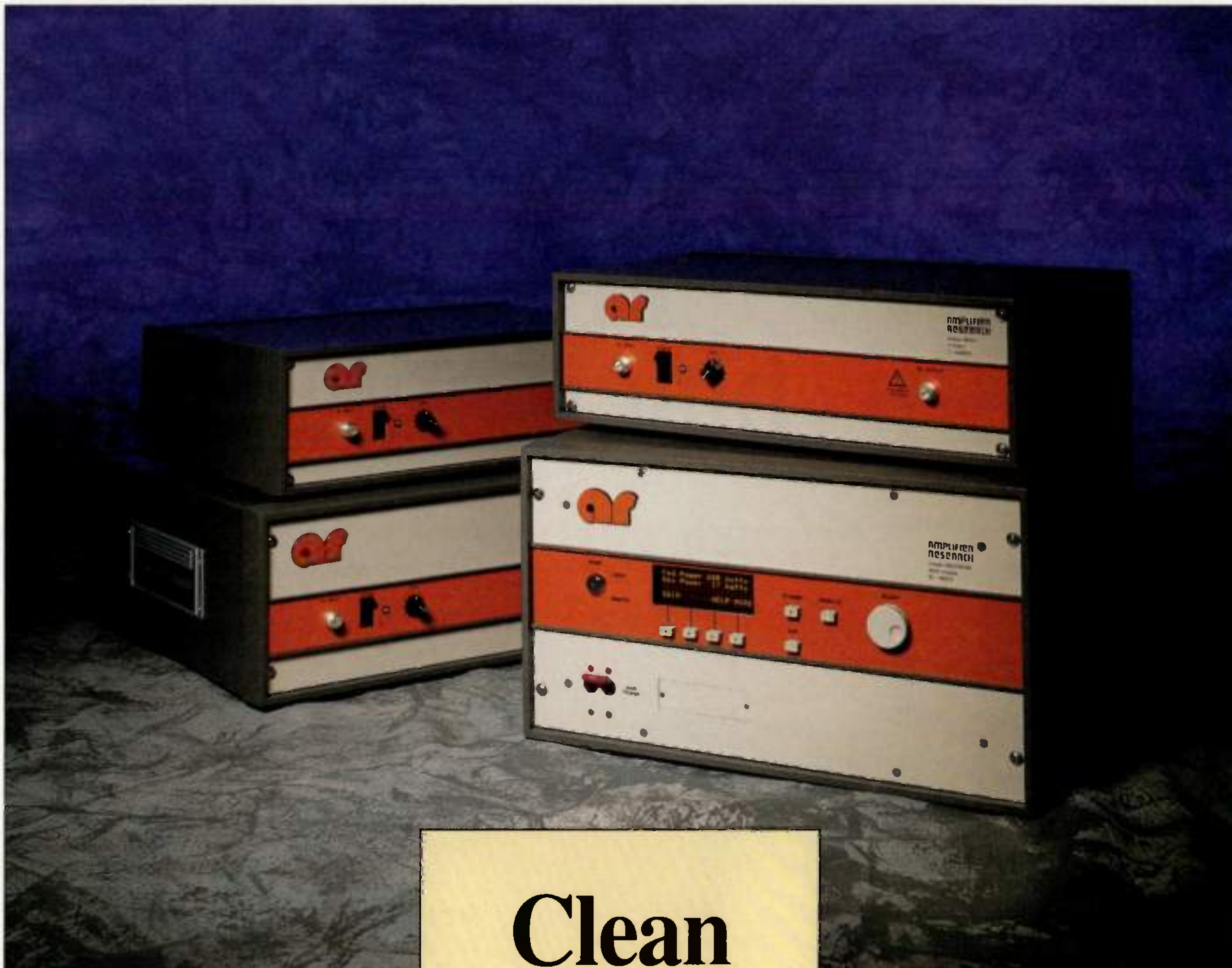


Figure 4. Typical biasing methods for bipolar transistors: Simple diode-voltage-drop biasing (top); low-impedance series voltage regulator (bottom).

Long Island, New York 516-467-8400 Fax 516-467-8558

1-800-467-7705

INFO/CARD 53



Clean sweep, now to 18 GHz.

Uninterrupted sweep testing over the broadest bandwidths ever. Amplifier Research comes to microwave.

Specially designed for susceptibility testing, each of our new broadband microwave amplifiers lets you sweep through broader test bandwidths in high load-VSWR conditions than you ever could before. And to do so without shutdown or interruption.

Solid-state power amplifiers with two-octave bandwidth.
Our three new solid-state microwave amplifiers (1-, 5-, and 10-watts minimum) give you two full octaves of sweep capability, from 1 to 4.2 GHz, and will not fold back or shut down, even when driving into dead shorts, open circuits, and worst-case VSWR. You save an amplifier change with every full sweep of the bandwidth.

TWT power amplifiers that refuse to shut down.
Our four new high-power microwave amplifiers use a 250-watt TWT to assure 200 watts minimum at the output connector. They automatically prevent shutdown by limiting output power during extreme VSWR conditions, and resume full output when the VSWR subsides. Unlike competitive TWT power amplifiers, they let you sweep through their full bandwidths (1-2 GHz, 2-4 GHz, 4-8 GHz, and 8-18 GHz) without interruption. Other features of these amplifiers include extensive TWT protection, a multifunction digital display with menu-selectable forward and reverse power metering, gain control, and IEEE-488 interface.

Our applications engineers await your call.
For more than 25 years we've been taking your calls on broadband rf testing. Now we look forward also to discussing microwaves with you.
Call us. 1-800-933-8181.

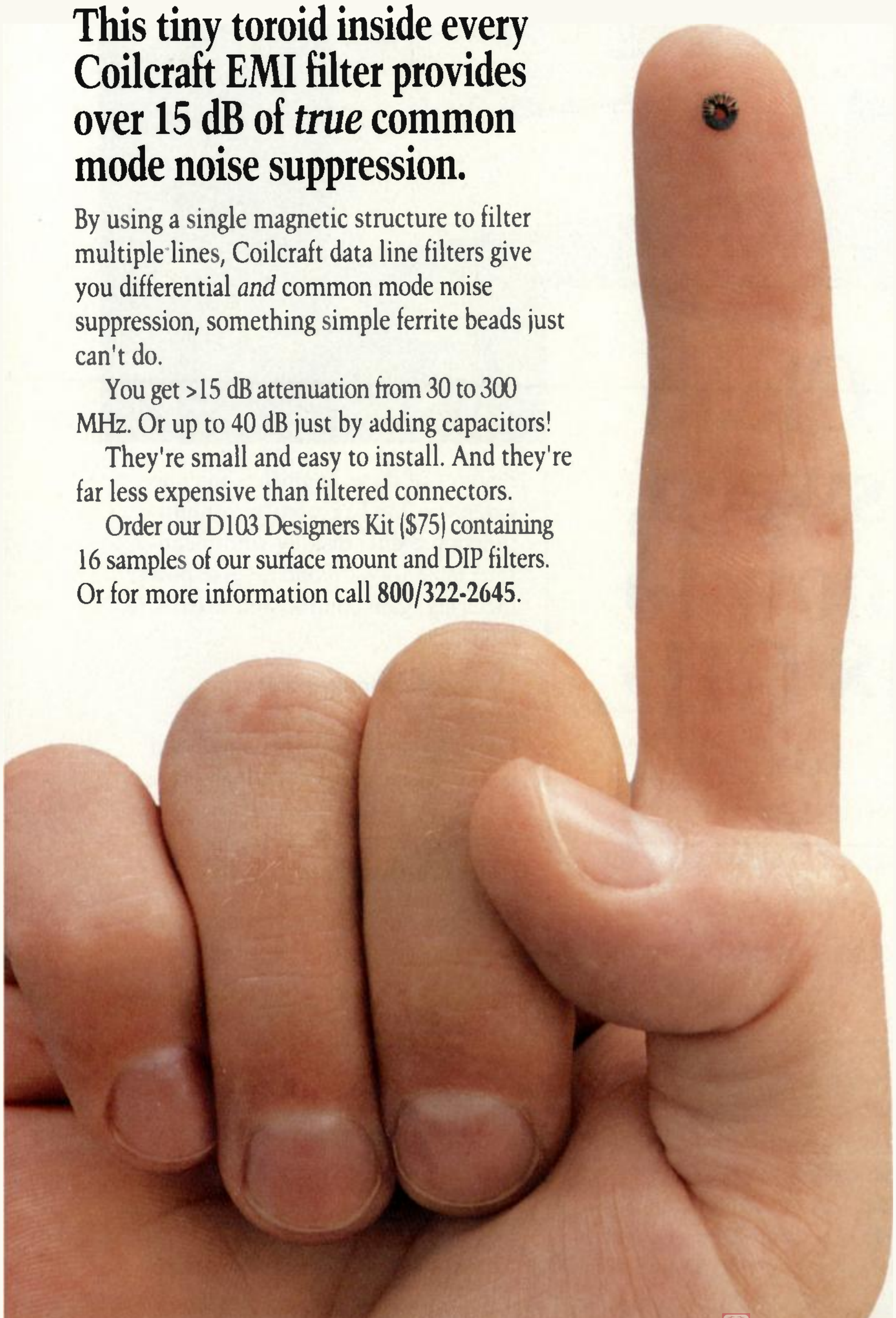
For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call EMV: Munich, 89-612-8054; London, 01908-566556; Paris 1-64-61-63-29.

ar AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 13391

160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
TEL 215-723-8181 • FAX 215-723-5688

INFO/CARD 54

Make your common mode EMI disappear into this black hole.



This tiny toroid inside every Coilcraft EMI filter provides over 15 dB of *true* common mode noise suppression.

By using a single magnetic structure to filter multiple lines, Coilcraft data line filters give you differential *and* common mode noise suppression, something simple ferrite beads just can't do.

You get >15 dB attenuation from 30 to 300 MHz. Or up to 40 dB just by adding capacitors!

They're small and easy to install. And they're far less expensive than filtered connectors.

Order our D103 Designers Kit ($75) containing 16 samples of our surface mount and DIP filters. Or for more information call **800/322-2645**.

Surface Mount Filters Our ultra-miniature surface mount filters come in 10, 8, 4, 3 and 2 line configurations. They're packaged in a flat top ceramic case and are available in tape and reel format for auto insertion.

DIP Filters These filters reduce conducted noise by a factor of 32 from nearly 1 MHz to 300 MHz while passing frequencies below 100 kHz without attenuation. They come in 8, 4, 3 and 2 line versions

SIP LC Filters With capacitors on each line, these filters achieve up to 40 dB attenuation. We offer versions to filter from 1 to 8 lines.

Cable Filters Plug one of these modules into a cable and its common mode magnetics will filter all lines including the frame ground. EMI is attenuated as much as 19 dB while leaving data signals undisturbed. Choose DB-9, 15, 25 or IEEE 488 versions

Tip and Ring Filters These low cost filters help telecom designers meet FCC Part 15 and 68 requirements. Available in 2 and 4 wire versions, they provide 20 dB attenuation of common mode noise over a 30 to 250 MHz range; 15 dB out to 300 MHz.

Phone Line Filters Fix noisy phone lines with these plug-in filter modules. They come in 2 and 4 line versions, in RJ-11, RJ-14 and RJ-45 configurations.

Coilcraft

1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary IL 60013
800/322-2645 Fax 708/639-1469

INFO/CARD 55

low, as noted above. Also, the performance of the regulator at the low voltages (on the order of 1 volt) is important, as well.

The physical structure of FETs gives them high resistive impedance, but very low capacitive reactance (large value of input capacitance). The capacitance can represent an extremely low impedance at RF. To present a more practical impedance to the driving circuitry, series resistance is sometimes added to the gate circuit. Also, DC continuity to ground is needed to protect the gate from an unwanted charge buildup (it *is* a big capacitor).

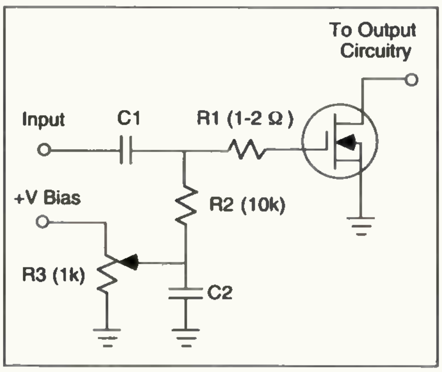


Figure 5. Example of a FET input circuit that accomplishes several circuit objectives.

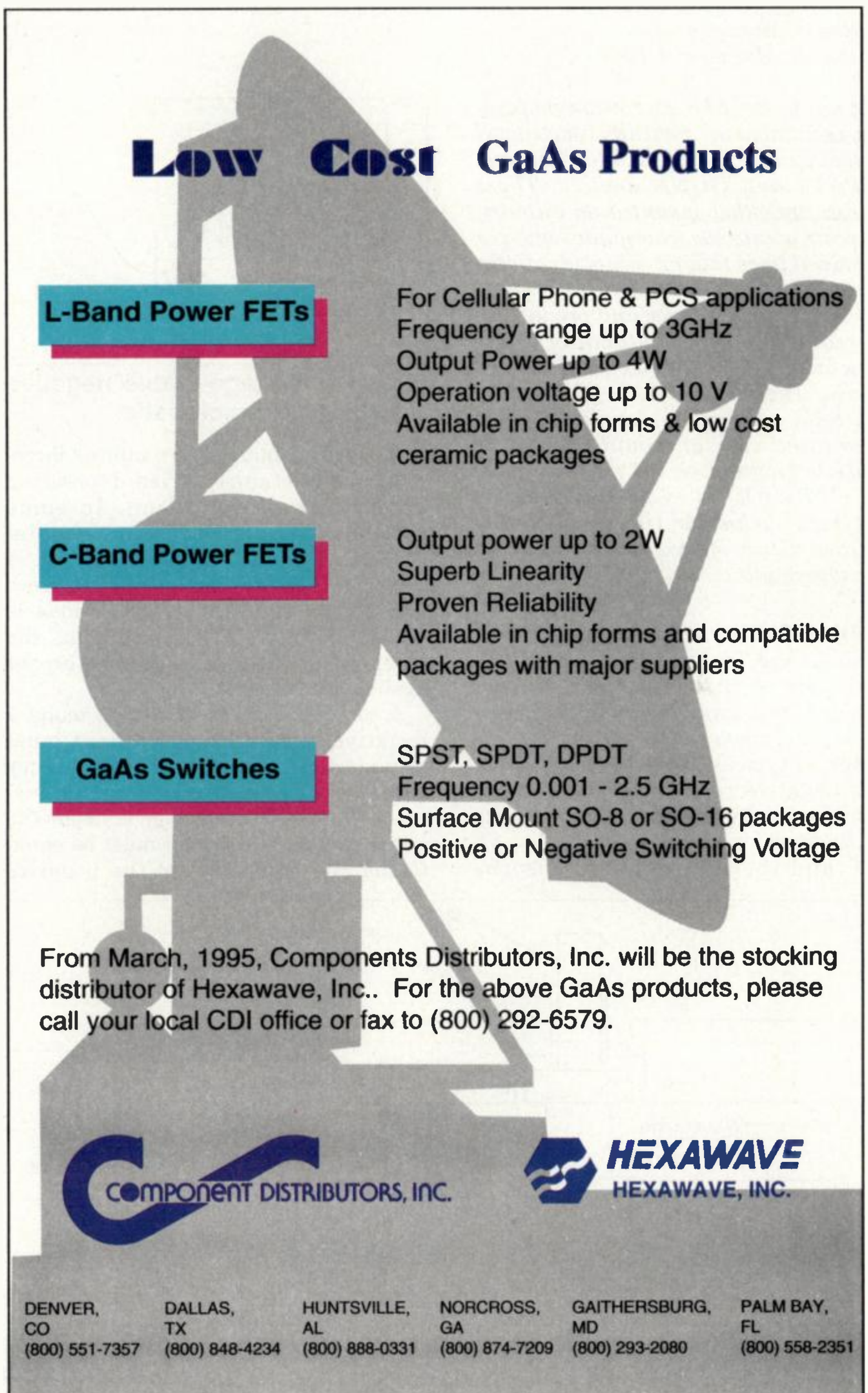
Figure 5 shows just one way to accomplish those design goals while providing a fixed DC bias to the gate. C1 isolates the RF input matching circuit, and should be an appropriately low reactance. R1 raises the gate impedance to a practical value for a broadband input transformer. R2 fixes the bias circuit impedance at a high value, keeping RF energy out, aided by bypass capacitor C2. R1 completes the DC path from gate to ground, and allows adjustment of bias voltage. D1 is simply a protection for the bias source against any reverse voltage that might result from a transistor failure. This is probably the minimum-component solution to proper FET input. However, other configurations are also possible, which may simplify another portion of the circuit, offer greater reliability, or better accommodate feedback.

Conclusions

Class AB offers a designer the trade-off of power consumption, efficiency and heat for modestly lower linearity than the maximum afforded by Class A. The choice of exact bias point depends on the linearity requirements, which are usually specified as a maximum level of distortion products in a two-tone or multi-tone test. The linearity requirements may also be augmented by linearizing circuitry — feedback and feed-forward techniques.

In general, some degree of linearity is required for any modulation type that includes amplitude control, including amplitude modulation, single-sideband and the various forms of quadrature amplitude modulation.

Applications using these modulation types are seeing increased usage, especially in digital communications systems, and RF amplifier engineers must design to specifications that require consideration of Class AB. *RF*



INFO/CARD 56

Program Aids Design of Coaxial and Waveguide Oscillators

By Roy C. Monzello
California Microwave, Inc.

At millimeter and microwave frequencies, oscillators are typically constructed in waveguide using diodes such as IMPATT and GUNN devices. These devices are either mounted on cylindrical posts within the waveguide region or in coaxial lines that are coupled into the waveguide via a coaxial to waveguide transition. Performance and producibility requires an understanding of the structural effects on electrical performance. The work of A.G. Williamson has been utilized to develop a post-mount and coaxial mount waveguide analysis program on the personal computer. WGMOUNT is used to study the electrical behavior (i.e., impedance characteristics) of a coaxial line coupled into waveguide.

IMPATT (IMPact-ionization Avalanche and Transit Time) and GUNN diodes are negative resistance devices. Negative resistance devices are components that convert DC power into AC power. A typical current-voltage curve of a negative resistance diode might look like Figure 1. The static resistance for the diode is always positive (i.e., v/i > 0) and therefore always absorbs power at DC, but the dynamic or incremental resistance varies depending upon the bias condition. In some regions of the curve the incremental resistance (dv/di) is positive, but in region a-b the incremental resistance has a negative value. If the diode is biased at point Q the circuit has the potential to oscillate under the proper loading conditions.

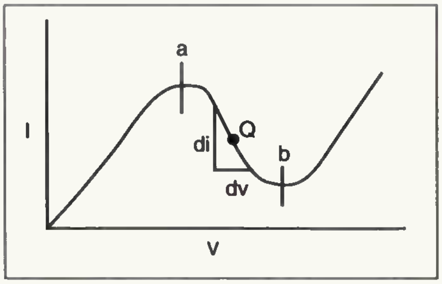


Figure 1. Voltage-stable negative resistance characteristic.

A complete oscillator design using a negative resistance component must provide for loading with a frequency selective circuit of the proper resistance. For optimum power transfer the resistive part of the load must be equal to the absolute value of the negative source resistance. If the resistive load is greater than the source resistance then the voltage will increase across the source driving the diode farther into the regions around points a and b where $|r_n|$ becomes very large. As $|r_n|$ increases the available power will decrease and eventually $|r_n|$ will be equal to the load resistance at which point circuit equilibrium will be reached.

Oscillator Structures

There are two popular methods of constructing a waveguide oscillator employing diodes as the active element: 1) a coaxial mount coupled into waveguide via a coaxial-to-waveguide transition, and 2) a post-mounted diode positioned within the waveguide cavity. Both of these methods are shown in Figures 2 and 3.

The waveguide mounted configuration is used in place of the coaxial mounted version when, due to package parasitics, the negative resistance of the diode is much closer to that of the waveguide mount impedance. If the resistance of the diode is very low (on the order of an ohm) then the coaxial

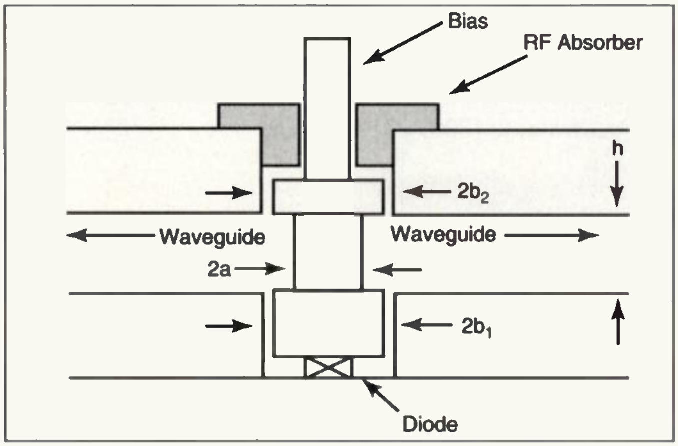


Figure 2. Diode oscillator using a coaxial mount coupled into waveguide.

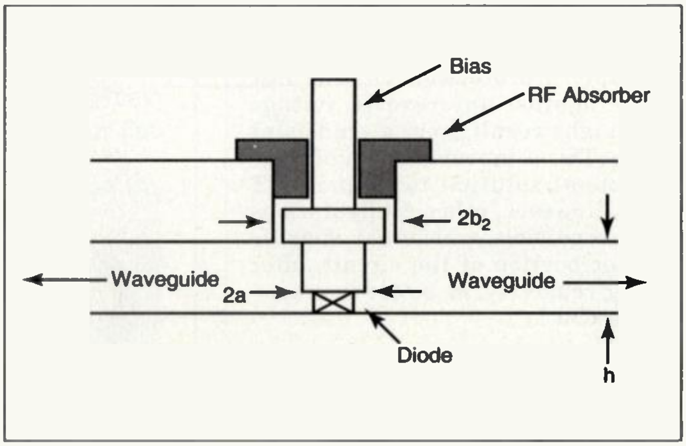
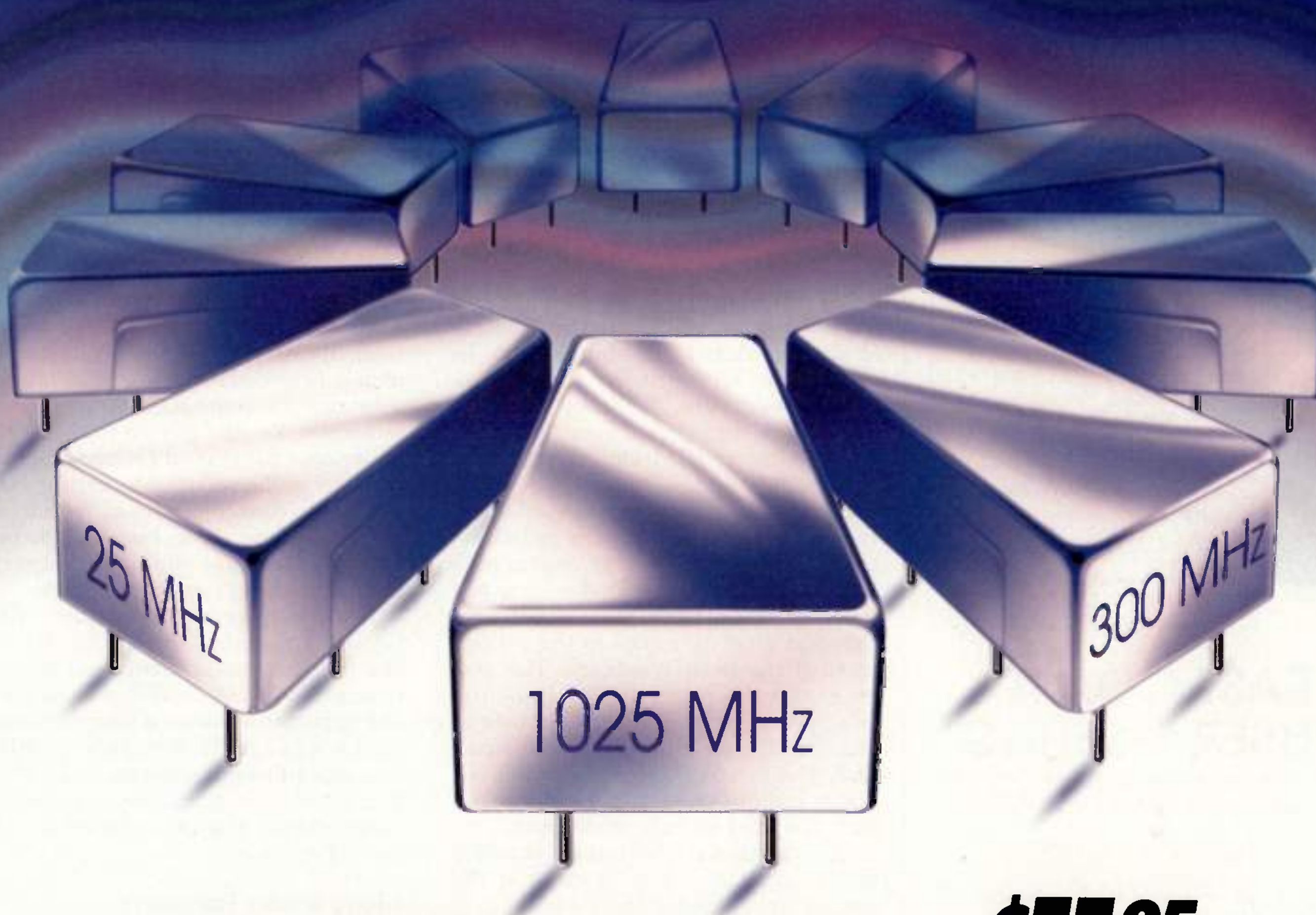


Figure 3. Diode oscillator using a coaxial entry with a post gap structure.

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS



25 to 1025MHz (+7dBm output) From $11.95 (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less but get more... top notch quality, superior performance and value pricing.

Features include wide-band models with near octave bandwidth and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression, typically more than 25dB. RF power output typically +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size, only 0.4 X 0.8 inch board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. Best of all, Mini-Circuits high performance, highly reliable VCO's can be yours at value prices starting at only $11.95 each (qty.5-49). To order from stock, call Mini-Circuits today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 $124.95 (contains 1ea. all models).
K-POS2 $79.95(contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300).

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Power 12V DC Current mA	Price (Qty.5-49) $ ea.
POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	17	11.95
POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	17	11.95
POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	18	11.95
POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	18	11.95
POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	18	11.95
POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	18	13.95
POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	18	13.95
POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	18	13.95
POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range.
Operating temperature range: - 55°C to +85°C.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 195 Rev A

INFO/CARD 57

Printed circuit board prototypes for MICROWAVE and WIRELESS applications are our specialty.

"When I see it, I'll believe it."

WANNA SEE IT?
CALL 1-800-279-5572

Multi-layers, Quick-Turn or Exotics.
Don't skip the prototype process when you need printed circuit boards on PTFE, Teflon, Duroid or GX laminates.

SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS specializes in prototyping circuit boards for all MICROWAVE and WIRELESS applications. Our proprietary technologies and processes give us an edge over ordinary printed circuit board fabricators.

Make us prove it. Call Now.

SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS
3760 E. 43rd Pl.
Tucson, AZ 85713
(520) 745-8515
FAX (520) 747-8334
Modem (520) 747-5108

INFO/CARD 58

EAST COAST USER MEETING
EAGLEWARE

OPEN TO ALL ATTENDEES

You are invited to the Eagleware user's meeting during RF Expo East in Baltimore, August 21-23, 1995.

- DESIGN TIPS
- WHAT'S NEW
- WHAT'S COMING
- USER FEEDBACK

RF EXPO is a great opportunity to attend special courses, hear technical papers, visit industry suppliers and network with Eagleware users.

RF EXPO THE WIRELESS SHOW THAT EAST GOES THE DISTANCE 1995

USER MEETING IS FREE

TO RESERVE A SEAT PLEASE
CALL (404) 939-0156
or FAX (404) 939-0157

INFO/CARD 59

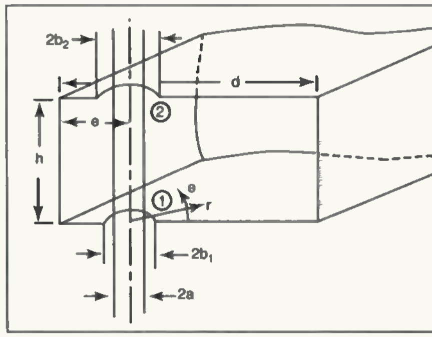


Figure 4. Double coaxial entry structure as analyzed by A.G. Williamson [2].

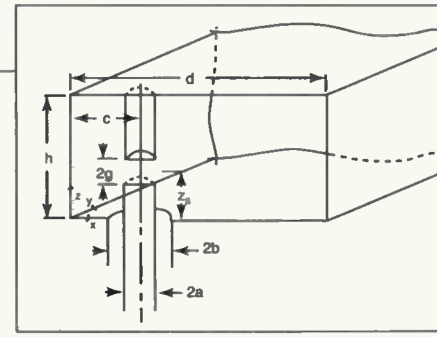


Figure 5. Coaxial entry with post-gap structure as analyzed by A.G. Williamson [3].

mount is preferred due to the transforming characteristics of the quarter-wave transformer that connects the coaxial mounted diode to the waveguide entry point.

In both cases DC bias is applied to the diode through the coaxial opening at the top. A low impedance choke in addition to RF absorber material is used to isolate the RF circuit from the bias circuit and prevent any substantial amount of RF from leaking back onto the bias line.

These structures can be used for a variety of applications such as coaxial to waveguide transitions, waveguide filters, and oscillators. To model any of these circuits thoroughly, additional elements must be added to the various ports of the basic structure. The program has the capability of modeling two-port networks of any number of elements for all four ports of the structure. The four ports mentioned are the upper coaxial port, the lower coaxial port, and the two waveguide ports.

The impedance calculations provided by the analysis are referenced at the coaxial aperture for the coaxial entry case and at the post circumference for the post gap case. These impedance calculations are then transformed (optionally) through an arbitrary two-port network to derive the final impedance characteristics of the structure. A circuit file, called the upper coax file, is used for placing component information that transforms a load impedance in the upper coaxial line to the coaxial-waveguide interface. After the coaxial-waveguide analysis has been completed to derive the impedance at the lower coaxial-waveguide interface, the resulting impedance is transformed (optionally) through another two-port circuit using the lower coax file for component information.

The preceding description is true for the following structures; double coaxial entry, single coaxial entry, and the single coaxial entry with a gap in the center conductor. The gap can be loaded with an arbitrary load to simulate a variety of conditions. For the post-gap structure the circuit file for the upper coax file can be used to provide a circuit transformation between the gap load impedance and the circumference of the post. For the case of the "Gap with a Coaxial Entry" (see Figure 5) the coaxial port is loaded and the impedance calculations are referenced at the circumference of the post gap. In this case, the upper coax file is used for load transformations to the waveguide aperture and the lower coax file is used for impedance transformations from the circumference of the post gap to the output of the user defined two-port network.

The two waveguide structures illustrated in Figures 4 and 5 are only two of many waveguide structures rigorously analyzed by A.G. Williamson[1]-[5]. His approach involves a transformation of the waveguide structure problem into an equivalent antenna array which is excited by a magnetic current frill representing the excitation from the coaxial aperture.

Diode Mount Parasitics

The post coupling analysis of Williamson provides the impedance characteristics at different reference planes depending on the problem at hand. For the coaxial entry problem the reference plane is located at the entry point into waveguide; for the post-gap problem the reference plane is at the edge of the gap (post circumference). To achieve an accurate understanding of the impedance characteristics presented to the diode, and hence oscillator performance, it is important to include the mounting parasitics of the diode. The mounting parasitics can have a major influence on impedance behavior and can limit diode performance if not properly accounted for.

Of the two structures previously described, the double coaxial entry structure contains the greater number of parasitic elements as can be seen by comparing Figures 6 and 7 . In analyz-

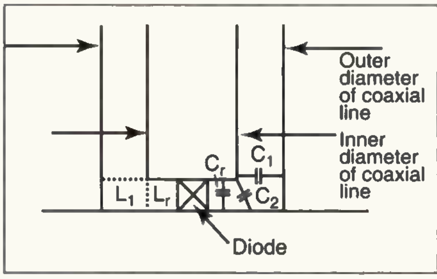


Figure 6. Mount parasitics for a diode mounted at the end of a coaxial line.

ing the oscillator structure the impedance calculated by the post coupling analysis must be properly transformed to the diode chip. What becomes evident after a few structures have been analyzed is the major, often dominating effect mount parasitics have on overall circuit performance. To a large extent, diode package parasitics also play a major role in contributing to mount parasitics and must therefore be included in any meaningful study of circuit behavior. Figures 8 and 9 show the circuit models for the two cases.

Using WGMOUNT

The Upper, Lower, and Waveguide files are circuit files that define two-port circuits which are connected to the respective ports of the structure. A representative circuit file might look like this:

```
ind ser l = 12
cap par c = 130
trl zo = 20  l= 0.25  er= 2.05
```

A simple editor and a number of component types are supplied to allow the input and editing of these circuits.

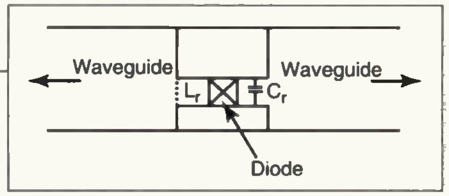


Figure 7. Mount parasitics for a diode mounted on a waveguide post.

The parameters of the waveguide junction are shown on the main screen along with frequency and variational parameters. These values may be entered or edited from the edit menu.

The analysis routine calculates the impedance characteristics of the structure as a function of either frequency or a chosen waveguide junction parameter. The program default is frequency, but it can be changed to any of the structural parameters.

Graphing Data

Once data has been calculated the results may be displayed graphically by pressing "G" from the main menu. Both the reactive and real parts of the impedance/admittance can be graphed, with both manual and auto scaling. The results of calculation can also be saved to an ASCII file and imported into a spreadsheet or graphing program.

Electrical Characteristics

As an example of how the program would be employed to analyze the electrical sensitivity to structural parameters, assume the following conditions; diode height = 0.035″

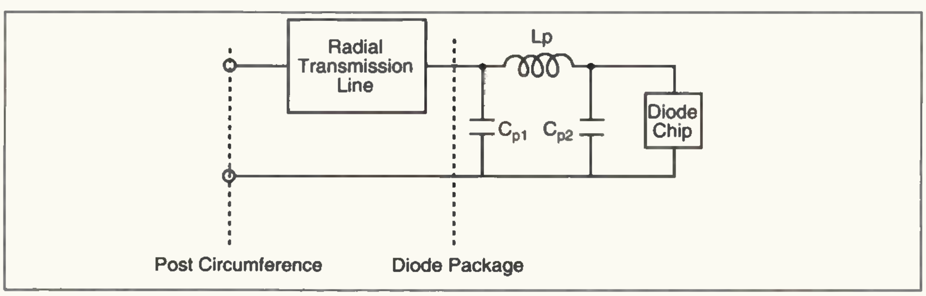


Figure 8. Circuit model for impedance transformation from circumference of waveguide post to diode chip.

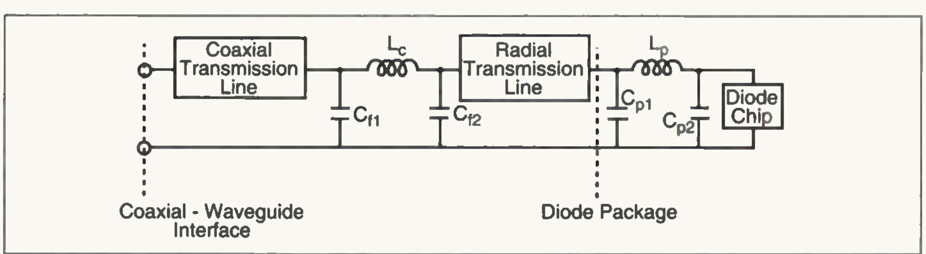


Figure 9. Circuit model for impedance transformation from coaxial-waveguide aperture to diode chip.

VCXOs

One Million VCXOs.

Champion Technologies, with over 1 million VCXOs in the field, has become a proven leader in the development and manufacture of VCXOs for today's increasingly demanding applications.

With a broad VCXO product line that keeps growing, Champion can provide the right VCXO for you, whether it is for cellular base stations, microwave access, WAN or SONET applications.

- ▲ **K1523...** Industry standard; general purpose applications to 52.0 MHz.
- ▲ **K1524...** Wide deviation VCXO; ±300ppm min.
- ▲ **K1525...** Low profile device for applications to 55.0 MHz.
- ▲ **K1526...** Surface mount VCXO to 55 MHz.
- ▲ **K1527...** Bipolar control voltage; applications to 66.0 MHz.
- ▲ **K1528...** High frequency VCXOs to 82.0 MHz.
- ▲ **K17155...** NEW High frequency VCXO for 155.52 MHz SONET and 139.264 MHz applications.
- ▲ **K1700...** TCVCXO with ±10ppm, ±15ppm stability to 35 MHz.

Would you rather specify a less experienced VCXO manufacturer or one that has delivered over 1 million VCXOs to the industry? Choose Champion Technologies for proven performance and "best-in-class" levels of support.

One Millionth VCXO Delivered in 1994.

NON-STOP SERVICE

CHAMPION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

▲ 2553 N. EDGINGTON STREET ▲
▲ FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131 ▲
▲ 708-451-1000 ▲ FAX: 708-451-7585 ▲

INFO/CARD 60

Other Modules available *CALL*
1-800-986-9700
FAX 408-986-1438

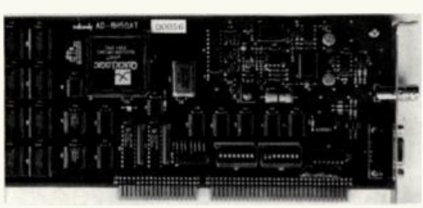
Silicon Valley POWER AMPLIFIERS
The RF People

529 FORMAN DR, CAMPBELL, CA 95008

INFO/CARD 61

50MSPS 8BIT A/D BOARD
AD-8H50AT
For PC/AT ISA Bus
THAMWAY

- Lowest cost: **$2,640 with 1MB**
- On-board memory: 1, 2, 4 MB
- High Performance: Versatile programmable data acquisition and I/O control parameters
- Easy-to-Use: Free full featured program and its C source code



✔ Reliable: 1 year warranty
✔ Life time technical support
✔ Custom modification available

Worldwide agent/Sci Tran Products/ 1734 Emery Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101 U.S.A. Tel:(412)367-7063/Fax:(412)367-7063
Headquarter/Thamway Co.,Ltd./ 3-9-2 Imaizumi, Fujishi, Shizuoka 417 JAPAN Tel:(0545)53-8965/Fax:(0545)53-8978

INFO/CARD 62

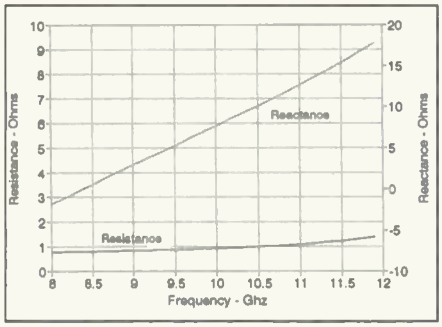


Figure 10. Circuit impedance at the diode chip for the coaxial mounted diode oscillator.

diode diameter =0.050″
diode chip impedance = –0.9 – j 6.0 at 10 GHz
waveguide size = X-Band (0.9″ x 0.4″)
coaxial hole diameter = 0.101″

After varying various parameters using the computer simulation, a configuration was determined which provides the proper impedance (approx. 0.9 + j6.0 ohms) at the reference plane of the diode chip. These parameters are as follows:

waveguide width = 0.9″
waveguide height = 0.4″
coax outer diameter = 0.1015″
post diameter = 0.075″
Upper coax: RF choke with RF absorber
Lower coax: 20 ohm 1/4 wave transformer

The impedance plot is shown in Figure 10 for a frequency variation across X-Band. With the above parameters used as nominal values, variations of each parameter was studied to observe the sensitivity of the impedance presented to the diode chip. The effects of structural variations on the electrical performance of the oscillator are summarized in Table 1.

Summary

A method of designing a solid state microwave/millimeter wave oscillator has been explained. A computer program has been developed using the analysis of A.G. Williamson which enables the user to easily manipulate the various parameters of the oscillator. This analysis capability offers an insight to the changes in electrical performance as effected by structural variations. Using this information, sensitive structural parameters can be identified and tightly controlled in a production environment in order to provide consistent performance.

Parameter	Resistance	Reactance
Wg Ht	–0.053%/mil	0.28%/mil
Sliding Short	0.14%/mil	0.026%/mil
Lwr Coax Dia.	0.1%/mil	–0.5%/mil
Post Dia.	0.75%/mil	1.03%/mil
Side Wall Pos	0.02%/mil	0.0013%/mil
Xfmr Imp	5.7%/mil	–0.64%/mil
Xfmr Length	–0.08%/mil	1.55%/mil

Table 1. Sensitivity of resistance and reactance to various waveguide parameters.

WGMOUNT is available through Argus Direct Marketing. To order, see the ad on page 109. *RF*

References

1. A.G. Williamson, "Analysis and Modeling of 'Two-Gap' Coaxial Line Rectangular Waveguide Junctions," IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. MTT-31, No. 3, March 1983, pp. 295-302.
2. A.G. Williamson, "The General Cross-Coupled Coaxial-Line/Rectangular Waveguide Junction - Theory and Computer Programs," School of Engineering Report No. 352, May 1984, Dept. of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand.
3. A.G. Williamson, "Analysis and Modelling of Single Post, Waveguide Post Mounting Structures," Engineering Report No. 250, January 1981, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand.
4. A.G. Williamson, "Analysis of Various Coaxial Line - Rectangular Waveguide Junctions Including Double Coax Entry and/or Waveguide Short Circuit Cases," School of Engineering Report No. 240, Nov. 1980, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand.
5. A.G. Williamson, "Analysis of a Coaxial Line - Rectangular Waveguide Junction," School of Engineering Report No. 236, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering, University of Auckland, Private Bag, Auckland, New Zealand.

About the Author

Roy Monzello received his BS in applied mathematics and his MSEE degrees from California State University, Northridge in 1979 and 1982, respectively. He has worked at Hughes Aircraft, working on IMPATT diode transmitters, and at American Nucleonics, where he was involved in the development of interference cancellation systems. Presently he is employed at California Microwave, Inc., where he is involoved in the development of airborne communication systems. He is a member of the IEEE and a licensed professional engineer in the state of California. He can be reached at 5423 N. Alfonso Dr., Agoura Hills, CA 91301.

ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK
From the Editors of RF design
Practical Ideas for RF, Analog, Digital and DSP Circuits
Volume 1, Number 1 • June 1995

A Low-Cost, High Performance Mixer for HF Applications

P.J. Coetzee
P.O. Box 11230
Brooklyn 0011
Republic of South Africa

The performance of a high frequency receiver is mainly determined by the first mixer. For strong-signal handling capabilities, the double balanced diode ring mixer is nearly universally used in high performance receivers. For applications requiring very high dynamic range from the receiver, diode ring mixers driven with up to 0.5 watt (+27 dBm) LO power are used. Power consumption and LO leakage at these LO levels becomes a problem. This article describes a high-performance, low cost double balanced mixer suitable for input frequencies up to and above 20 MHz, with low local oscillator and DC power requirements. This mixer was developed after an idea by J.M. Grundlingh.

RF Expo East
August 21-23, 1995
Baltimore Convention Center
Baltimore, Maryland
See You There!

Passive double balanced mixers usually consist of a diode quad with the LO, RF and IF signals coupled to the diodes via two RF transformers (see Figure 1). In the diode ring mixer, the local oscillator signal is split by the RF transformer and fed with a 180° phase difference to the diodes, causing the two pairs of diodes to alternately conduct on the positive and negative half-cycles of the LO signal. The diodes are thus being used as switches. The RF input signal as well as the IF output is coupled to the mixer by another RF transformer. For an ideal double balanced mixer, the only frequency components at the IF port would be ($F_{RF} + F_{LO}$) and ($F_{RF} - F_{LO}$), for the case where F_{RF} is higher than F_{LO}. This switching type of mixer is also known as a chopper modulator [1].

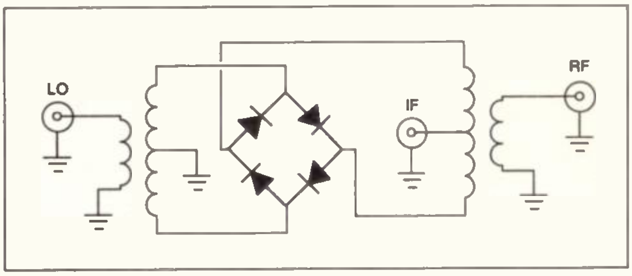


Figure 1. Basic diode ring mixer.

For a diode to work satisfactorily as a switch, the switching signal needs to be much more powerful than the signal being switched. This is the reason for a +27 dBm LO level for high level received signals. There is approximately 0.3 volt drop across the diodes (typically Schottky barrier type) and the transfer function is not very linear. This causes the unwanted mixing products that become a big problem when strong signals are present at the input.

Another Way to Make a Switching Mixer

The CD4066 quad CMOS switch has been used as a chopper modulator for low frequency applications for many years. With the development of High Speed CMOS it is now possible to use these devices up to more than 20 MHz. By replacing the diodes in the ring with 74HC4066 CMOS switches, the performance of the mixer can be improved by the linear transfer function and low ON resistance of the switches at the lower HF frequencies. A schematic diagram of a mixer circuit using the 74HC4066 is shown in Figure 2.

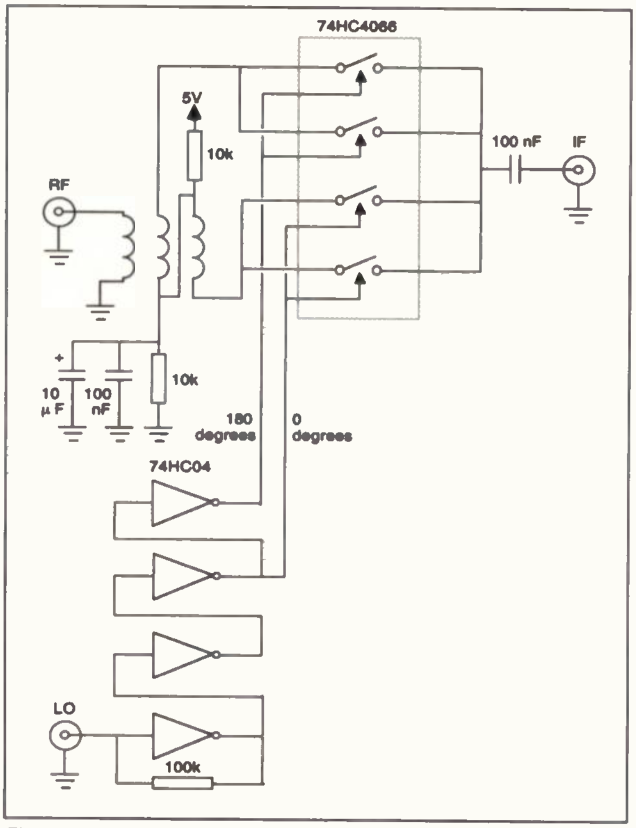


Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the 74HC4066 switching mixer.

Conversion Test Results

F_{LO}(MHz)	F_{IF}(MHz)	F_{RF}(MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB)	P_{1dB}(input) (dBm)	P_{LO} at RF port (dBm)
5.5	9	3.5	7	+15	-32
5.5	9	14.5	6.5	+15	-32
30.7	10.7	20.0	6.5	+15	-20
40.7	10.7	30.0	7.5	+9	-17

Two Tone Test Results

Tone 1 (MHz)	Tone 2 (MHz)	3rd Order Product (MHz)	3rd Order Intercept Point (dBm)
3.6	3.7	3.5, 3.8	+29
14.6	14.7	14.5, 14.8	+31
20.1	20.2	20.0, 20.3	+29
30.1	30.2	30.0, 30.3	+19

7 MHz Direct-Conversion Receiver

FRX(MHz)	RX BW (kHz)	MDS (dBm)	Tone 1 (MHz)	Tone 2 (MHz)	Dynamic Range (dB)
7.020	2.4	-128	7.040	7.060	105

Table 1. Performance test results.

The required 180° phase shift of the LO signal is done in the 74HC04 hex inverter, which also converts the sine wave LO to the square wave required to control the switches in the 74HC4066. One of the RF transformers required by the diode ring mixers is thus replaced with an inexpensive CMOS IC.

The RF input signal is coupled into the mixer with the aid of an RF transformer. A Mini-Circuit T4-1 was used in the example, but a "home made" unit would work as well. Two switches are used in parallel to reduce the ON resistance, with $V_{CC}/2$ DC bias applied via the transformer.

It is very important to terminate the IF port in a wideband 50 ohm load to realize the full performance of the mixer. This is applicable to all diode ring mixers, as noted in [2] and [3].

Performance Measurement Results

The insertion loss, signal handling capability and LO leakage at the RF port of the prototype mixer were evaluated. With the high input impedance presented by the CMOS gate to the oscillator, the mixer is driven with a voltage of a sufficient amplitude to switch the biased gate. For the tests, the output level of the signal generator driving the LO port was set at +7 dBm, which corresponds to a 1.4 V_{pp} signal into 50 ohms.

A direct-conversion receiver covering the 40-meter (7 MHz) amateur band was also constructed to evaluate the noise figure and dynamic range for down conversion to baseband applications. The results of all tests are summarized in Table 1.

It is quite a problem to accurately measure 3rd order intercept point of the mixer. The spurious outputs and wideband noise at high output levels from a synthesized signal generator can easily cause faulty measurements. Ideally, the test signals should be generated by high performance crystal-controlled oscillators.

Application Hints

It is important to note that the mixer is not suitable for transmitting applications without the necessary filtering, due to the presence of harmonics from the square wave LO signal at the IF port.

When using the mixer in a receiver application, the above mentioned point can be utilized for harmonic down conversion (with a reduction in performance compared to fundamental operation). With the use of an appropriate bandpass filter on the RF input, it is possible to build a multi-band receiver without having to switch the LO frequency. This technique is frequently used by microwave engineers. As with all CMOS logic, the DC power requirement of this mixer increases with frequency.

Finally, it is exciting to think of the possibilities of using a 74AC4066, if it became available! (Manufacturers take note.)

References

1. Ferrel G. Stremler, "The Chopper Modulator," *Introduction to Communications Systems*, 2nd Edition, pp. 210–213.

2. Paul E. Drexler, "Effect of Termination Mismatches on Double-Balanced Mixers," *Microwave Journal*, January 1986, pp. 187-190.

3. Daniel Cheadle, "Selecting Mixers for Best Intermod Performance (Part 2)," *RF and Microwave Components Designers' Handbook*, Watkins-Johnson Company, 1990-1991, p. 718.

4. Rick Campbell, "High-Performance Direct-Conversion Receivers," *QST*, August 1992, pp. 19-28.

Convert a Low Phase Noise Source to a Low Jitter ADC Clock

Michael Steffes
Burr-Brown Corp.
(800) 548-6132

Jitter on the convert clock into a high performance analog-to-digital converter (ADC) can quickly degrade the signal-to-noise ratio below the converter's intrinsic performance capabilities. Low phase noise crystal oscillators are often used to control this possible source of performance degradation. To maintain the highest possible level of performance, some means of converting the low level sinusoid out of the crystal oscillator into a square wave with minimal additional jitter is required. Several very low jitter ECL line driver components developed for the serial digital video market work extremely well in this application. For example, the Comlinear CLC006 offers an adjustable output swing, single supply operation with only 2.2 ps noise induced jitter. This note describes a converted circuit using the CLC006.

Operating the CLC006 as a CW to TTL square wave converter simply requires that the common mode voltages be controlled on both the input and output of the device. The input operates best at about 1.6 V below the positive supply rail while the output operates best swinging symmetrically between the two supply pins. Figure 1 shows an example circuit.

R1 and R2 use the positive supply to develop the DC common mode operating voltage at the input. R3 and R4 are used to slightly offset the DC differential input voltage to ensure a fixed output when no input is present. The output swing is maximized and centered between the supplies by R5 and R6. Both input and output are AC coupled with R7 and R8 providing a slight downward level shift at the output to produce the required TTL clock voltage levels. Figure 2 shows tested performance for a 50 MHz, –10dBm (0.2 V_{pp}) input signal.

The scale is for the TTL output swing while the input has been magnified and included to show the actual delay from zero crossing to output transition. Very little change in performance is observed with larger input levels. The output was measured at <1.5 nsec propagation delay and 1.6 nsec rise/fall times for these relatively large TTL levels. Faster performance is possible when producing ECL swings (differential output is available). Designers should note that the minimum required input power increases as the frequency increases due to the rolloff in the open loop gain of the comparator.

Note: The author was employed by Comlinear Corporation at the time this article was written. Comlinear can be reached at: (800) 776-0500.

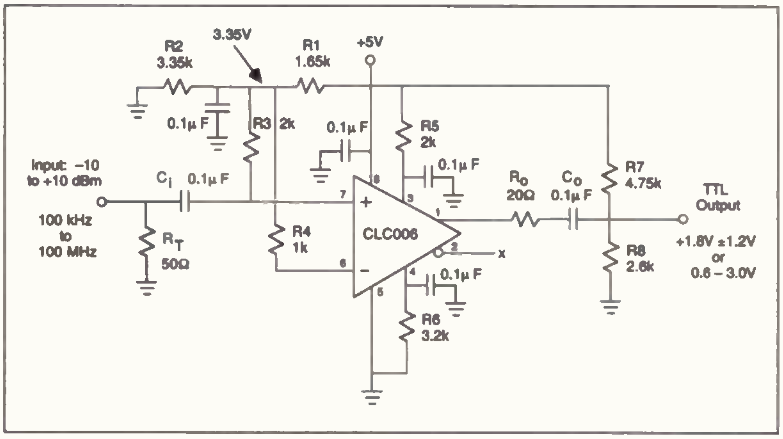


Figure 1. Sinusoid to TTL clock buffer using the CLC006 ECL line driver.

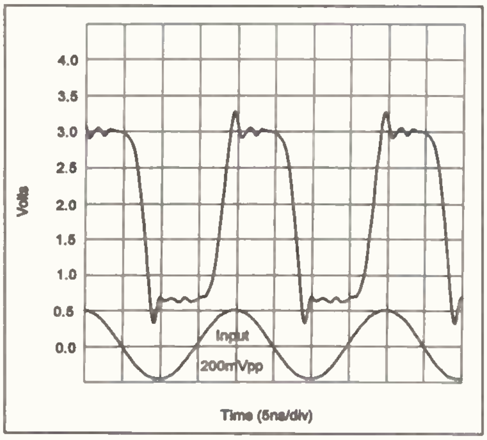


Figure 2. TTL output for a –10dBm, 50 MHz input.

The *Engineer's Notebook* is getting ready for a new contest!

You — the readers — will be the judges. Entries will be published, then you will get a chance to vote for the one you like best. We're still refining the rules and searching out some great prizes. In the meantime, watch for an announcement and head for the lab to finish that winning project. We'll be waiting for your entry!

WATCH THIS SPACE!

BOOK REVIEWS

Introduction to Radio Frequency Design

By Wes Hayward

This book is a reprinting of Hayward's 1982 textbook, previously published by Prentice-Hall. This new edition has few revisions to the text, but it now includes a disk with utility software to aid in the design and analysis of LC filters, crystal filters, RF system dynamic range, feedback amplifiers and phase-locked loops. An instruction manual for the software is included as a text file on the disk.

Introduction to Radio Frequency Design has a thorough, yet practical approach. Chapter 1 introduces low-frequency transistor models for bipolars and FETs. Chapters 2 and 3 cover filter basics and coupled-resonator filters, respectively. Transmission line fundamentals are presented in Chapter 4, followed by two-port networks in Chapter 5. These first 5 chapters provide the background that is required before real RF design can be accomplished. The only criticism that might be made is in the completeness of the coverage. A lot of ground is covered in relatively few pages (201 pages for Chapters 1-5). However, the author manages to present a great deal of material clearly and efficiently. Extensive references lead the reader to additional sources when greater depth is needed.

Chapters 6, 7 and 8 cover practical RF circuits and systems. Amplifiers, mixers, oscillators and frequency synthesizers are described thoroughly, and the final chapter uses a receiver as the example of a large RF system, where the elements of design, testing and integration of circuit functions come together.

The best feature of the book is its emphasis on *design*, rather than theory. Every topic is presented as if the immediate goal is to build that circuit. It is clear that the book was written by an engineer (not an academic) for use by other engineers.

383 pages, softbound, with disk. Published by the American Radio Relay League, 1994. ISBN: 0-87259-492-0. List price: $30.00.

Spectrum Guide (Second Edition)

Bennet Z. Kobb

Subtitled: *Radio Frequency Allocations in the United States from 30 MHz to 300 GHz*, this book compiles all Federal Communications Commission (FCC) frequency assignments in a single volume. Author Kobb obtains his information directly from the FCC offices, where he also researches pending actions and rulemakings. With this information, he adds comments to each allocation listing that describe its history, justifications for current usage, and possible future actions.

The second edition will be available in mid-June, updating a successful first edition which was only first published in November 1994! Whether this rapid updating will continue in the future isn't entirely certain, but the author indicates that he intends to revise the book as often as necessary to reflect current spectrum allocation activity.

Est. 240 pages, softbound. Published by New Signals Press, 1995. List price: $35.00.

ABOUT THE *ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK*

The *Engineer's Notebook* has been started because the demands for more detailed information in *RF Design* have kept us from publishing many of the short, practical ideas that are an important part of engineering. Too many of our readers missed those little notes, so we came up with a way to make sure they get published.

By design (pun intended), the *Engineer's Notebook* is devoted entirely to practical engineering — circuit examples, test setups, design hints, new components, software notes, online resources, and lots more. We'll add book reviews, a few news tidbits of special interest, and we'll track down some manufacturer's application circuits that are especially interesting.

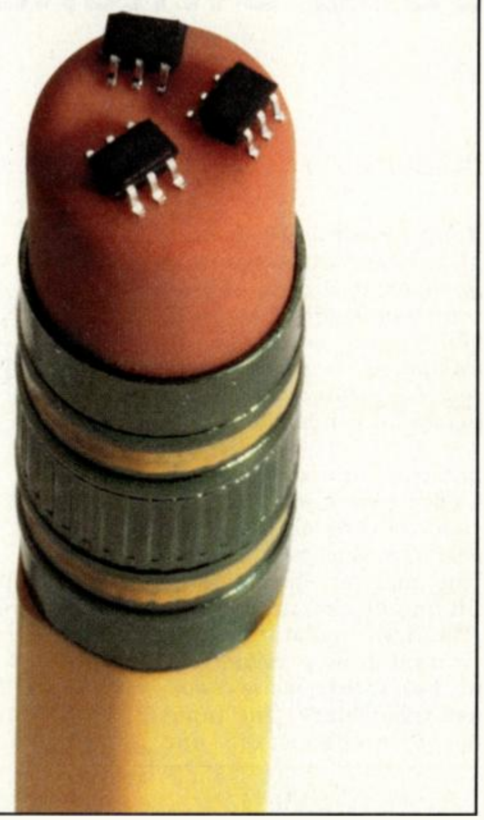
This newsletter-style publication will be a pull-out section in *RF Design*, enabling all readers to easily collect the ideas in a three-ring binder. We think the ideas included here will be absolutely indispensible!

Watch for the *Engineer's Notebook* each month, and watch for our upcoming contest announcement and other special coverage only found here.

ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK

The *Engineer's Notebook* is published monthly as a supplement to *RF Design* magazine, with editorial and advertising sales offices at 6300 S Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, Colorado 80111. Tel: 303-220-0600 Fax: 303-267-0234.

The biggest news in RFIC amplifiers comes in the smallest package.



Erase your design problems with the industry's smallest 3V and 5V Si and GaAs RFIC amplifiers.

When it comes to cost effective RFIC amplifiers for your wireless applications, we've got your size.

Our ultra-miniature SOT-363 (SC-70) package requires half the board space of the next smallest package on the market–and only 15% of the space of an SO-8 package. Making it ideal for compact, handheld designs.

Extend battery life with these low-current 3V and 5V gain blocks for applications to 6 GHz. All backed by HP's reputation for quality and our track record of shipping millions of building block RFICs per month.

And Penstock has 20 offices nationwide staffed with engineers to help you design-in these products with free samples.

Call HP at 1-800-537-7715, ext. 9007 for a Selection Guide and Data Sheets.

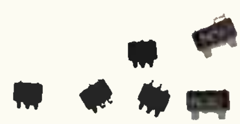
For immediate *free samples*, call 1-800-PENSTOCK.

In Northern California, (408) 730-0300
In Canada, (613) 592-6088

PENSTOCK
RF/MICROWAVE DISTRIBUTION
AN AVNET COMPANY

Typical Performance

Part Number	Frequency Range	Voltage (V)	Current (mA)	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Package (IEC)
INA-30311	DC-1000	3	6.3	3.5	13	- 2	SOT-143
INA-50311	DC-1000	5	17	3.6	19	+10	SOT-143
INA-51063	DC-2400	5	12	3.0	20.5	+ 6	SOT-363
INA-52063	DC-1600	5	30	3.5	20	+17	SOT-363
MGA-86563	500-6000	5	15	1.6	20	+15	SOT-363
MGA-87563	500-4000	3	4.5	1.6	14	+ 8	SOT-363



HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Europe, fax 31-2503-52977
HP Canada, call 1-800-387-3154 ext 9007

CGCM9501

Inexpensive Spectrum Analyzer IF Uses Switchable Filtering

By David Tomanek

The goal of this project was to build a simple, high dynamic range spectrum analyzer for home and quasi-professional use, with acceptable frequency range, resolution and good logarithmic/linear amplitude response. Nearly all performance expectations were met with the IF circuit described here.

The main factors driving the design of this spectrum analyzer were simplicity and the availability of key semiconductor components. The architecture of the analyzer, including the various building blocks, is shown in Figure 1. The first oscillator is not a YIG type as used in most commercial instruments, but rather, it uses two 5 GHz bipolar transistors. The input stage uses a diode mixer and microstrip filters on the classic cuprex-card board.

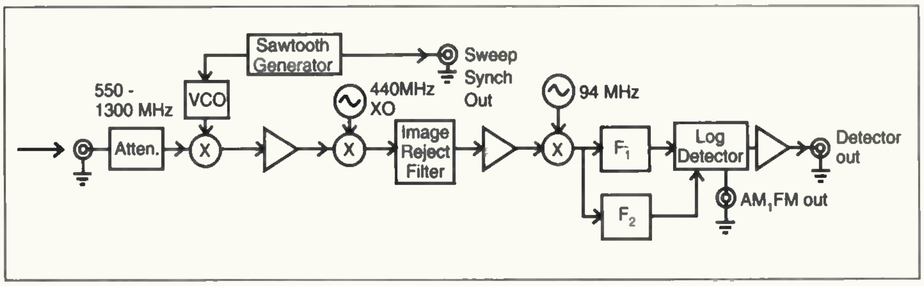


Figure 1. Overall block diagram of the complete spectrum analyzer.

The circuit of the IF is shown in Figure 2, and is the subject of this article. The most interesting and problematic task seemed to be the design of a lin/log detector stage that would have an acceptable dynamic range (not taking noise and dynamic range of previous stages into consideration). The NE614AN in Figure 3 incorporates a log detector with 80 dB range in full bandwidth mode, with just 2 dB error ripple inside this

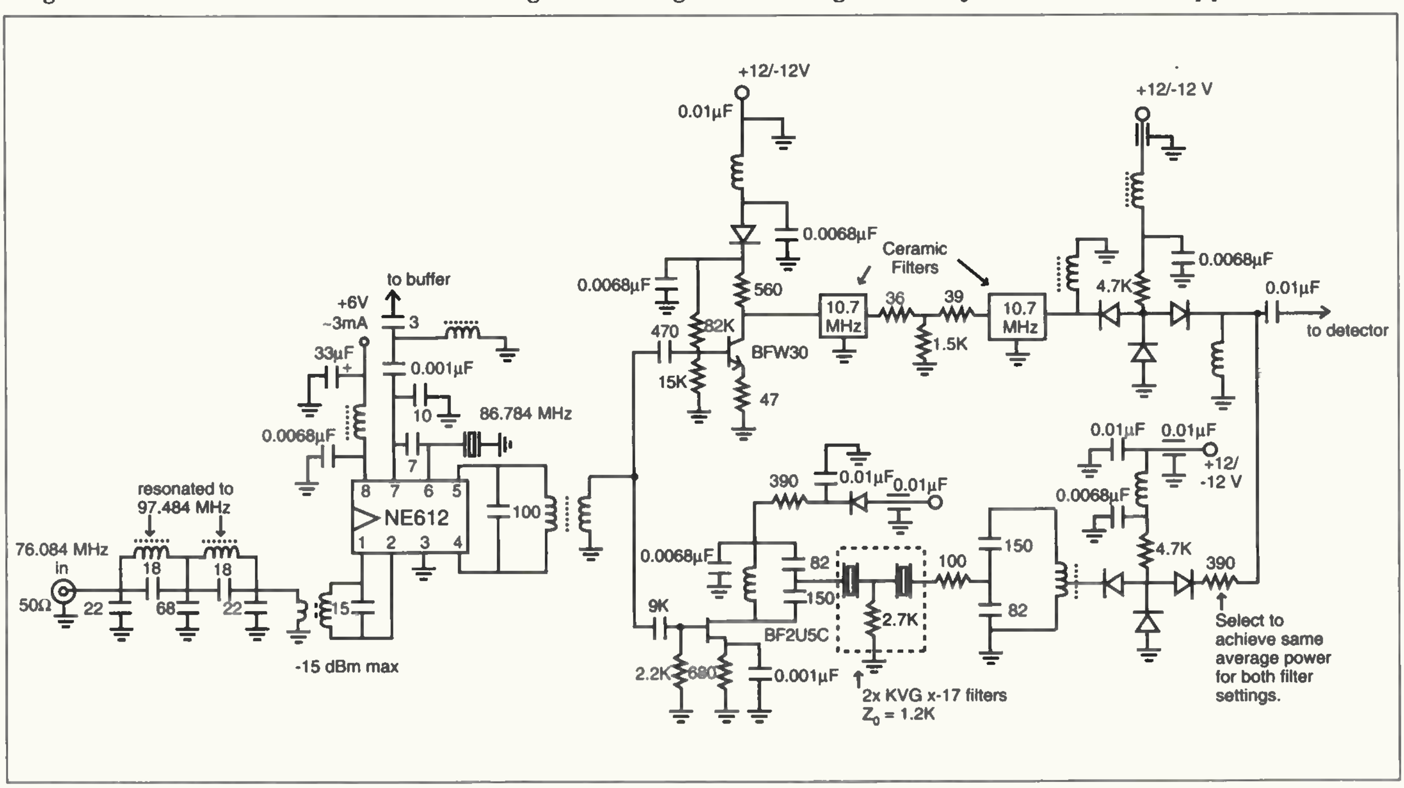


Figure 2. Circuit diagram of the second mixer, IF amplifiers and switchable filters.

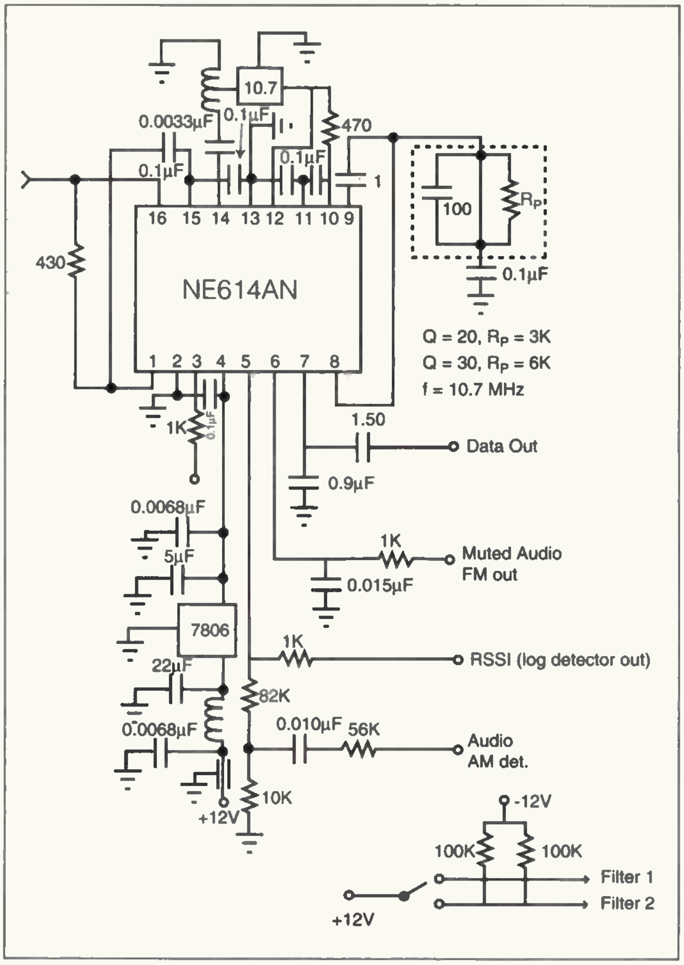


Figure 3. Diagram of the lin/log detector stage, using the Philips NE614AN's RSSI output.

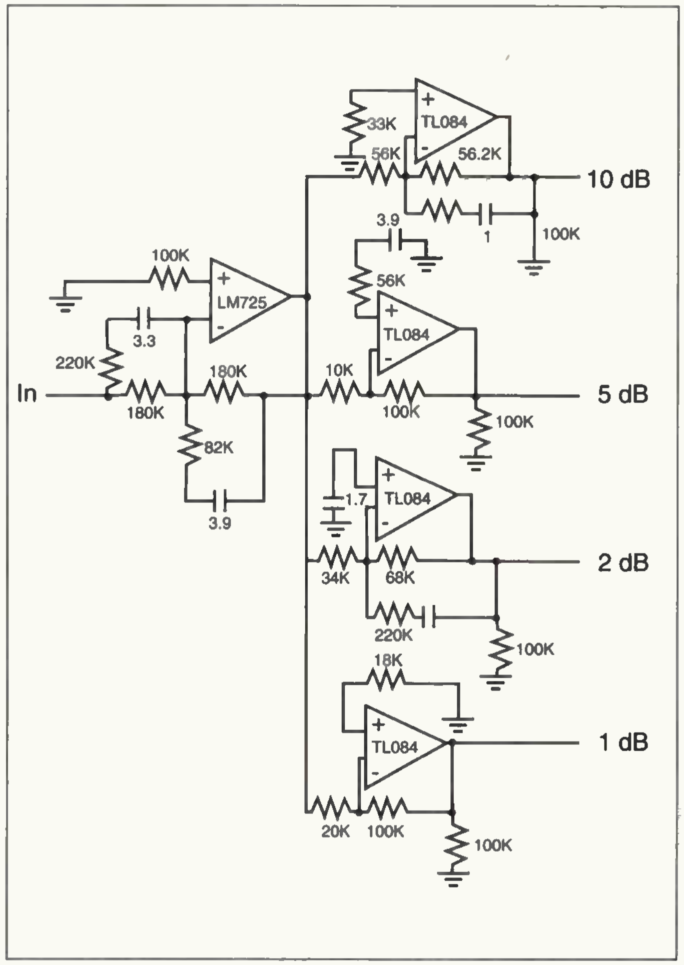


Figure 4. DC amplifiers that provide display scaling and buffering for the high impedance RSSI voltage.

range. Driving a 91 kΩ resistor, and with a 150 kHz bandwidth, the output log sensitivity is 0.5 V/10 dB. Therefore the detector needs high impedance input DC amplifiers to get the 10, 5, and 2 dB scales on the oscilloscope used as a monitor. The log detector in the NE614AN contains a series of limiters with summed output currents. There are two log-limiting stages, with the first stage containing two amplifiers and the second containing three. The first stage has a small signal bandwidth of 41 MHz and the second has a 28 MHz bandwidth. The output of the log detector is independent of frequency, so a filter is required to prevent spurious products and regenerated signals from affecting the logarithmic output. AM and FM audio output are also available from the detector.

Figure 3 shows the DC amplifiers, preceded by an impedance follower, which are used to get the proper voltage ranges for 10, 5, 2 and optional 1 dB per division outputs.

The IF frequency was chosen to be 10.7 MHz to use readily available filters. Preceding the detector is an IF filtering stage with switchable IF bandwidths, as shown in Figure 2. A crystal or ceramic IF filter can be selected, with bandwidths of 9 kHz and 150 kHz, respectively. The pi resistive network near the filters makes the attenuation of the input signal equal for both signal paths. The filters need perfect impedance matching and shielding to eliminate any signal feedthrough at stopband frequencies. On the same board, a mixer such as the NE612 or NE602, both of which use Gilbert cell circuitry and a local oscillator (a third harmonic crystal oscillator) is used as a down converter. Output impedance of the mixer coil is appropriately low.

Using the 9 kHz filter the detector can reach dynamic ranges approaching 90 dB. The noise values at the input port of the logarithmic detector are calculated in the following way:

$$V_{noise} = \sqrt{(4kTBR)}$$

where k is Boltzman's constant, T is temperature in Kelvins, B is the bandwidth of the filter, and R is the source resistance.

$$F(dB) = 10 \log F(kT_0)$$

150 kHz filter: V_{noise1} =

$$4k(290)(150\times10^3)(390) = 0.9679\ \mu V$$

9 kHz filter: V_{noise2} =

$$4k(290)(9\times10^3)(390) = 0.2371\ \mu V$$

The noise figure for the 9 kHz filter is 12.2 dB lower than the 150 kHz filter. It means potential extension of dynamic scale. The input noise figure is approximately 6 dB. Using F (noise factor) we get:

FILTERS

low pass, high pass, bandpass

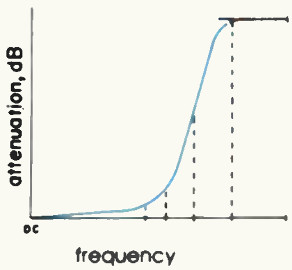
• less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection • surface mount • BNC, Type N, SMA available • 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7(typ.) • rugged hermetically sealed pin models • constant phase • meets MIL-STD-202 tests • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery

Mini-Circuits RF/IF Surface Mount Designer's Guide features 48 pages of the most up-to-date and complete product and specification information about Mini-Circuits surface mount components. The RF/IF Microwave Handbook is packed with 740 pages of articles, selection guides and detailed specifications for Mini-Circuits components.

Call, write or fax for your free Surface Mount Designer's Guide and Handbook today!

dc to 3GHz from $11.45

LOW PASS



low pass, Plug-in, dc to 155MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB
•★LP-1.9	DC-1.9	3.4-4.7	4.7-200
•★LP-2.5	DC-2.5	3.8-5.0	5.0-200
★LP-5	DC-5	8-10	10-200
★LP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
★LP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
★LP-30	DC-32	47-61	61-200
★LP-50	DC-48	70-90	90-200
★LP-70	DC-60	90-117	117-300
★LP-90	DC-81	121-157	157-400
★LP-100	DC-98	146-189	189-400
★LP-150	DC-140	210-300	300-600

dc to 1200MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB
★LP-200	DC-190	290-390	390-800
★LP-250	DC-225	320-400	400-1200
★LP-300	DC-270	410-550	550-1200
★LP-450	DC-400	580-750	750-1800
★LP-550	DC-520	750-920	920-2000
★LP-600	DC-680	840-1120	1120-2000
★LP-750	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
★LP-800	DC-720	1080-1400	1400-2000
★LP-850	DC-780	1100-1400	1400-2000
★LP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750	1750-2000
★LP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

All models priced qty. 1-9 ($ea.), Conn. Type P = 11.45, B = 32.95, S = 34.95, N = 35.95
• Exceptions: ★LP-1.9 P = 13.95, B = 34.95, ★LP-2.5 P = 14.95, B = 35.95
On both models, add following to B price: $3.00 for N, $2.00 for S
75 ohm versions available

Surface-mount

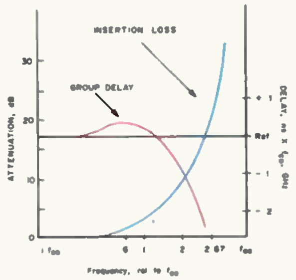
dc to 108MHz

SCLF-5	DC-5.0	8-10	10-200
SCLF-8	DC-8.0	12.5-16.5	16.5-200
SCLF-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
SCLF-25	DC-25	36-47	47-200
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	61-200
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	90-200
SCLF-95	DC-95	146-189	189-400

dc to 1200MHz

SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300	300-600
SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390	390-800
SCLF-225	DC-225	340-440	440-1200
SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750	750-1800
SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920	920-2000
SCLF-550	DC-550	800-1050	1050-2000
SCLF-700	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
SCLF-1000	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

Price: SCLF 21.4–SCLF 420 $11.45 ea. SCLF-8, 10.7, 550, 700, 1000 $12.95 ea. SCLF-5 $14.95 Qty. (1-9)

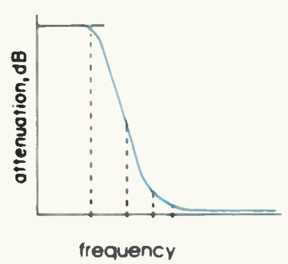


Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB	Stopband MHz loss >10dB	Stopband MHz loss >20dB	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco X	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.6fco X	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco X	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2fco X	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2.67fco X
★BLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.70	4.0	5.00
★BLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	2.4:1	0.35	1.4	1.90
★BLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	1.3:1	1.1:1	0.30	1.1	1.50
★BLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.6:1	1.9:1	0.40	1.3	1.60
★BLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.20	0.6	0.80
★BLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BLP-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BLP-1870	DC-850	3740-5000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $19.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95
NOTE: ▲ -933 and -1870 only with N and SMA connectors.

HIGH PASS



high pass, Plug-in, 13 to 1200MHz

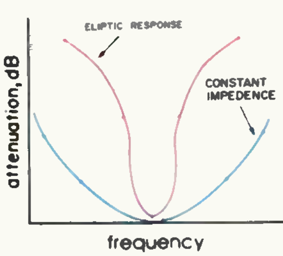
Model No.	Stopband MHz loss > 40dB	Stopband MHz loss > 20dB	Passband, MHz loss < 1dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
★HP-25	DC-13	13-19	27.5-200	1.7:1
★HP-50	DC-20	20-26	41-200	1.5:1
★HP-100	DC-40	40-55	90-400	1.5:1
★HP-150	DC-70	70-95	133-600	1.8:1
★HP-175	DC-70	70-105	160-800	1.5:1
★HP-200	DC-90	90-116	185-800	1.6:1
★HP-250	DC-100	100-150	225-1200	1.3:1
★HP-300	DC-145	145-190	†290-1200	1.7:1

210 to 2200MHz

Model No.	Stopband MHz loss >40dB	Stopband MHz loss > 20dB	Passband, MHz loss < 1dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
★HP-400	DC-210	210-290	395-1600	1.7:1
★HP-500	DC-280	280-365	500-1600	1.9:1
★HP-600	DC-350	350-440	600-1600	2.0:1
★HP-700	DC-400	400-520	700-1800	1.6:1
★HP-800	DC-445	445-570	780-2000	2.1:1
★HP-900	DC-520	520-660	910-2100	1.8:1
★HP-1000	DC-550	550-720	1000-2200	1.9:1

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95. For ★HP-25, Add $2 ea. †Loss 1.5 dB max.

BANDPASS



bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz	Stopbands I.L. > 35dB at MHz
★BP-10.7	10.7	9.5-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000
★BP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000
★BP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000
★BP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.8-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000
★BP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	58.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $18.95, BNC $40.95, SMA $42.95, Type N $43.95

Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. MHz	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1:3:1 Total Band MHz
★IF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
★IF-30	30.0	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
★IF-40	42.0	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
★IF-50	50.0	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
★IF-60	60.0	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
★IF-70	70.0	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

NOTE: **★Add Prefix P, B, N, or S for Pin, BNC, N, or SMA connector requirement.**

Mini-Circuits®

INFO/CARD 64

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 200 Rev Orig

$F = 5\text{ dB} \rightarrow F = 3.1623\ kT_0$

$V_{noise} = \sqrt{(4kTBR_n)}$

therefore,

$V_{noise1} = 1.7212\ \mu V$
$= -111.2\text{ dBm}/390\text{ ohm}$

$V_{noise2} = 0.4216\ \mu V = -123.4\text{ dBm}$

Summary

The circuits used in the IF of a low-cost spectrum analyzer have been described, the key element being the log detector. The detector used is a multi-purpose unit with good repeatability. With the simple IC downconversion mixers and switchable filters, good dynamic range and good accuracy have been obtained. It is hoped that such a simple unit can enhance every bench. *RF*

About the Author

David Tomanek can be reached at: Bubenecska 27, Praha 6, 160 00, Czech Republic. This circuit was an entry in the 1994 RF Design Awards contest.

High Stability Ovenized Oscillator

The SC10 10 MHz quartz oscillator uses an SC cut crystal to provide an extremely low aging rate, high thermal stability and very low phase noise. For the most critical frequency and timing applications, the SC10 is the ultimate solution.

Grade	J	K	A
Aging	$<1\times10^{-9}$/day	$<5\times10^{-10}$/day	$<2\times10^{-10}$/day
Thermal Stability (0-50° C)	$<\pm2\times10^{-9}$	$<\pm1\times10^{-9}$	$<\pm5\times10^{-10}$
Phase Noise: 10 Hz	<-120 dBc/Hz	<-125 dBc/Hz	<-130 dBc/Hz
100 Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz
1 kHz	<-155 dBc/Hz	<-155 dBc/Hz	<-155 dBc/Hz
Operating Range	0° to 50°C	-10° to +60°C	-20° to +70°C
Allan Variance (1 second)	$<1\times10^{-11}$	$<5\times10^{-12}$	$<2\times10^{-12}$

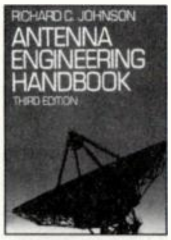
- SMD construction
- Electronic and mechanical frequency tuning
- +15 or +24 VDC operation
- Pin, SMA, SMB or SMC connectors
- Size: 2" x 2" x 4"
- $250 base price for J grade (quantity of 100)

SRS STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1290-D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 744-9040 FAX: (408) 744-9049

INFO/CARD 65

RF BOOKS

We have the books you need!
...like these classic references:



Antenna Engineering Handbook — The primary reference book for antenna engineers and communications systems designers. Extensive coverage of all major antenna types. **(465 pp) MH-4: $120.00**

Introduction to Radio Frequency Design — Wes Hayward's 1982 textbook has been reprinted, and now includes utility software for filters, PLLs and amplifiers. **(383pp) AR-7: $30.00**

RF Circuit Design — Still popular, this tutorial introduction by Chris Bowick covers amplifier and oscillator design concepts and methods using the Smith® chart. **(176 pp) HS-1: $24.00**

Call or write for our catalog of books on communications systems, RF design and EMC

Order by phone, fax or mail!

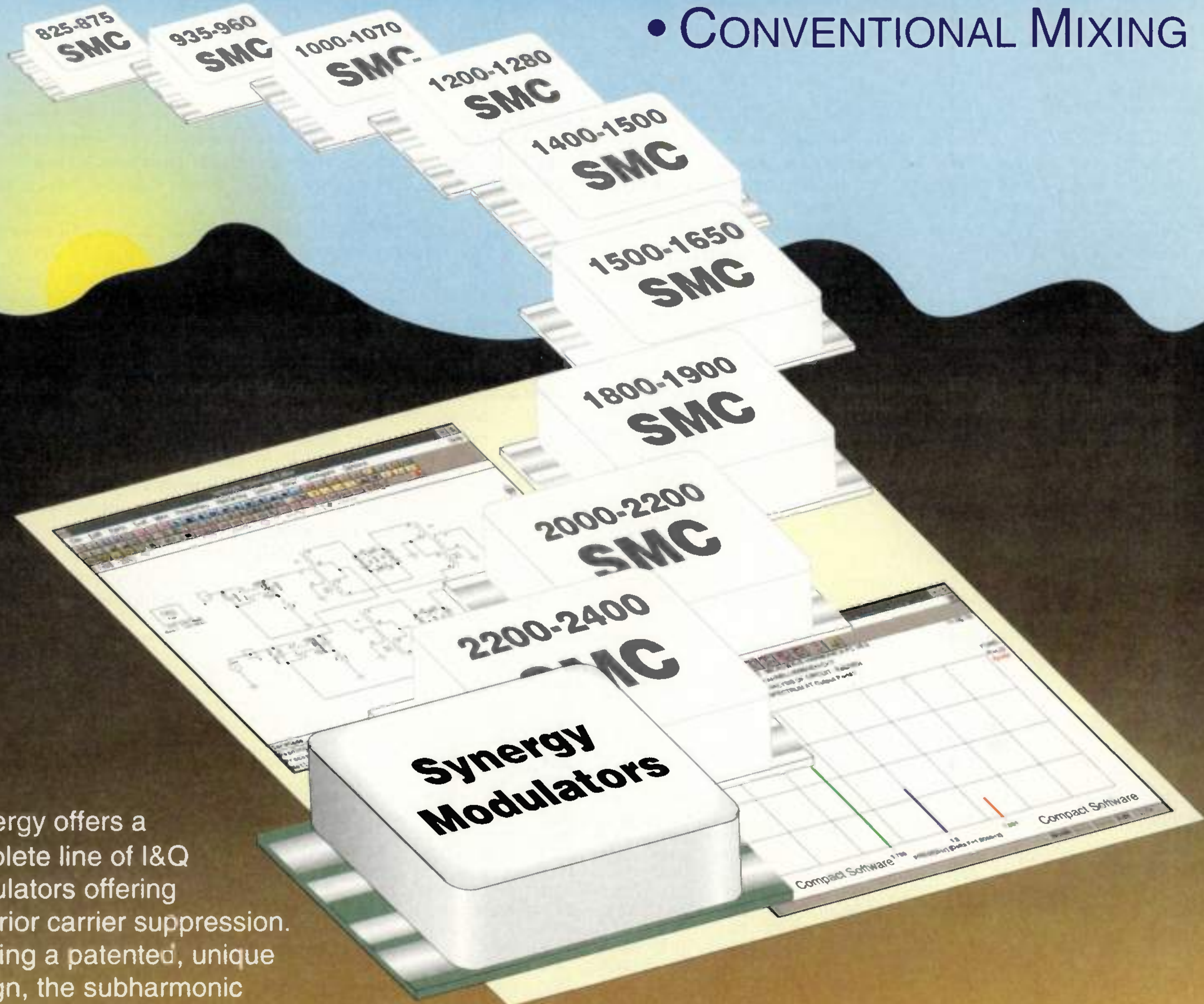
CRESTONE ENGINEERING

Crestone Engineering
5910 S. University Blvd.
Bldg. C-18 #360
Littleton, Colorado 80121
Tel: (303) 770-4709
Fax: (303) 721-1021

VISA • Master Card • American Express/Optima

MODULATORS

- SUBHARMONIC MIXING
- CONVENTIONAL MIXING



Synergy offers a complete line of I&Q Modulators offering superior carrier suppression. Utilizing a patented, unique design, the subharmonic modulators provide typical carrier rejection of 35 dB with +10 dBm carrier drive level and -10 dBm RF input. These devices, specifically optimized for the cellular and PCN bands, are available as regular and EMI/RFI leaded and non-leaded surface mount packages and as plug-in metallized packages.

For further literature or for assistance with your specific modulator and other processing requirements, contact the Sales and Applications Engineers at Synergy.

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

TEL: (201) 881-8800 • FAX: (201) 881-8361

INFO/CARD 66

Intermodulation Distortion in a Multi-Signal Environment

By Michael Leffel
Motorola, Inc.

This article provides a discussion on intermodulation caused by multiple tones. The discussion focuses on predicting the behavior of the device with multiple tones at its input by using the well known two-tone intermodulation intercept parameters. Two-tone intermodulation distortion is a well documented and easily understood phenomena. Using the equations that relate intercept point to intermodulation rejection (IMR) for two-tones is easily done.

Example One

A device with an input intercept point of 20 dBm and two input tones at 800 and 801 MHz will generate third-order intermodulation at 799 and 802 MHz. If the two input tones have an amplitude of –20 dBm, the resulting IMR is 80 dB. This follows from the equation:

$$\text{IMR} = \frac{2}{3}(\text{IPi} - \text{TonePwr} + \text{IMR}) \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{1}{3}\text{IMR} = \frac{2}{3}(\text{IPi} - \text{TonePwr})$$

$$\text{IMR} = 2(\text{IPi} - \text{TonePwr}) = 2(20 - (-20)) = 80\text{dB}$$

A more interesting case involves multiple tones, and the effects they have on the apparent intercept point of the receiver. Consider evenly spaced tones (spaced by Δ), since their IM products can be additive at some frequencies and will be the theoretical worse case. These tones will generate third-order intermodulation (as well as higher order IM products – but assumed to be lower in amplitude than any of the third-order products, and therefore ignored for the purposes of this discussion). Third-order intermodulation products will be present at the carrier tone frequencies, as well as evenly spaced above and below the tones. The highest amplitude intermodulation products will be the products one Δ above or below the tones for a set of evenly spaced tones, or the product that is in between the tones if one of the tones is missing, ignoring products that are coincident with a tone. The worst possible IM product will be one that is centered between tones with the same number of evenly spaced tones above and below it in frequency.

To handle cases with multiple tones while still using the normal intercept point equations, this article derives the expected increase in IM power due to additional tones over

M\N	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
0 (in dB)			0	6.99	10	12.6	14.3	15.9	17.2	18.3	19.3	20.2	21	21.8	22.4	23.1	23.7	24.2	24.7
1			6.99	11.1	13.4	15.3	16.7	18	19	20	20.8	21.6	22.3	23	23.6	24.1	24.7	25.2	25.6
2	0	6.99	**10**	13.4	15.4	17.1	18.3	19.4	20.4	21.2	22	22.7	23.3	23.9	24.5	25	25.5	25.9	26.4
3	6.99	11.1	13.4	**15.3**	17.1	18.5	19.6	20.6	21.5	22.3	23	23.6	24.2	24.8	25.3	25.8	26.2	26.6	27
4	10	13.4	15.4	17.1	**18.3**	19.6	20.7	21.6	22.4	23.1	23.8	24.4	24.9	25.5	25.9	26.4	26.8	27.2	27.6
5	12.6	15.3	17.1	18.5	19.6	**20.6**	21.6	22.5	23.2	23.9	24.5	25.1	25.6	26.1	26.6	27	27.4	27.8	28.2
6	14.3	16.7	18.3	19.6	20.7	21.6	**22.4**	23.2	23.9	24.6	25.2	25.7	26.2	26.7	27.1	27.5	27.9	28.3	28.6
7	15.9	18	19.4	20.6	21.6	22.5	23.2	**23.9**	24.6	25.2	25.8	26.3	26.7	27.2	27.6	28	28.4	28.8	29.1
8	17.2	19	20.4	21.5	22.4	23.2	23.9	24.6	**25.2**	25.8	26.3	26.8	27.2	27.7	28.1	28.5	28.8	29.2	29.5
9	18.3	20	21.2	22.3	23.1	23.9	24.6	25.2	25.8	**26.3**	26.8	27.3	27.7	28.1	28.5	28.9	29.2	29.6	29.9
10	19.3	20.8	22	23	23.8	24.5	25.2	25.8	26.3	26.8	**27.2**	27.7	28.1	28.5	28.9	29.3	29.6	30	30.3
11	20.2	21.6	22.7	23.6	24.4	25.1	25.7	26.3	26.8	27.3	27.7	**28.1**	28.5	28.9	29.3	29.7	30	30.3	30.6
12	21	22.3	23.3	24.2	24.9	25.6	26.2	26.7	27.2	27.7	28.1	28.5	**28.9**	29.3	29.7	30	30.3	30.6	30.9
13	21.8	23	23.9	24.8	25.5	26.1	26.7	27.2	27.7	28.1	28.5	28.9	29.3	**29.7**	30	30.3	30.7	31	31.2
14	22.4	23.6	24.5	25.3	25.9	26.6	27.1	27.6	28.1	28.5	28.9	29.3	29.7	30	**30.3**	30.7	31	31.3	31.5
15	23.1	24.1	25	25.8	26.4	27	27.5	28	28.5	28.9	29.3	29.7	30	30.3	30.7	**31**	31.3	31.5	31.8
16	23.7	24.7	25.5	26.2	26.8	27.4	27.9	28.4	28.8	29.2	29.6	30	30.3	30.7	31	31.3	**31.5**	31.8	32.1
17	24.2	25.2	25.9	26.6	27.2	27.8	28.3	28.8	29.2	29.6	30	30.3	30.6	31	31.3	31.5	31.8	**32.1**	32.3
18	24.7	25.6	26.4	27	27.6	28.2	28.6	29.1	29.5	29.9	30.3	30.6	30.9	31.2	31.5	31.8	32.1	32.3	**32.6**
19	25.2	26.1	26.8	27.4	28	28.5	29	29.4	29.8	30.2	30.6	30.9	31.2	31.5	31.8	32.1	32.3	32.6	32.8
20	25.7	26.5	27.2	27.8	28.4	28.9	29.3	29.7	30.1	30.5	30.8	31.2	31.5	31.8	32.1	32.3	32.6	32.8	33.1
21	26.1	26.9	27.6	28.2	28.7	29.2	29.6	30	30.4	30.8	31.1	31.4	31.7	32	32.3	32.6	32.8	33.1	33.3
22	26.5	27.3	27.9	28.5	29	29.5	29.9	30.3	30.7	31.1	31.4	31.7	32	32.3	32.6	32.8	33.1	33.3	33.5
23	26.9	27.7	28.3	28.8	29.3	29.8	30.2	30.6	31	31.3	31.6	32	32.2	32.5	32.8	33	33.3	33.5	33.8
24	27.3	28	28.6	29.1	29.6	30.1	30.5	30.9	31.2	31.6	31.9	32.2	32.5	32.8	33	33.3	33.5	33.7	34
25	27.7	28.4	28.9	29.4	29.9	30.4	30.8	31.1	31.5	31.8	32.1	32.4	32.7	33	33.2	33.5	33.7	34	34.2
26	28	28.7	29.2	29.7	30.2	30.6	31	31.4	31.7	32.1	32.4	32.7	32.9	33.2	33.4	33.7	33.9	34.2	34.4
27	28.4	29	29.5	30	30.5	30.9	31.3	31.6	32	32.3	32.6	32.9	33.1	33.4	33.7	33.9	34.1	34.3	34.6
28	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.3	30.7	31.1	31.5	31.9	32.2	32.5	32.8	33.1	33.4	33.6	33.9	34.1	34.3	34.5	34.7
29	29	29.6	30.1	30.6	31	31.4	31.8	32.1	32.4	32.7	33	33.3	33.6	33.8	34.1	34.3	34.5	34.7	34.9
30	29.3	29.9	30.4	30.8	31.2	31.6	32	32.3	32.6	32.9	33.2	33.5	33.8	34	34.2	34.5	34.7	34.9	35.1
31	29.6	30.1	30.6	31.1	31.5	31.9	32.2	32.5	32.8	33.1	33.4	33.7	33.9	34.2	34.4	34.7	34.9	35.1	35.3
32	29.9	30.4	30.9	31.3	31.7	32.1	32.4	32.7	33.1	33.3	33.6	33.9	34.1	34.4	34.6	34.8	35	35.2	35.4

Table 2. Power increase (in dB) relative to two-tone IM for M evenly spaced tones on one side of the gap, and

the two tone case. The results of this calculation will allow the use of the commonly specified third-order intercept point to calculate the "expected" intermodulation rejection for any number of tones.

There are multiple ways that IM is generated at a particular frequency under the conditions of more than two-tones present at the input to a system, and more than one IM product will be produced at some frequencies. When multiple IM products are present at a particular frequency, they will combine. The resultant is a function of the amplitude and phase of the individual IM products. If the IM products add in phase, the resultant will be maximized. If they add out of phase, they will partially cancel, minimizing the resultant. Example two will serve to illustrate this point.

Example Two

Calculate the increase in power (in dB with respect to $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ at the frequency ω due to the addition of $2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)$ to $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$.

For $\phi_1 = \phi_2 - \pi$ the RMS power of $A\cos(wt+f_1)$ into 1 ohm is the reference power level:

$$\left(\frac{A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{A^2}{2} \qquad (2)$$

The RMS power of $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ $+2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2) = A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)$ is:

$$\left(\frac{A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{A^2}{2} \qquad (3)$$

and the power level is the same, for a 0 dB increase in power.

For $\phi_1 = \phi_2$ the RMS power of $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ + $2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)$ = $3A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ is:

$$\left(\frac{3A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{9A^2}{2} \qquad (4)$$

and the power level increased by 9 times, or by 9.5 dB.

For any other relationship such that $0<|\phi_1-\phi_2|<\pi$, the power increase will be somewhere between 0 and 9.5 dB.

For ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 identically and independently distributed, (i.i.d.) with uniform distribution over 0 to 2π, the expected RMS power of $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ is:

$$E\{A\cos(\omega t+\phi)\} = \frac{A^2}{2} \qquad (5)$$

the expected RMS power of $2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)$ is:

$$E\{2A\cos(\omega t+\phi)\} = \frac{4A^2}{2} \qquad (6)$$

and the expected power of $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ $+2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)$ is:

$$\begin{aligned} &E\{A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)+2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)\} \qquad (7)\\ &= E\{A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)\}\\ &+E\{2A\cos(\omega t+\phi_2)\}\end{aligned}$$

Since ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are independent, this yields an expected power of:

$$\frac{A^2}{2}+\frac{4A^2}{2}=\frac{5A^2}{2} \qquad (8)$$

which is five times the power of $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$.

When converted to dB this power increase of five times equals 10log(5) = 7 dB.This will be denoted the expected power of the summation of two cosines.

Note that this is the expected increase in power (above $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ as a reference) for the summation of two cosine signals with independent, random phase. Also note that the peak power level will actually be 9.5 dB higher than $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ when the cosines add in phase, and the minimum power level can be shown to be the same power level as the original $A\cos(\omega t+\phi_1)$ signal.

Throughout the rest of the article, the assumption of random phase will be made, but the explicit notation (ϕ) will be dropped.

The above technique can be used to calculate the expected power level of the combination of two IM products at a single frequency. This can be used to calculate the expected IM level of multiple tones applied to a linear system. The next logical case to analyze will be the IM caused by three equally spaced, equal amplitude tones. This case will be compared to the two-tone case to see how IM is affected by the addition of a third tone. First the two-tone case. Using the MacLaurin series expansion:

$$P_o = K_0 + K_1P_i + K_2P_i^2 + K_3P_i^3 + \ldots \qquad (9)$$

and assuming that the K_n coefficients are non-zero and decreasing for increasing n when n > 1, the output signal P_o can be calculated for an input signal P_i.

For two tones:

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
25.2	25.7	26.1	26.5	26.9	27.3	27.7	28	28.4	28.7	29	29.3	29.6	29.9
26.1	26.5	26.9	27.3	27.7	28	28.4	28.7	29	29.3	29.6	29.9	30.1	30.4
26.8	27.2	27.6	27.9	28.3	28.6	28.9	29.2	29.5	29.8	30.1	30.4	30.6	30.9
27.4	27.8	28.2	28.5	28.8	29.1	29.4	29.7	30	30.3	30.6	30.8	31.1	31.3
28	28.4	28.7	29	29.3	29.6	29.9	30.2	30.5	30.7	31	31.2	31.5	31.7
28.5	28.9	29.2	29.5	29.8	30.1	30.4	30.6	30.9	31.1	31.4	31.6	31.8	32.1
29	29.3	29.6	29.9	30.2	30.5	30.8	31	31.3	31.5	31.8	32	32.2	32.4
29.4	29.7	30	30.3	30.6	30.9	31.1	31.4	31.6	31.9	32.1	32.3	32.5	32.7
29.8	30.1	30.4	30.7	31	31.2	31.5	31.7	32	32.2	32.4	32.6	32.8	33.1
30.2	30.5	30.8	31.1	31.3	31.6	31.8	32.1	32.3	32.5	32.7	32.9	33	33.3
30.6	30.8	31.1	31.4	31.6	31.9	32.1	32.4	32.6	32.8	33	33.2	33.3	33.6
30.9	31.2	31.4	31.7	32	32.2	32.4	32.7	32.9	33.1	33.3	33.5	33.5	33.9
31.2	31.5	31.7	32	32.2	32.5	32.7	32.9	33.1	33.4	33.6	33.8	33.8	34.1
31.5	31.8	32	32.3	32.5	32.8	33	33.2	33.4	33.6	33.8	34	34	34.4
31.8	32.1	32.3	32.6	32.8	33	33.2	33.4	33.7	33.9	34.1	34.2	34.2	34.6
32.1	32.3	32.6	32.8	33	33.3	33.5	33.7	33.9	34.1	34.3	34.5	34.4	34.8
32.3	32.6	32.8	33.1	33.3	33.5	33.7	33.9	34.1	34.3	34.5	34.7	34.6	35
32.6	32.8	33.1	33.3	33.5	33.7	34	34.2	34.3	34.5	34.7	34.9	34.7	35.2
32.8	33.1	33.3	33.5	33.8	34	34.2	34.4	34.6	34.7	34.9	35.1	34.9	35.4
33.1	33.3	33.5	33.8	34	34.2	34.4	34.6	34.8	35	35.1	35.3	35.1	35.6
33.3	**33.5**	33.8	34	34.2	34.4	34.6	34.8	35	35.1	35.3	35.5	35.2	35.8
33.5	33.8	**34**	34.2	34.4	34.6	34.8	35	35.2	35.3	35.5	35.7	35.4	36
33.8	34	34.2	**34.4**	34.6	34.8	35	35.2	35.4	35.5	35.7	35.9	35.5	36.2
34	34.2	34.4	34.6	**34.8**	35	35.2	35.4	35.5	35.7	35.9	36	35.7	36.4
34.2	34.4	34.6	34.8	35	**35.2**	35.4	35.5	35.7	35.9	36	36.2	35.8	36.5
34.4	34.6	34.8	35	35.2	35.4	**35.5**	35.7	35.9	36.1	36.2	36.4	36	36.7
34.6	34.8	35	35.2	35.4	35.5	35.7	**35.9**	36.1	36.2	36.4	36.5	36.1	36.8
34.8	35	35.2	35.4	35.5	35.7	35.9	36.1	**36.2**	36.4	36.5	36.7	36.2	37
35	35.1	35.3	35.5	35.7	35.9	36.1	36.2	36.4	**36.5**	36.7	36.9	36.3	37.2
35.1	35.3	35.5	35.7	35.9	36	36.2	36.4	36.5	36.7	**36.9**	37	36.5	37.3
35.3	35.5	35.7	35.9	36	36.2	36.4	36.5	36.7	36.9	37	**37.2**	36.6	37.4
35.5	35.7	35.8	36	36.2	36.4	36.5	36.7	36.9	37	37.2	37.3	**37.4**	37.6
35.6	35.8	36	36.2	36.4	36.5	36.7	36.8	37	37.2	37.3	37.4	37.6	**37.7**

N evenly spaced tones on the other side of the gap.

$$P_i = A_1 \cos(\omega_1 t + \phi_1) + A_2 \cos(\omega_2 t + \phi_2) \tag{10}$$

For the worst case, several assumptions must be made: $A_1 = A_2 = A$, equal amplitude tones, and ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are independent and identically distributed with a uniform distribution over 0 to 2π.

Substituting (10) into (9) yields the output signal:

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2) \\ &+K_2A^2(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2)^2 \\ &+K_3A^3(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2)^3 + \cdots \end{aligned} \tag{11a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2) \\ &+K_2A^2\left(\cos^2\omega_1 + 2\cos\omega_1\cos\omega_2 + \cos^2\omega_2\right) \\ &+K_3A^3\left(\cos^3\omega_1 + 3\cos^2\omega_1\cos\omega_2 \right.\\ &\left.+3\cos\omega_1\cos^2\omega_2 + \cos^3\omega_2\right) + \cdots \end{aligned} \tag{11b}$$

Then using the identity:

$$\begin{aligned} \cos(a)\cos(b) &= \frac{1}{2}\cos(a+b) + \frac{1}{2}\cos(a-b) = \\ &\frac{1}{2}\cos(b+a) + \frac{1}{2}\cos(b-a) \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

and expanding:

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2) \\ &+K_2A^2\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\omega_1 + \cos(\omega_2 - \omega_1) \right.\\ &\left.+\cos(\omega_2 + \omega_1) + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\omega_2\right) \\ &+K_3A^3\left(\frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{1}{4}\cos 3\omega_1 + \frac{1}{4}\cos 3\omega_2 + \frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_2 \right.\\ &+\frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 - \omega_2) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 - \omega_1) \\ &\left.+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 + \omega_2) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 + \omega_1) + \frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_2\right) + \cdots \end{aligned} \tag{13}$$

Examining the third-order case and ignoring the input tones, second-order IM, third-order IM around the tonal harmonics, and IM higher than third-order leaves:

$$\begin{aligned} P_{IM} &= K_3A^3\left(\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 - \omega_2) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 - \omega_1) \right.\\ &\left.+\frac{9}{4}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{9}{4}\cos\omega_2\right) \end{aligned} \tag{14}$$

and by defining $w_2 - w_1 = \Delta$, the equation simplifies to:

$$\begin{aligned} P_{IM} &= K_3A^3\left(\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_1 - \Delta) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_2 + \Delta) \right.\\ &\left.+\frac{9}{4}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{9}{4}\cos\omega_2\right) \end{aligned} \tag{15}$$

This equation shows the source of the two third-order IM products that are always seen above and below two-tones. Because the amplitude of these products is proportional to the cube of the amplitude of the input tones, a doubling of the amplitude of the input tones results in an eight-times increase in the amplitude of the IM products. In terms of dB, a 3 dB increase in the level of the input tones results in a 9 dB increase in the level of the IM products, and of course, the point where these lines intercept is called the third-order intercept point. These are the well understood properties of two-tone third-order IM, and will be used as a reference point for the rest of the derivations.

Now the three-tone case. Repeating the above calculations for

$$P_i = A(\cos\omega_1 t + \cos\omega_2 t + \cos\omega_3 t) \tag{16}$$

substituting into (9):

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2 + \cos\omega_3) \\ &+K_2A^2(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2 + \cos\omega_3)^2 \\ &+K_3A^3(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2 + \cos\omega_3)^3 + \cdots \end{aligned} \tag{17}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2 + \cos\omega_3) \\ &+K_2A^2\left(\cos^2\omega_1 + 2\cos\omega_1\cos\omega_2 + \cos^2\omega_2 + 2\cos\omega_2\cos\omega_3 \right.\\ &\left.+\cos^2\omega_3 + 2\cos\omega_1\cos\omega_3\right) \\ &+K_3A^3\left(\cos^3\omega_1 + 3\cos^2\omega_1\cos\omega_2 + 3\cos\omega_1\cos^2\omega_2\right. \end{aligned} \tag{18}$$

and expanding:

$$\begin{aligned} P_0 &= K_0 + K_1A(\cos\omega_1 + \cos\omega_2 + \cos\omega_3) \\ &+K_2A^2\left(\frac{3}{2} + \cos 2\omega_1 + \cos(\omega_2 - \omega_1) + \cos(\omega_1 + \omega_2) \right.\\ &+\cos 2\omega_2 + \cos(\omega_3 - \omega_2) + \cos(\omega_2 + \omega_3 \\ &\left.+\cos 2\omega_3 + \cos(\omega_3 - \omega_1)\cos\omega_1\omega_3 - \right) \\ &+K_3A^3\left(\frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{1}{4}\cos 3\omega_1 + \frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_2 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 - \omega_2)\right. \\ &+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 + \omega_2) + \frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 - \omega_1) \\ &+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_1 + 2\omega_2) + \frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_2 + \frac{1}{4}\cos 3\omega_2 \\ &+\frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_3 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 - \omega_3) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2 + \omega_3) \\ &+\frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_2 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_3 - \omega_2) + \frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_2 + 2\omega_3) \\ &+\frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_3 + \frac{1}{4}\cos 3\omega_3 + \frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_1 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_3 - \omega_1) \\ &+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_3 + \omega_1) + \frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_3 + \frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1 - \omega_3) \\ &+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_3 + 2\omega_1) + \frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1 + \omega_2 + \omega_3) \end{aligned} \tag{19}$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1+\omega_2-\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1-\omega_2+\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(-\omega_1+\omega_2+\omega_3)\Bigg)$$

Again, examining only the third-order case and ignoring the input tones, second-order IM, third-order IM around the tonal harmonics, and IM higher than third-order leaves:

$$P_{IM}=K_3A^3\Bigg(\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_1+\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_2 \qquad (20)$$

$$+\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_3+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1-\omega_2)$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2-\omega_1)+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_1+\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_3-\omega_1)+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_3-\omega_2)$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(2\omega_2-\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1+\omega_2-\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1-\omega_2+\omega_3)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_2+\omega_3-\omega_1)\Bigg)$$

To simplify the analysis further, the worst case situation will be analyzed, restricting the tones to even spacing: $(\omega_3-\omega_2)=(\omega_2-\omega_1)=\Delta$.

$$P_{IM}=K_3A^3\Bigg(\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_1 \qquad (21)$$

$$+\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_2+\frac{15}{4}\cos\omega_3$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_1-\Delta)+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_3+\Delta)$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_1-2\Delta)+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_3+2\Delta)$$

$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_1+\frac{3}{4}\cos\omega_3$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_1-\Delta)+\frac{3}{2}\cos(\omega_3+\Delta)$$

$$+\frac{3}{2}\cos\omega_2\Bigg)$$

Collecting all two- and three-tone, third-order IM products yields:

$$\frac{18}{4}\cos\omega_1+\frac{21}{4}\cos\omega_2+\frac{18}{4}\cos\omega_3 \qquad (22)$$

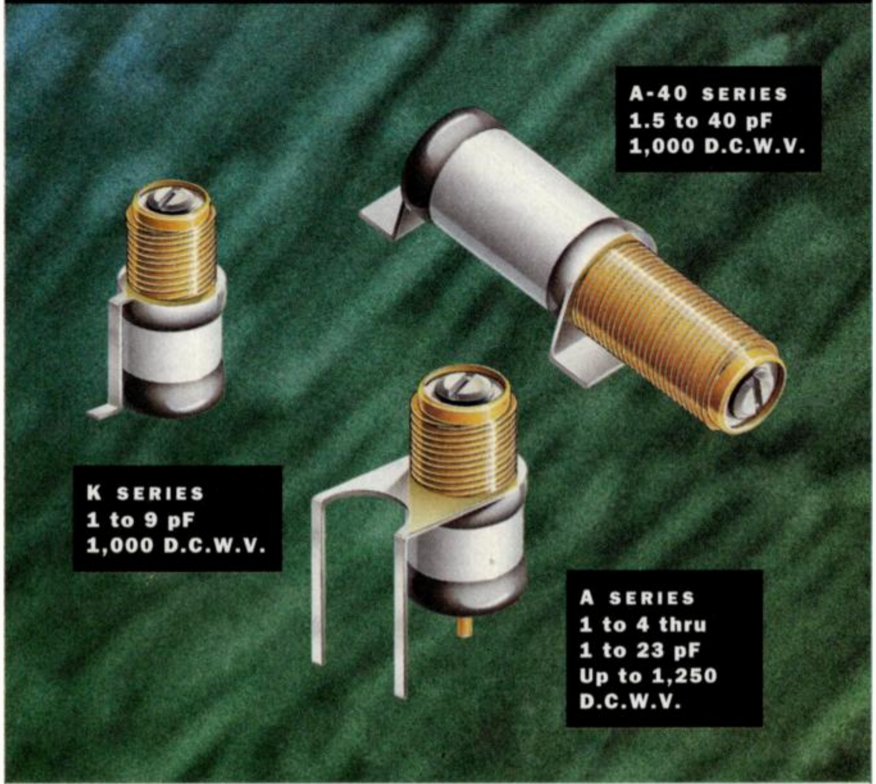
$$+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_1-2\Delta)+\frac{9}{4}\cos(\omega_1-\Delta)$$

$$+\frac{9}{4}\cos(\omega_3-\Delta)+\frac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_3+2\Delta)$$

By comparing equations (15) and (22), it can be shown that the three-tone third-order IM products are two times the amplitude of the two-tone third-order IM products, or four times the power; 6 dB higher. However, these new three-tone products are also proportional to the cube of the tone power, so a 3 dB drop in tone power will still result in a 9 dB drop in IM power. A second note is that there is a single-tone, third-order IM product generated by each tone at its own frequency. This IM product will always exist, even if a single tone is fed into a linear system. It is usually ignored, since it is masked by the input tone itself, but in some cases it may prove to be significant. It is also important to note that the equation can be bro-

The Only Moveable Part In Your Circuit Use the Best!

HIGH VOLTAGE PRECISION TRIMMER CAPACITORS



- Sealed to 40 PSI
- Linear tuning
- Non-rotating piston
- Capacitance ranges from 1 to 40 pF
- Useable to 1.5 GHz

Voltronics CORPORATION

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

100-10 Ford Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201. 586. 8585
FAX 201. 586. 3404

WRITE, CALL OR FAX FOR CATALOGS

INFO/CARD 70

ken down into three parts, the single tone third-order IM products, two-tone third-order IM products as produced in the original two-tone case, and three-tone third-order IM products introduced by the third tone.

A worst case frequency, where third-order IM products exist, will be Δ above or below the three tones evenly spaced by Δ, where a two-tone IM product and a three-tone IM product will combine for the worst case IM power. Since the IM product is now the combination of the two independent IM terms (independent because the phases of the tones are independent), the expected powers of the two IM terms add as in example two. This expected power level of the IM product Δ below ω_1 or Δ above ω_3 is five times (or 7 dB) higher than the original two-tone IM product. This is the expected increase and not the peak increase caused by the IM products adding in phase. The peak increase would be 9.5 dB, and would occur only if the three tones had equivalent phase offsets.

The addition of another tone (or tone N+1) will result in the addition of new products that will add with the products that have already been generated by the previous (N) tones. It can also be shown that the worst position for IM products will be one Δ above or below the tones evenly spaced by Δ. Lastly, any new IM products produced by two-tones will increase the expected IM power one Δ above or below the evenly spaced (by Δ) tones by one times the reference two-tone level, and any new IM products produced by three tones will increase the expected IM power one Δ above or below the evenly spaced (by Δ) tones by four times the reference two-tone level. (Single tone IM products are only produced at the frequency of the tones themselves, and will never appear Δ above or below the tones.) Adding a fourth tone, one new two-tone product and one new three tone product are generated Δ above and Δ below the tones. The power increase over the three tones will be five times the two-tone reference, for a total power increase of ten times the two-tone reference. In dB, the increase will be 10 log(10) = 10 dB. This procedure was repeated for a fifth tone, sixth tone, etc., until a pattern appeared. Then that pattern was generalized to the following equation:

In general, the addition of tone N+1 to N existing tones will yield the following increase in IM power level over the N tone IM power level: (Note: this equation is valid for $N \geq 2$)

$$4\left\{\frac{N+1}{2} - \frac{\mathrm{mod}\left(\frac{N+1}{2}\right)}{2} - 1\right\} + \mathrm{mod}\left\{\frac{N+1}{2}\right\} \qquad (23)$$

where mod(a/b) is the remainder of a/b.

equally spaced carriers	power multiplier due to added IM products (dB)	avg. power incr. (dB)	equally spaced carriers	power multiplier due to added IM products (dB)	avg. power incr. (dB)
1	--	--	33	1040	30.170
2	1	reference	34	1105	30.434
3	5	6.990	35	1173	30.693
4	10	10.000	36	1242	30.941
5	18	12.553	37	1314	31.186
6	27	14.314	38	1387	31.421
7	39	15.911	39	1463	31.652
8	52	17.160	40	1540	31.875
9	68	18.325	41	1620	32.095
10	85	19.294	42	1701	32.307
11	105	20.212	43	1785	32.516
12	126	21.004	44	1870	32.718
13	150	21.761	45	1958	32.918
14	175	22.430	46	2047	33.111
15	203	23.075	47	2139	33.302
16	232	23.655	48	2232	33.487
17	264	24.216	49	2328	33.670
18	297	24.728	50	2425	33.847
19	333	25.224	51	2525	34.023
20	370	25.682	52	2626	34.193
21	410	26.128	53	2730	34.362
22	451	26.542	54	2835	34.526
23	495	26.946	55	2943	34.688
24	540	27.324	56	3052	34.846
25	588	27.694	57	3164	35.002
26	637	28.041	58	3277	35.155
27	689	28.382	59	3393	35.306
28	742	28.704	60	3510	35.453
29	798	29.020	61	3630	35.599
30	855	29.320	62	3751	35.741
31	915	29.614	63	3875	35.883
32	976	29.894	64	4000	36.021

Table 1. Power increase at worst IM frequency due to multiple evenly spaced tones without a gap.

This recursive equation has been summarized in the following table. This table shows the increase in IM power level versus the number of evenly spaced tones, and can be used to predict the IM increase for N evenly spaced tones over the reference two-tone IM measurement.

Evenly spacing a given number of tones is not the worst possible arrangement of N tones. If the tones are evenly spaced with a gap in the center (skipping one channel), the IM at this center channel (frequency) will be even worse than the IM one Δ above or below the evenly spaced tones. This additional degradation is caused by three-tone third-order IM that can be produced by combinations of tones above and below the location of the IM product. Three-tone third-order IM will always generate three IM products around the three tones. One will be below all three tones in frequency, one will be above all three tones, and one will be between the lowest and highest tones. Evenly spaced three-tone third-order IM will always generate an IM product Δ above and Δ below the outside tones, and there will also be a product at the frequency of the center tone. However, three-tone, third-order IM can also be generated by tones that are not evenly spaced. If the tones are located at the frequencies of ω_1, $\omega_1 + 2\Delta$, and $\omega_1 + 3\Delta$, for instance, IM products would be produced at Δ below ω_1, Δ above ω_1, and 5Δ above ω_1. The products Δ above ω_1 that make the center location the worst case position for third-order IM when more than two tones are present.

To analyze this case, the problem can be broken down into three parts. First, the M tones below the gap can be analyzed to produce an IM product Δ above them. Use the recursive equation (23) to solve for this IM product.

Then the N tones above the gap will produce an IM product Δ below them. Once again, use the recursive equation (23) to find the IM product's level. Lastly, the combinations of one tone above and two-tones below the gap along with two-tones above and one tone below the gap can be calculated to produce additional IM in the gap of the tones. Equation 24 below can be used to find the IM due to these middle three-tone IM products. This equation was derived by trial and error.

$$4\{MN-\min(M, N)\} \qquad (24)$$

These three expected power levels can be summed, and the resultant IM power is the worse case third-order IM product. The general equations for the case of evenly spaced tones with or without a gap follow:

If M is equal to 0 and N ≥ 2,

$$1+\sum_{j=3}^{N}\left(4\left\{\frac{j}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}\right) \qquad (33)$$

If N is equal to 0 and M ≥ 2,

$$1+\sum_{k=3}^{M}\left(4\left\{\frac{k}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}\right) \qquad (34)$$

If M is equal to 1 and N ≥ 2,

$$1+\sum_{j=3}^{N}\left(4\left\{\frac{j}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}\right) \qquad (35)$$

$$+4\{MN-\min(M,N)\}$$

If N is equal to 1 and M ≥ 2,

$$1+\sum_{k=3}^{M}\left(4\left\{\frac{k}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}\right) \qquad (36)$$

$$+4\{MN-\min(M,N)\}$$

If N and M are both ≥ 2:

$$1+\sum_{j=3}^{N}\left(4\left\{\frac{j}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{j}{2}\right) \qquad (37)$$

$$+1+\sum_{k=3}^{M}\left(4\left\{\frac{k}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}}{2}-1\right\}+\mathrm{mod}\,\frac{k}{2}\right)$$

$$+4\{MN-\min(M,N)\}$$

where min(a,b) equals the smaller of the two numbers, and mod(a/b) equals the remainder of a/b.

Since the result is the IM power increase over the two-tone case, there must be at least two tones.

These formulas have been evaluated and put into tabular form in Table 2. Note that this table also shows the IM level for evenly spaced tones without a gap. Simply set either M or N equal to zero. The table also shows the symmetry of the IM, and you can quickly see that M and N can be interchanged yielding the same result.

At the Speed of Lightning...

...Wireless Technology Is Revolutionizing Communications.

Each day new opportunities develop for your wireless communication products. To meet the challenge of getting your products to market ahead of the competition, you need a SAW supplier that can provide a full range of SAW components to meet your demanding production schedule. Sawtek's high-volume team is ready in a flash to assist you with your wireless applications whether they are cellular phone or base station programs like PCS, GSM, DCS-1800, CDMA or DECT; ID tags; CATV and HDTV including interactive services; WLANs; or GPS, VSAT, or any of the many transmit/receive applications.

We Can Help You Keep Pace With Its Demands.

Sawtek's high-volume team offers advantages like:

- Accelerated prototype development
- Quick transition to production
- Surface-mount packaging
- A variety of low-loss design structures
- Outstanding reputation for dependability
- Competitive pricing

Call us today to discuss your requirements and request a free copy of our current product catalog.

SAWTEK INCORPORATED
Orlando, Florida

Telephone: 407/886-8860 Fax: 407/886-7061

INFO/CARD 69

Example Three

Repeat example one, but now calculate the IMR with 32 tones (equal amplitude, random phase) instead of two tones.

A device with an input intercept point of 20 dBm and 32 input tones at 800 through 832 MHz, spaced by 1 MHz, but without a tone at 816 MHz, will generate third-order intermodulation. If the 32 input tones have an amplitude of –20 dBm, what is the expected value of the IM at the worst point?

The two-tone IMR level was already calculated to be 80 dB. Looking up 16 tones by 16 tones in Table 2 shows that the expected value of the IM will be degraded by 31.5 dB over the two-tone case, so the IMR is expected to degrade to 48.5 dBc. This assumes random phase for the 32 tones.

Example Four

How much would the power per tone need to be backed off to restore 80 dBc IMR?

Since this IM is third-order, it still follows the 3:1 intercept equation. To improve the IMR by 31.5 dB, the power per tone will need to be decreased by (1/2) of 31.5, or 15.75 dB.

This yields a two-tone IMR level of 2(20–(–35.75)) = 111.5 dB. When the number of tones is increased to 32, the IMR will degrade to 80 dBc.

Notice that the total power input to the device is higher for the two-tone case than it is for the 32-tone case. Two tones at –20 dBm yields an input power of 0.02 mW with 80 dB IMR. 32 tones at –35.75 dBm yields an input of 0.0085 mW and 80 dB IMR. The 32-tone total input power is 3.7 dB lower in power than the two-tone input power.

INFO/CARD 67

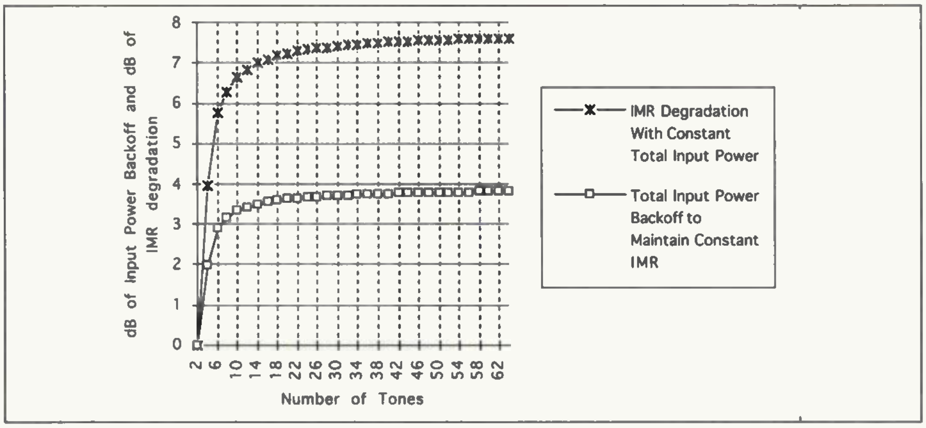


Figure 2. Power backoff required to maintain constant IMR for 2 to 64 tones.

Example Five

How much would the power per tone need to be for 60 dBc IMR with 32 tones?

32 tones will degrade the IMR by 31.5 dB, so two-tone IMR will only need to be 91.5 dBc in order for the 32-tone IMR to be 60 dBc. To get a two-tone IMR level of 91.5 dBc, the power per tone will need to be 20 dBm – (91.5 dB/2) = –25.75 dBm / tone. 32 tones at –25.75 dBm is 0.085 mW of total input power with 60 dBc IMR performance. 60 dBc performance for two tones would require a total input power level of –10 dBm per tone. This yields a total power of 0.2 mW. Once again, in order to maintain constant IMR, the total input power for 32 tones needs to be backed off by 3.7 dB from the two-tone case. (0.2 mW – 0.085 mW = 3.7 dB)

Example Six

Generate a graph that shows how much the total input power needs to be backed off to maintain a constant IMR level from two tones to 64 tones. Also graph how much the expected IMR level degrades if a constant total input power level is maintained. Results are shown in Figure 2.

Conclusion

Multi-tone intermodulation performance can be predicted from the ordinary two-tone intercept specification commonly available for linear components. In the general case where the phases of the carriers aren't controlled or predictable, this method allows the engineer to calculate the expected level of IM in a linear device that is subjected to more than two tones. Keep in mind that this calculation is not a worse case, or even a conservative calculation. To the contrary, it is a calculation that yields what could be called the average level of IM that would be measured if a device were tested hundreds of times with a fixed number of input tones, but with each tone having a randomphase offset. *RF*

About the Author

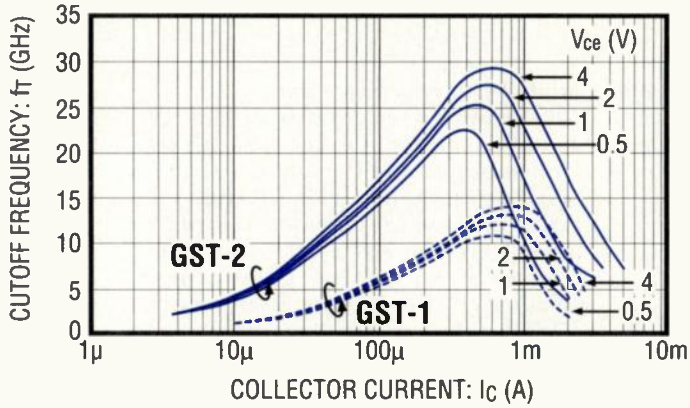
Michael Leffel is a Lead Engineer in Motorola's Advanced Product Development Group, where he works on the design of high power, multi-carrier linear amplifiers. He holds an MSEE degree from the Illinois Institute of Technology, and a BSEE from the University of Wisconsin - Madison. He is currently working on an MS degree in Computer Science from the National Technical University. He can be reached at: leffel_mike@macmail2.cig.mot.com or by mail at Motorola, Inc., Room 400, 1475 West Shure Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004.

OUR NEW 27GHz RF PROCESS IS ALL SPEED AND NO POWER

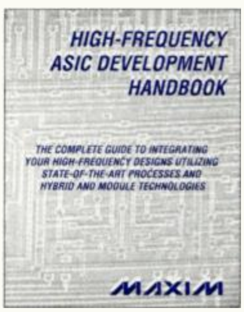
High-Speed Bipolar Processes Ideal for Low-Power RF ASIC Applications

When the features of an off-the-shelf IC don't meet your requirements, there's another option. Maxim's technologies offer you the proven performance of our GST-2 high-speed wafer fabrication process without the risk and design time often associated with full-custom ASICs.

GST-1 AND GST-2 NPN TRANSISTORS, f_T vs. I_C @ 27°C



Our GST-2 process can reduce power consumption significantly in wireless and RF systems. Cutoff frequencies of 10GHz are possible with collector currents as low as 30µA.



To get your ASIC design started, call a Maxim Applications Engineer at 1-800-809-0840. He'll help you select the optimum solution for your high-frequency design. And, don't forget to request Maxim's *High-Frequency ASIC Development Handbook.*

The following is a selection of Maxim Subcircuits, developed using Maxim's GST-1 process and powerful modeling and simulation software. GST-2 Subcircuits are currently in development.

5V:
- ♦ Precision Quadrature Demodulator
- ♦ Quadrature Generator
- ♦ Differential Oscillator
- ♦ AGC Amplifier
- ♦ Dual Lowpass Active Filters
- ♦ Dual 6-Bit ADCs
- ♦ Bandgap Bias Generator

3V:
- ♦ 24MHz Crystal Oscillator
- ♦ RF Front-End
- ♦ UHF Local Oscillator
- ♦ Quadrature Local Oscillator
- ♦ Power-Amp Driver
- ♦ Quadrature Modulator
- ♦ 900MHz Upconverter
- ♦ IF Amplifier
- ♦ Power Control Block

MAXIM

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

INFO/CARD 63

Market Growth Calls for Versatile and Customized RF Signal Generators

This month's Product Forum looks at the market changes affecting RF signal generators. Several manufacturers offer their opinions regarding today's marketplace and trends in the industry.

Tektronix

Growth in the cellular and two-way radio markets, coupled with the conversion from analog to digital technology, is fueling an increased demand for RF signal generators. Correspondingly, the shift from analog to digital technologies is driving a need for signal generators with a wide variety of digital modulation capabilities, including modulation schemes for testing CDMA. The constantly changing market requires products that have flexibility. For example, an RF signal generator can address a variety of standards when used with an arbitrary waveform generator.

Tektronix participates in the RF signal generator market through its United States and Canadian distribution agreement with Rohde & Schwarz based in Germany. Tektronix also offers the AWG 2000 series of arbitrary waveform generators. Recently, the Rohde & Schwarz IQSIM software for generating I/Q signals was made compatible with Tektronix' AWG product line.

Tektronix AWG 2040 arbitrary waveform generator.

Programmed Test Sources, Inc.

For commercial manufacturers targeting test and measurement OEM markets, RF signal generator requirements today are being set largely by the expanding wireless communications sectors. To meet the needs of these OEMs, generators must either support the variety of modulation formats employed, or provide low-noise, fast-frequency switching signals required for testing wireless communications components or systems. PTS serves this market through a complete product line of low-noise, fast-switching single and dual channel generators, and will soon announce a product designed to support the 3.2 GHz spectrum.

The technologies employed in this sector will be a mixture of digital and analog — fine frequency resolution and modulation generation are largely digital, but for the foreseeable future, analog technologies will continue to form the basis for high-frequency carrier generation. However, the increasing availability of RFICs in the multi-GHz frequency bands will lead to improved generator performance and lower costs in the near future.

Wiltron Company, Microwave Measurements Division

How do I test my device at my frequency with my modulation technique? Easy question, tough answer. Today's producers insist on solutions to their problems, not just products. Additionally, the over-burden of the RF frequency spectrum is leading communications to ever higher frequencies and causing a virtual plethora of modulation techniques.

The key work for signal generators today and in the future is versatility. They must be versatile enough to produce today's signals and also work with tomorrow's techniques.

At Anritsu Wiltron, we feel it is necessary to have a combined approach to meeting signal generation needs:

1. Produce RF and microwave signal generators that are powerful and versatile enough to meet a large variety of RF stimulus needs.

INTEGRATE DIVERSE COMPONENT TECHNOLOGIES FOR OPTIMUM HIGH-FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE

Behind Every Maxtek MCM Are State-of-the-Art Engineering, Design Tools, Process Technologies, AC Test, and Assembly Capabilities

When your high-frequency design requires integration of CMOS, bipolar, GaAs, InGaAs, and other component technologies or a custom electromechanical assembly, no monolithic process can deliver the design flexibility, device selection and performance of a Maxtek high-frequency MCM. Ideal for development of RF power devices, electro-optic fiber communication modules, ultra-high-resolution video drivers, and ATE pin electronics, Maxtek modules consume less space than etched circuit boards and deliver higher performance, thanks to shorter circuit paths, closer component spacing, better control of parasitics, and optional AC functional laser trimming. Maxtek engineers will provide extensive electrical and mechanical design assistance in partitioning, simulation and designing-for-manufacture to optimize your custom Maxtek MCM.

Multichip Module Assembly Process

TECHNOLOGY	DESCRIPTION	ADVANTAGES
Surface Mount	Solder-mounting of packaged components	Low cost; uses pretested components
Chip-and-Wire	Epoxy-attach of chip components; e.g., ICs, transistors, capacitors, crystals, and wire-bonding to substrate	Minimum interconnect parasitics; compatible with hermetic sealing
Mixed-Tech	Combines chip-and-wire with surface mount	Maximum flexibility
Electro-Optic	Combines chip-and-wire with fiber alignment to 0.25μM and >80% coupling	Minimizes interconnect parasitics between active circuits and electro-optic components
Special Modules	Complex assembly of mixed-tech substrates, cables, and electromechanical components	Complete solutions to system problems

The new Tektronix 1GHz TDS784 and 500MHz TDS744 TruCapture™ digitizing oscilloscopes have the world's fastest waveform capture rate. Maxtek manufactures the attenuator/preamp signal-conditioning MCM and directly contributes to the performance of the instrument through active laser trimming for better than 0.5% compensation of a 300ps step response.

TruCapture is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

For More Information About Maxtek High-Frequency, High-Performance MCMs, Call Toll Free (800) 4MAXTEK, Fax (503) 627-4651, or e-mail technology@maxtek.com

Maxtek Components Corporation
13335 Southwest Terman Road
P.O. Box 1480
Beaverton, Oregon 97075-1480
(503) 627-4133

Maxtek

ISO 9001
KEMA CERT. NR.
ACCREDITED BY THE DUTCH COUNCIL FOR CERTIFICATION

INFO/CARD 84

2. Work with our customers to provide semi-custom solutions to their problems.

3. Promote reasonably priced equipment upgrades, so the customer's equipment is not automatically obsolete the next time frequencies click up another notch.

Hewlett-Packard Company

Hewlett-Packard is experiencing substantial worldwide growth in RF signal generator sales, especially in the Asia Pacific region. As the communications market develops at breakneck speed, so does the need for test equipment. Manufacturers of pagers, two-way radios, and cellular telephones are rapidly adding and expanding their production lines, and time-to-market is critical.

Although there is a trend toward digitally-based architectures, analog performance is still in demand and will be for some time to come. However, as digital signal processing becomes more efficient, manufacturers will move toward the more flexible capabilities of digitally-based architectures.

Hewlett-Packard has a broad offering of RF signal generators, and is continuing to invest in new products. Their focus is not only on new technology, but also on developing flexible products that offer measurement accuracy, ease of use, upgradability and economical prices.

Berkeley Varitronics Systems

Berkeley Varitronics Systems is a small market-driven company that serves the communications industry. Our products are of a customized nature. As an example, we are now in the process of finalizing the design of the "Spyder" portable synthesized signal source for use by PCS users.

The market for specialized instrumentation has always been present, however with the rapid growth in the wireless industry, many small companies are finding an environment rife with opportunities. The next six months to two years is expected to be a period of substantial growth for companies that are able to offer solutions to problems, not just off the shelf products. This is the philosophy of Berkeley Varitronics Systems.

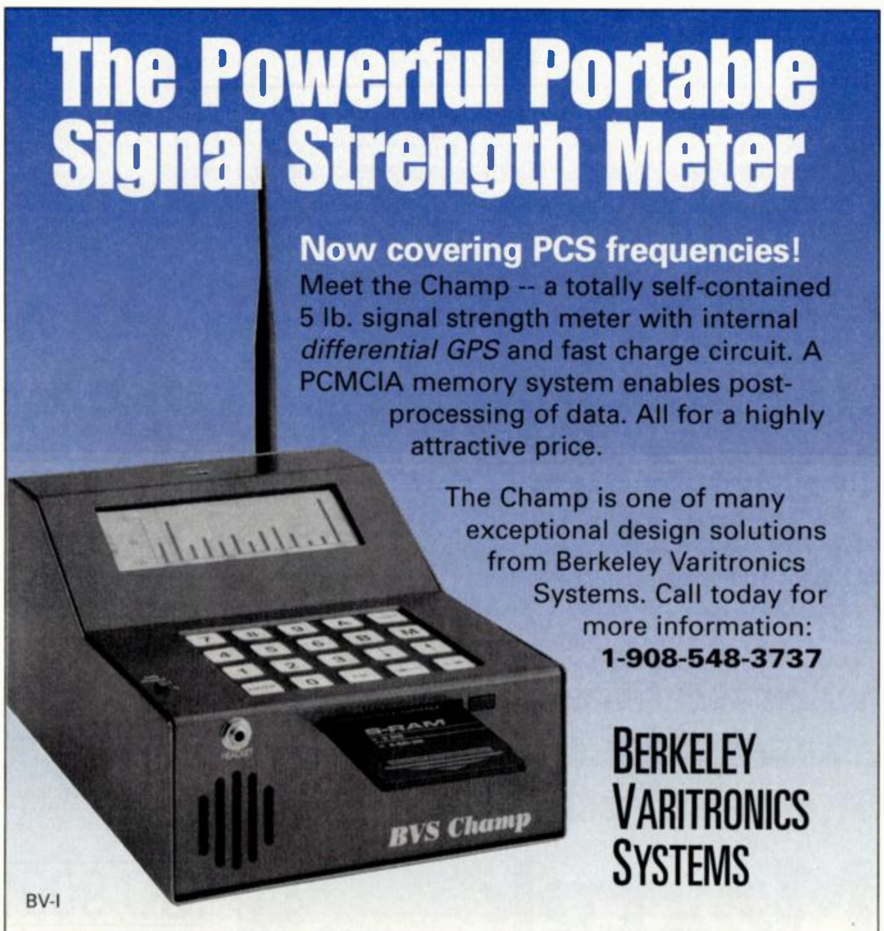
As an example, the "Spyder" is a self-contained, battery powered, signal generator that provides a cw or modulated signal for use with the companion "Champ" portable signal strength meter. This pair of instruments is used for field mapping and propagation studies in local areas.

Wayne Kerr

Two fundamental specifications for RF signal generators are phase noise and level accuracy. Direct digital synthesis techniques are used for modulation generation and can replace some phase locked loops, but this method is always limited by the generation of non-harmonic spurs. For this reason, high Q analog oscillators locked to a crystal reference by indirect techniques is still the preferred method for lowest phase noise without spurs. Level accuracy on signal sources can be improved by frequency error compensation in software. However, a well designed analog switching attenuator will deliver the same performance and will be superior when in sweep mode. Software correction should be limited to no more than 3 dB, it can easily be "overdone". *RF*

For more information on RF signal generator companies circle the INFO/CARD numbers below:

Company	INFO/CARD
April Instrument	250
B&K Precision	249
Berkeley Varitronics	248
Dorado International Corp.	247
Farnell/Wayne Kerr	246
Giga-Tronics, Inc.	245
Hewlett-Packard	244
Krohn-Hite Corp.	243
Leader Instruments Corp.	242
Marconi Instruments	241
Novatech Instruments	240
Programmed Test Sources	239
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	238
Rohde & Schwarz	237
Tektronix	236
Wavetek Corp.	235
Wiltron Co.	234



INFO/CARD 71

RF guide to editorial coverage

1995 IEEE International Symposium On Electromagnetic Compatibility

IEEE

At the Atlanta Marriott Marquis

August 14 -18, 1995

EMC SOCIETY

For information, contact:

Exhibits:
Herb Zajac
Lockheed
Tel: 404-793-0681
Fax: 404-793-0760

Registration:
All About Meetings
Tel: 310-371-3438
Fax: 310-371-5268

General Information:
John Rohrbaugh
Georgia Tech
Tel: 404-894-8235
Fax: 404-894-7358

EMC - A Global Concern

RF marketplace

Classified display ads are available at $115 per column inch. Frequency rates available for multiple insertions. Please call for further information, 1-800-443-4969, ask for Jon Tuck. Or fax your ad copy for a rate quote to (404) 618-0342.

RECRUITMENT

PCS WIRELESS RF ENGINEERS
TO MID $70's
Please fax resume in confidence to:
916-549-4168
Randall F. Chambers & Associates
"Wireless Recruiting Professionals"
Office 916-549-5331

Nationwide opportunities in the CELLULAR/WIRELESS industry.
Debra Sola-Furnari
TELE-TECH SEARCH
4773 Split Rail Place
W. Melbourne, FL 32904
(407) 951-4200 FAX (407) 951-0808

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Our clients are hiring RF engineers with the following skills:

Wireless Telecomm, Cellular, Mobile, Telephony, NPCS, spread spectrum, DSP, AMPS, SMR, GSM, CDPD, TDMA, CDMA, WLAN, WPBX, Transmitters, Receivers, modulators, demodulators, low noise amps, mixers, oscillators, filters, DDS, synthesizers, 900/1900 MHz.

- Never a fee to applicants.
- Positions available nationwide.
- Send email, fax, or call Randy Brei today!

Brei & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 445 Marion, IA 52302-0445
(319)377-9196 FAX (319)377-9219
RBREI@PIPELINE.COM

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES
PCS/PCN/CELLULAR/CDPD
RF/HW/SW/FW/DSP
Terminals/Systems
FITZPATRICK & ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 32546
PHOENIX, AZ 85064-2546
FAX (602) 956-7644

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

INTERACTIVE EXPRESSWAY

Prepare for the Ride of a Lifetime.

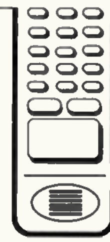
General Instrument is the leader in satellite television encryption and broadband digital compression technologies.

RF/ANALOG ENGINEERS

We are seeking engineers with 5-6 years of experience to design RF/Analog Systems and circuits for Satellite TV receivers and encoders. Detail design includes Op-amp, transistor circuits, A/D, D/A, filters, phased-lock loops, and amplifiers. Positions require a BS/MSEE with specific experience in RF/Analog design (DC to 2GHz). Knowledge of video/audio design is a plus.

For prompt consideration, please use the code and send your resume to: General Instrument, Attn: HR Dept., Code JANE, 6262 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals Only, Please.

GI General Instrument



Filter Design Engineer: B.S. Minimum 3 years experience in the design and development of Broad Band, comb-line strip line, interdigital, low pass and high pass filters, multiplexers, diode switches, (phase shifters), attenuators and microwave sub-systems desirable.

...YOUR CAREER

RF Systems Design: Responsible for design of analog and RF systems and circuits for consumer and commercial digital wireless products. Experience with low-cost design techniques for frequency synthesizers, power amplifiers, up/down converters and baseband circuits for digital communications systems. Familiarity with time division duplex or CDMA a plus.

IC Test Engineer: BS/MSEE and 3+ years related experience; skills with remote programming of instrument; ability to write software and handle data post processing. Travel required.

RF Senior Engineers: RF system and circuit design using MMIC and mixed signal IC's. Knowledge of Digital RF techniques, DDS, PLL design and experience in Filter synthesis and evaluation. Experience with design tools such as TOUCHSTONE or EESOF.

Antenna Engineer: Lead the conception, design and development of a wide variety of antennas and antenna systems including both reflector and array systems using microstrip, stripline, and waveguide technologies. BS/MSEE with 5 years experience.

Regional Field Sales: Aggressive individuals to create and serve new accounts. Positions are located throughout the U.S.A. An engineer who wants to enter sales world is acceptable. Base salary, commission and car. BSEE.

Cellular Engineers: Design/Develop RF and analog circuits for high capacity cellular systems. Requires minimum of 2 years experience in any of the following: DSP, ASIC Design, CAE Development, Digital Modulation, Digital Mobile Communications, Channel Equalizers, Transmitter-Receiver-Synthesizer or Audio Design, Digital Signal Processing.

IC Design (RF/Analog): 2+ years experience with BiCMOS/Bipolar processes; design background in AMPS, mixers, VCOs, FM Demods, Op-AMPS and basic logic; understanding of specification generation, circuit design, layout, test board generation and testing.

Systems Design Engineer: Requires B.S.E.E. (M.S.E.E. preferred) and 5+ years experience. Individual will be responsible for subsystem analysis of baseband through RF signal path for cellular basestation, Design will require an understanding of wireless standards (GSM, DECT, IS-54, PHS, etc.)

Design Engineer Communications ICs: Requires B.S.E.E. (M.S.E.E. preferred) and 5+ years experience. Individual will be responsible for leading the design and characterization of high frequency transceiver ICs for wireless communications applications. Design includes circuit integration of baseband, converter and RF/IF circuitry.

MMIC Engineer: Develop L/S band GAA's MMIC power amplifiers for commercial wireless communications. Requires: M.S. or BSEE, +2 years experience with GAA's MMIC design, simulation, packaging and test.

Systems Architecture: 5+ years experience defining self-contained RF systems architectures and in low-cost receiver and transmitter design on discrete circuit level; knowledge of integrated circuit architectures, modulation theory and didgital signal processing; ability to use CAD tools; analytical skills.

MICRO COMMUNICATIONS EXECUTIVE SEARCH
800 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145
We specialize in the placement of wireless communications both nationally and internationally.
FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS
CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272 FAX : 508-794-5627

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Several of our growing commercial major electronic companies located in the southeast have asked us to identify candidates in the mid-level experience range.

1) BSEE – RF Receiver design, Sat Comm, Commercial wireless product Design/Development
2) BSEE – RF evaluation/QA engineer – Spearhead products through design QA.
3) BSEE – RF Circuit Design Engineer – Frequency Synthesizers
4) BSEE – Section Manager Analog IC Design
5) MSEE – MMIC for Military Systems – L Band thru KU Band (2-18 GHtz) – Knowledge of non-linear modeling.

fortune

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS OF RALEIGH, INC.
P.O. Box 98388R • Raleigh, NC 27624-8388
Phone: 919-848-9929 • Fax: 919-848-1062
Stan Deckelbaum

RF DESIGN is THE PLACE to REACH PRIME PROSPECTS –

more than 40,000 readers who are design and R&D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries.

For rates and closing dates, call Jon Tuck at (404) 618-0217 or fax (404) 618-0342.

IOWA MIDWEST

MIDWEST OPENINGS

RF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS

B.S./M.S., 2 to 8+ years experience, base-band to 3.0 GHz, in any of the following: Receivers, Transmitters, Power Amplifiers, Synthesizers, Spread Spectrum, RF ASIC/MMIC Design, Modems, Communications DSP. Desire strong analytical skills and experience in RF circuit simulation using modem RF CAE tools. Multiple openings with top commercial companies in attractive Midwest locations. Reply with assured confidentiality to:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge RD. MT. Vernon, IA 52314
Phone: 319-895-8042 Fax: 319-895-6455

RF Engineering Recruiting for Midwest Clients Since 1987

RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE (800) 443-4969

C&K SYSTEMS... RF ENGINEERS

C & K Systems, the security dealer's choice in spread spectrum wireless security, is offering RF designers new development of spread spectrum RF products in the 900Mhz and 2.4Ghz ranges. Located at the base of California's Sierra Foothills, C & K offers excellent benefits and a peaceful lifestyle.

Two positions are available in the design of radio transmitters, receivers, and transceivers using SMT and microstrip technologies. Requirements include: Low power battery operated transmitter design; Knowledge of spread spectrum synchronization and modulation techniques; Design of low cost devices using discrete semiconductors; Computer simulation skills; Understanding of FCC requirements. MMIC and ASIC design skills desired. Antenna design and matching capabilities desired. Micro-processor experience a plus. BSEE and 5 years experience required. MSEE preferred.

Respond by mail or fax to:
C&K Systems
107 Woodmere Road • Folsom, CA 95630
fax: (916) 985-6851

Defining emerging technologies...

E S P

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM PRODUCTS

ESP provides the engineering and manufacturing consulting expertise to introduce new technologies to the communications and consumer electronics industries. Recognized as a leader in systems design and an integrator for the cable television and telecommunications industry, ESP emphasizes multimedia technology and access to The Information Superhighway. We are looking for the following seasoned professionals for our Atlanta, Ga. location:

Sr. Analog or RF Engineers

Solid knowledge of Analog/RF product design concepts such as Modulation, Amplification, Filtering, Mixing and Noise. A familiarity with FSK, BPSK, QPSK, QAM, & VSB demodulators and modulators, is desirable. Requires excellent analytical skills with the ability to design and simulate active and passive circuitry.

Please respond to:

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM PRODUCTS (ESP)
DEPT. HR-ESP-RF
5720 PEACHTREE PARKWAY
NORCROSS, GA 30092
OR FAX TO (404)441-7847
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

ENGINEERING

Wireless Engineers

Career Opportunities California, U.S.A.

An international, billion dollar corporation located on the west coast of California, where the climate is warm all year round and the lifestyle is comparable to the Mediterranean region, has the following engineering positions available for highly motivated individuals, ready and willing to relocate:

GSM SYSTEM ENGINEERS

Requires experience in design and development of handset unit from start through successful type approval. Background in systems engineering, hardware, software, DSP, RF and/or testing a must.

GSM SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

Ability to develop and deliver real-time, embedded software for hand portable wireless products is required. Expertise in the implementation of real-time operating systems, communications protocols, call processing, battery management, and user interfaces is highly desirable.

GSM HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

The qualified candidates will design high volume, cost sensitive GSM related products. Expertise in the design for manufacturability, industrial design, digital and analog design, RF PWB layout, component engineering, and EMI compliance required.

GSM TEST & INTEGRATION ENGINEERS

Will support the development and validation of wireless voice applications, including test automation and compliance testing.

RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

Technical expertise in RF designs, including antennas, synthesizers, power amplifiers and AGC systems required. Strong communications theory background and knowledge of circuit design techniques in the frequency range of DC to 3 GHz, and top-down design methodology using the latest in CAD tools.

RF SYSTEM ENGINEERS

Experience in the design of receivers, transmitters and synthesizers and strong communications theory background highly desirable. Knowledge of system simulation using the latest in CAD tools required. Familiarity with digital RF modem design a plus.

RF IC DESIGN ENGINEERS

Experience in the design of RF Integrated Circuits in the frequency range from 1GHz to 3GHz using Silicon Bipolar and/or BiCMOS processes. A degree in Electrical Engineering and extensive knowledge of SPICE is desirable. Analog IC designers may also be considered for these positions.

In addition to an excellent compensation and benefits package, relocation and visa assistance is included. If you would like to know more about becoming part of our wireless team, and have experience in Wireless product development, apply today. For immediate consideration, mail your curriculum vitae to: **Confidential Reply Service, Dept. D10364-RF, 11755 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1600, Los Angeles, CA 90025.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

OF THE 30 TOP MARKETS FOR WIRELESS, ONLY TWO ARE LCC-LESS.

LCC is the largest wireless consulting firm in the world. We've designed or optimized wireless systems for the major telecommunications providers and governments in 50 countries on 5 continents, including 80% of North America's cellular systems. Of the 30 top U.S. cellular markets, 28 were significantly planned, designed and developed by LCC. And no other company in the world offers the combination of consulting plus specially developed software and real-time field measurement tools that LCC does.

CELLULAR ENGINEERS
PAGING AND TWO-WAY RADIO ENGINEERS

Due to the growing demand for our engineering services, LCC is expanding what is already the greatest concentration of cellular engineering talent on earth. We're seeking engineers with cellular experience. If you have paging or two-way radio experience, we can provide the training to upgrade your skills to cellular through the Cellular Institute, our on-site training facility. There's no one more qualified to teach you its intricacies.

If you enjoy national and/or international travel and wish to work with a dynamic and extremely entrepreneurial company, one that's nurturing the explosion of an industry we helped create, contact LCC. Or the world may go wireless without you. Please direct inquiries and applications to: LCC, Dept. RFD/JJ06, 2300 Clarendon Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22201. Fax: (703) 243-8779 or E-mail: future@lccinc.com. No phone calls, please. EOE.

LCC

WIRELESS ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES with MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

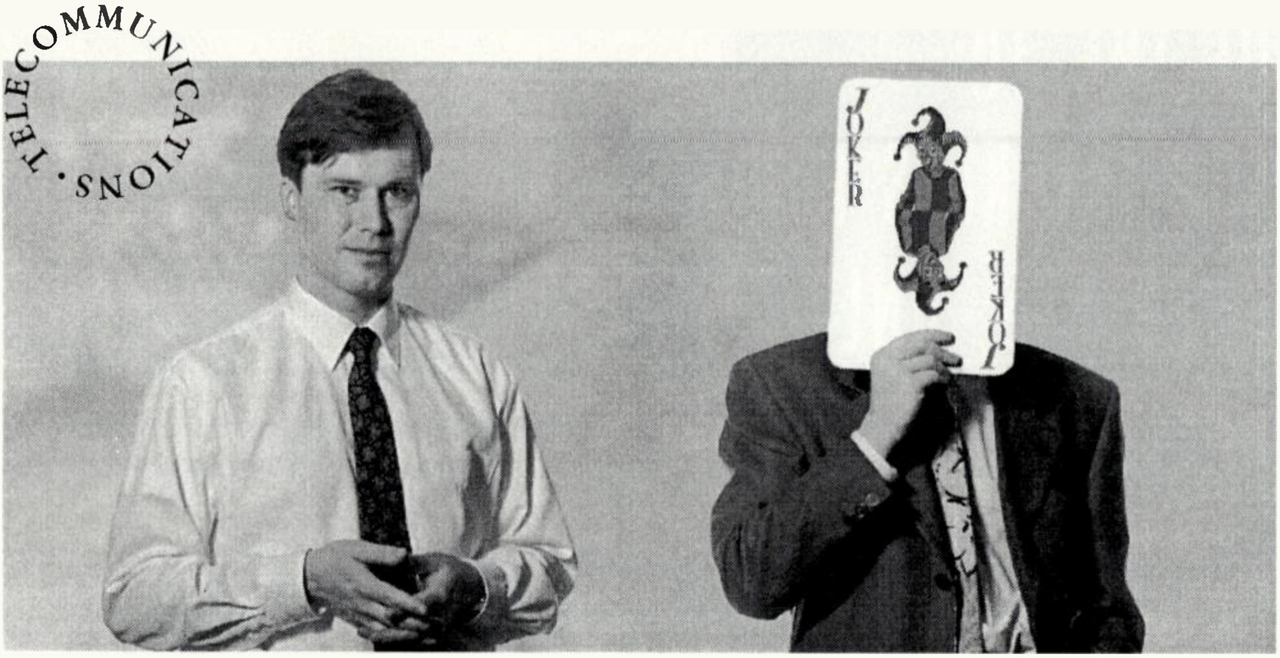
Mobile Systems International (MSI) currently has engineering positions open for RF and Network engineers. MSI is a world class company with a reputation for providing high quality advanced consulting support to telecommunications, PCS/PCN, ESMR, Cellular, and Paging operators, as well as other wireless system operators worldwide. MSI offers a wide range of services covering CDMA, GSM, IS-54 TDMA, AMPS, MIRS, Paging, and other wireless technologies. Typical services provided to our customers include:

- Radio, Signaling, and Network System Planning and Design
- Technology and Vendor Selection
- New Technology Integration
- Strategic and Management Consultancy
- System Dimensioning
- System Design Audits
- System Performance Monitoring
- Technical Training

MSI offers the opportunity not only to be involved with all of the newest wireless technologies but to also work with a group of highly qualified and experienced engineers. At MSI our engineering team takes pride in holding themselves to the highest engineering standards. Applicants should possess a BSEE or MSEE degree with a minimum of 1 year experience in the wireless engineering industry, and must be innovative as well as highly detail and results oriented. Excellent presentation and technical writing skills are also required. Other useful skills include knowledge of DOS and UNIX operating systems, microwave engineering, networking of wireless communications systems including GSM, IS-41 and SS7, development of RF propagation models, traffic engineering, and knowledge of antenna and receiver design principles. Travel may be required.

We at MSI are committed to further expanding our RF and Network engineering consultancy by the addition of experienced, well qualified wireless engineers. Engineers are needed in our Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta and Washington DC offices as well as other customer locations throughout North and South America and Asia. If you are a highly motivated engineer who meets the above mentioned qualifications MSI is the career move you are seeking. Please send your resume in strictest confidence to the address below. MSI is an equal opportunity employer.

MOBILE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
Personnel Department
One Lincoln Centre, Ste 200 • Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Fax: (708)261-3028



We Hold the Wild Card in Personal Communications

Nokia is one of the largest telecommunications companies in Europe, headquartered in Finland, employing more than 28,000 people in nearly 40 countries. Nokia is a leading global supplier of digital cellular networks. As the US cellular infrastructure moves toward openly specified architectures, Nokia is poised to take the lead with our advanced systems and technologies for voice and data applications and management.

As part of our continued effort to achieve excellence in the field of personal communications, Nokia Telecommunications, located in Westlake (Dallas/Fort Worth), is currently seeking quality-driven individuals with a dynamic, be-the-best attitude. The following opportunities involve heavy customer contact and require a friendly disposition and strong customer service orientation. Additionally, basic PC/MS Windows knowledge and previous cellular experience are preferred. Nokia's one to four month training period takes place in Europe.

RF Planning Engineer

Responsible for frequency, coverage, parameter and transmission planning for PCS networks in addition to network measurements, verification and propagation models. RF planning experience needed. Must be willing to relocate within North America. Travel required. (Job Code: NTC-DF/RF).

Implementation Project Manager

Responsible for all project management activities associated with PCS 1900 implementation projects, such as: focal point for management of the implementation project in accordance with the contract; first point of contact for customers and subcontractors; all project planning, time schedules, budgets, project reporting and follow-up; and personnel and work-load management. An extensive telecom project management background is needed coupled with a pragmatic leadership ability and strong problem-solving and customer relations skills. Proficient PC skills such as Windows, MSWord, Excel essential and MSproject a plus. Cellular experience desirable. MSEE, ME, CE or equivalent experience preferred. Must be willing to relocate within North America. Travel required. (Job Code: NTC-DF/PM).

Quality Component Engineer

Responsible for the sourcing of components qualified according to internal and industry standards. Tasks include the sourcing of new suppliers, maintenance of approved supplier/parts lists, and resolution of component sourcing problems. Individual should possess BS in engineering discipline, ISO 9001 quality experience, and good interpersonal skills. RF/Electro Mechanical design experience helpful. (Job Code: NTC-MB/QE)

RF Engineer

Responsible for developing PCS 1900 BTS modules, supporting technology transfer and implementing product improvements. BSEE or MSEE with 5 plus years of experience in RF circuit and module design is required. A background in cellular base station, signal processing systems (radar), large or small signal design and RF analysis experience a plus. RF to 2 GHz, up to 50 watts. (Job Code: NTC-MB/RF).

Systems Support Engineer

Responsible for supporting all areas of information technology usage in R&D environment. BSCS or Engineering with 5 plus years experience in UNIX, NOVELL, WINDOWS NT, PC networking, operating systems and engineering RF and Mechanical CAD software tools are required. (Job Code: NTC-MB/SSE).

Network Operations & Maintenance System Engineer

Responsible for OMC installation, testing and integration. Strong cellular network operation and HP/SUN workstation experience required. A working knowledge of UNIX and Oracle relational databases is also needed. Travel required. (Job Code: NTC-DF/ME).

For consideration, qualified candidates are encouraged to forward a resume to: Nokia, 4425 W. Airport Frwy., Ste. 345, Irving, TX 75062; (enter appropriate job code), Fax (214) 257-0935. We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

NOKIA

CONNECTING PEOPLE

CARREER OPPORTUNITIES

RF & DSP ENGINEERS

RITRON, INC. was founded in 1977 and is a leading U.S. manufacturer of low-cost portable, mobile and point-to-point wireless communications products and systems.

Our engineering design department is growing in order to support the development of new wireless products. We have openings for:

- R.F. Design Engineers - Must have recent experience in the design of radio frequency transmitter and receiver circuitry. Requires BSEE.
- DSP/Microcontroller Engineer/Programmer

Located in a suburb of Indianapolis, **RITRON, INC.** offers a challenging career, competitive salary, profit sharing plan and medical benefits package. Send resume to RITRON, INC., P.O. Box 1998, Carmel, IN 46032. Att: H.R. or FAX: 317-846-4978.

RITRON, INC.
Wireless Communications Products

Senior Microwave Design Engineers

Successful candidates will have three plus years hand-on experience in design RF/microwave circuits and/or subsystems. Must be familiar with microwave circuit simulation and layout CAD tools. Will work in Taiwan.

Microwave Hybrid Circuits Testing/Assembly Senior Engineer/Manager

Success candidates will have three plus years hand-on experience in design MIC circuits testing or have the knowledge of microwave hybrid circuit fabrication. Will work in Taiwan.

GaAs IC Process Manager

Successful candidates will have five plus years experience in GaAs IC process. Will work in Taiwan.

Send Resume with salary history to:

HEXAWAVE
HEXAWAVE INC.
P.O. Box 7205
Fairfax Station, VA 22039-7205

RF DESIGN is **THE PLACE** to **REACH PRIME PROSPECTS** – more than 40,000 readers who are design and R&D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries.

For rates and closing dates, call Jon Tuck at (404) 618-0217 or fax (404) 618-0342.

Scientific-Atlanta is a Fortune 500 company with 1994 sales in excess of $811M. The Atlanta-based Broadband Communications Group (BCG) is a world leader in providing top-of-the-line equipment to the cable television and telecommunications industries. We currently have the following opportunities for individuals with experience in designing cost effective products in a medium to high-volume design environment.

Sr. Power Supply Engineers/ Power Supply Engineering Managers

Both positions require a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and 5-12 years experience in the design of Switch Mode Power Supplies and Off-line Power Supplies in the 50 to 150 watt range. CATV design experience and knowledge of CATV Power Distribution preferred. Power Supply Engineering manager position requires 3+ years management experience in addition to design experience.

Sr. RF Design Engineers

The ideal candidate will have a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and 5+ years experience in Commercial Communication Design at the Circuit Level; RF and Analog Circuit Design including: Amplifiers, Filters and Auto Gain Loop; Design experience in the 5 to 1200 MHz range and a proven track record of RF Design for Manufacturing. RF/ASIC and CATV design experience preferred.

Sr. Digital Design Engineers

Requires a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and 7+ years experience in the design of Digital Hardware, Microprocessor Control and Embedded Firmware. A/D and D/A Conversion experience also required. CATV design experience a plus.

Sr. Mechanical Design Engineers

This position requires a BSME (MSME preferred) and 5+ years experience in mechanical packaging of RF and Digital Electronics and 2D and 3D CAD experience with Intergraph EMS. CATV design experience preferred.

We offer a competitive salary, benefits and opportuntities for growth with a proven mainstay in the CATV industry. For consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements to: **Scientific-Atlanta, Human Resources, Dept. JK-695, 4311 Communications Drive, Atl-30A,, Norcross, GA 30093.** Appropriate department code must appear on all correspondence for consideration. No phone calls, please. We will respond only to candidates selected for interviews. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Scientific Atlanta

RF ENGINEERS

AzTech Recruitment provides recruiting services to technical clients mainly in the West & South-West, but also to other parts of the US, Canada, Europe & the Pacific. We charge no hiring fees to either applicants or employers. If you have a BS/MS/AA degree with relevant experience then mail/fax us your resume.

WIRELESS DESIGNERS

After the current round of FCC spectrum auctions this world-leading supplier of cellular/PCS systems will be poised to provide the winners with a range of products for any of the new technologies—1900MHz, GSM, CDMA, TDMA or ? If you have a BSEE/CS and a background in **Radio Systems Design, RF Hardware Design or DSP Design** and don't want to be limited to one technology or aligned to one carrier/one sector then this organization is for you.

RF ENGINEERS

This company develops, manufactures and markets communications systems and seeks several RF Engineers to help develop individual circuit and module designs for satellite receivers, using LIBRA, and operating in the 25MHz to 1200MHz frequency range. Your involvement will range from the block diagram to implementation and test, including design reviews and generation of test procedures. Applicants need BS in Engineering, good communication skills, and a strong desire to design RF circuits.

RF/POWER SUPPLY DESIGNERS

For an expanding Rocky Mountain company, the technical leader in hi-rel plasma, ion and magnetron power processors for the semiconductor/thin film industries. They seek experienced engineers to design RF generators, solid state amplifiers and matching networks; or in high power DC/low frequency AC output SMPS design (30kw-200kw range); or medium power DC SMPS design (300w-10kw range). Candidates require BS/MSEE and a minimum of 5 years relevant design experience, with strong RF skills, knowledge of regulations (UL, VDE, CSA, etc.) and expertise in magnetic, EMI and control loop designs. This company also needs a **COMPLIANCE/COMPONENTS ENGINEER.**

Send/fax your resume, with salary information, to:

AzTech Recruitment Co.

4131 N. 24th Street, Suite A116,
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Call (602) 955-8080 or Fax (602) 955-9639
E-Mail: *aztech @ amug.org*

Thinking About a Change? Join The Leader!

At GTE Airfone, our sights are set on achieving new breakthroughs within the telecommunications industry. In order to do so, we need motivated professionals who want to join a world-class organization—and play an integral part in the advancement of digital in-flight telecommunication systems.

Our Engineers are dedicated team players with strong oral communication, technical documentation and project management skills. Our current opportunities include:

Manager, Radio Systems

Your 10+ years of experience in the design and development of RF circuits and systems, and your superior management abilities with hardware and software developers and manufacturers may qualify you to join our team. A BSEE and MSEE required; MBA preferred.

Radio Frequency Design Engineer

7+ years of electrical engineering experience in radio systems, including 4+ years in radio frequency communications, is required for this challenging opportunity. Your solid working experience with Analog Devices 21xx family of DSPs and BSEE degree are key. C programming skills and Satellite communications experience are preferred.

We are well-positioned to take your career to new heights! Join us in taking our customers into the 21st century! Mail or fax your confidential resume and salary history for current or future opportunities to: **GTE Airfone, Human Resources, 2809 Butterfield Rd., Oak Brook, IL 60522. Fax: 708-572-0506.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. We welcome and encourage diversity in our workplace.

GTE Airfone®

AT HNS, OUR ACCOMPLISHMENTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES.

The best professionals in the industry are working on some of the hottest cellular projects available at Hughes Network Systems (HNS). Already a leader in the development of future-oriented technologies, we're experiencing major expansion in the dynamic wireless communications market, providing turnkey analog and digital cellular systems worldwide.

Now we're seeking more talented, degreed professionals to apply their skills to the development of firmware, baseband hardware, and RF hardware elements of PCS and Cellular systems. Candidates will work as part of a small team, developing products from concept through production with lead responsibility for one or more major units/modules.

Firmware Engineers
Positions require direct experience in DSP implementation and development (or closely related field) and a solid understanding of DSP implementations and coding for some of the DSP. Exposure to digital modem or voice/fax design development is a plus.

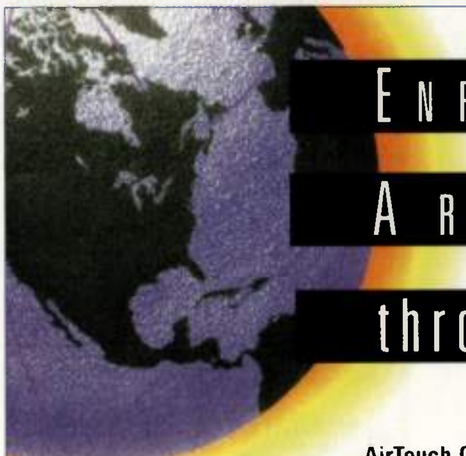
Hardware Engineers
Positions require strong experience in Cellular/PCS hardware development and a solid understanding of advanced DSP and/or embedded processor architectures. Experience with digital modems is desirable; exposure to ASIC development a plus.

RF Engineers
Positions require direct experience in Cellular/PCS hardware development (or closely related field) and a solid understanding of advanced transceiver design. Specific experience in 800 to 1900 MHz systems is essential. Experience working with firmware development teams as part of the product development lifecycle is a must.

We offer a stimulating work environment along with excellent benefits. For immediate consideration, send your resume to Hughes Network Systems, Inc., Dept. ATRADE, 11717 Exploration Lane, Germantown, MD 20876; FAX: (301) 428-1699. An equal opportunity employer.

HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS
A HUGHES ELECTRONICS COMPANY

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES



ENRICHING PEOPLE'S LIVES AROUND THE WORLD through wireless communications

AirTouch Cellular, L.A. Market, headquartered in Irvine, California, is the recognized leader in cellular technology and service, offering customers an unparalleled commitment to excellence and innovation.

Our Greater Los Angeles system serves hundreds of thousands of customers, more cellular subscribers than any other cellular market in the world. The key to our success is our talented and dedicated staff including the exceptional skill of our network engineering team. This group develops and expands our coverage area while maintaining the highest standards of excellence in existing coverage.

Our modern corporate office is located in Irvine, close to the coast and heart of this vibrant, growing community and representing the best in quality Southern California living. We invite you to explore opportunities in the following areas within our Network Engineering Group:

- **RF System Design & Engineering**
- **Network Field Operations**
- **Site Development & Management**
- **Construction/Architectural Engineering & Deployment**
- **Digital Technology**
- **External Affairs & Compliance**
- **Microwave/Fiber & Interconnect**

AirTouch Cellular offers competitive salaries, an excellent benefits package and a dynamic work environment. Please send your resume and salary history, indicating the area of interest, to: **AirTouch Cellular, Dept SK-CBNET, P.O. Box 19707, Irvine, CA 92713-9707.** AirTouch Cellular is a subsidiary of AirTouch Communications, traded on the NYSE under the symbol ATI. Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals Only, please. **Jobline (714) 222-8888.**

AIRTOUCH™ Cellular

RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE • (800) 443-4969

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

1 GHz RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

AM/FM, 100 KHz through 1 GHz

Quality crafted in the USA

Finally, a synthesized signal generator that's designed to help you generate more than just signals. The Ramsey RSG-10, is the signal generator you can afford, the signal generator that's designed to do what a signal generator is meant to do- provide a very stable, accurate, easy to control signal from 100 Khz to 1.0 Ghz.

For the price, you wouldn't expect any more. But, there is more to the RSG-10. An intelligent microprocessor controlled/programmable memory, for example, can store up to 20 of your most commonly used test set-ups. And unlike other units, just one touch of the memory exchange button is all it takes to quickly shift from one test set-up to another. You get more work done, easier and faster.

At $2495, the Ramsey RSG-10 is your profit generator.

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS
793 CANNING PARKWAY, VICTOR, NY 14584
Fax: (716) 924-4555
TELEX: 466735 RAMSEY CI

ORDER DIRECT—CALL 1-800-446-2295

VISA MasterCard

R Technologies, Inc.

TOTAL DESIGN SOLUTIONS

RF Design Consultants in Wireless Technologies

- Experts in RF Amplification
- Class "A", "AB" & "C" Amplifiers
- FeedForward Amplifiers
- RF Component / System Design
- Over 60 Years Experience in RF
- Fiber Optic System Applications
- Wireless Local Loop Development
- Cellular and PCN Experience
- Wireless Data / Telemetry Systems
- Quick Turn Prototypes

2155 Stonington Avenue - Suite 210 - Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Phone: 708-519-9690 Fax: 708-519-9691

The Problem Solver

Fully Integrated Product Design Facility
Microwave, RF, Analog, Digital, and Mechanical Design
Fast Response - Exceptional Results

Geotek Design Services
18512 Carrot St. Suite 108, Spring, TX 77379
Ph(713)376-4606 - FAX(713)251-3860

A-COMM ELECTRONICS

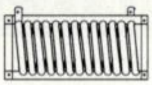
Refurbished Test Equipment
DC-26ghz HP GR Wavetek Tektronix
Send for Catalog listing

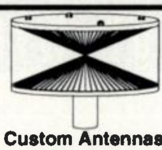
7198 S. Quince Street
Englewood, Colorado 80112
303 290 8012 Fax 303 290 8133

RECRUITING RF ENGINEERS?

The best buy for your advertising dollar is RF DESIGN, the ONLY technical publication written exclusively for engineers working in the important wireless market. For information on how to reach over 40,000 RF engineers and engineering managers, call Jon Tuck at (404) 618-0217 or fax (404) 618-0342.

WHAT CAN
KINTRONIC LABS, INC.
OFFER YOU?
HIGH QUALITY, AFFORDABLY PRICED
DESIGN / FAB / TEST / SUPPORT
OF WHAT?





RF Components (LF, MF & HF Bands)	Custom Antennas (VHF, UHF & Microwave Bands)
•Inductors •RF Switches •RF Patch Panels •RF Chokes •Mica Capacitors* (Cornell Dublier) •Vacuum Capacitors* (Jennings) •Rigid Transmission Line & Accessories *In Stock Ready For Immediate Delivery	•High Gain, Vertically Polarized, Series Fed Arrays •Wide Band, Omnidirectional, Vertically Polarized Biconicals •Tunable Discones Utilizing A Patented Design •Covert Designs For Indoor Or Outdoor Applications

Kintronic Laboratories, Inc.
P.O Box 845
Bristol, TN. 37621-0845
Phone: 615-878-3141
Fax: 615-878-4224

51,092 ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 51,092...MOUSER stocks and...*ships same day!!*

CALL... (800) 992-9943

for your FREE CATALOG

958 North Main St.
Mansfield, TX 76063

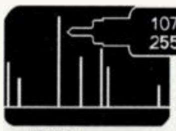
MOUSER® ELECTRONICS
Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE
(800) 443-4969

KTS ELECTRONICS
"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- STD. 5 AND 10 MHZ OCXO
- TCXO • VCXO • TC-VCXO
- VCO's • CLOCK OSCILLATORS
- CUSTOMIZED CRYSTAL FILTERS STD. 10.7 MHZ, 21.4 MHZ and 45 MHZ
- L/C FILTERS
- STANDARD IF FREQUENCYCRYSTALS
- SURFACE MOUNT AND LEADED PACKAGE

Call or Fax requirements.
16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5
Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919
Phone & Fax (602) 971-3301



SPECTRUM PROBE®

This low circuit loading **scope probe** produces a 60 dB **spectrum analyzer** display on your inexpensive scope

Ask for application notes, specifications, sales & warranty info.

255 Spectrum Probe 30 KHz to 2.5 MHz $279
107 Probe 1 - 100 MHz $249 ($279 extra shielding)
Accessory Current Adapters: IA5 $19 IA7 $29

SMITH DESIGN (215) 661-9107
207 E.Prospect Ave, N.Wales, PA 19454

LOCUS INCORPORATED

- Product Definition, Design, and Production
- RF Systems / Spread Spectrum
- Microprocessor Based Designs
- DSP / Digital Radio
- Harris and Hitachi Authorized Design Center

1842 Hoffman St. Madison, WI 53704
(608) 244-0500 FAX (608) 244-0528

Not All High-Tech People Qualify To Be On An Argus List.

Rent the circulation file of this publication for your direct mail needs. For our complete catalog, call Kristin at (404) 618-0479.

ARGUS DIRECT BUSINESS LISTS

Act Now And Save!

RF EXPO PROCEEDINGS

Quantities Limited!

— Hurry, supplies are limited! —

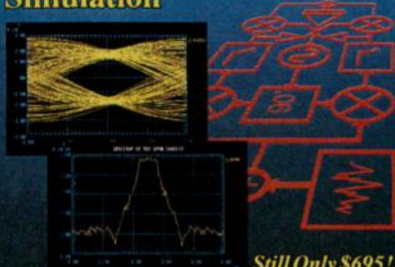
For editions from 1992 and prior — only **$15** each*
Orig. price: $145 each (all issues will have shipping charge added)

For availability and prices call **ARGUS Direct Marketing**
at **(404) 618-0398** or fax to: **(404) 618-0347**

RF advertising index

TESLA Communications Simulation

Top Products of 1993 Microwaves & RF Winner



Still Only $695!

Why is TESLA winning all these awards? It's simple and easy to use, yet it does full RF non-linear, mixed analog & digital simulation. Why not see for yourself? Call now: **800-631-1113**

TESOFT Inc. 404-751-9785 Fax404-664-5817
PO Box 305 Roswell GA 30077

INFO/CARD 85

RF/Microwave Frequency Sources

- CRO, DRO, LC, Microstrip Designs.
- Free Running or Phase Locked.
- Designs Matched to Your Requirements.
- Cost Effective, High Quality Custom Design and Development.
- Fax or Send Requirements for Quick Response.

Signal Microwave Electronics
4764 Rayford Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32254
Phone: (904) 384-7023
Fax: (904) 384-9144

INFO/CARD 86

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

1 MHz-2GHz 1W-1KW

- Small Size • High Efficiency • Durable
- Module and Rack Mount Systems
- Customization Available

LCF ENTERPRISES RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
651 Via Alondra, #712
Camarillo, CA 90312 USA
TEL: (805) 388-8454
FAX: (805) 389-5393

INFO/CARD 87

CIRCUIT BOARD COMPONENT SHIELDING

Removable cover allows component accessibility

Leader Tech offers a standard board shielding components: available heights range from .13" to 2.00"; available sizes are from .50" × .50" to 6.00" × 24.00", on 1/4" increments.

The STYLE CBS removable cover design provides superior shock and vibration resistance while allowing component accessibility. All STYLE CBS series are available in thru-hole or surface-mount configurations, and, as always, there are no tooling or artwork charges. Contact Leader Tech at 14100 McCormick Dr., Tampa, FL 33626; (813) 855-6921, Fax (813) 855-3291.

INFO/CARD 88

The filter design tool that does it all...for less.

- Lumped, Distributed and Hybrid Circuits
- Mechanical Dimensions for Distributed Circuits
- Pole Placed Transfer Functions
- Much More

$995 Complete
Domestic Shipping Included

FILTROID

GEESOF
P.O. Box 219
Sebago Lake, ME 04075
(207) 642-2728

INFO/CARD 89

R. F. DESIGN ESSENTIALS

LABORATORY – STANDARD

HIGH POWER BIAS - TEE NETWORKS FOR R. F. SEMICONDUCTOR AMPLIFIER DESIGNS.

TYPE	RANGE (GHz.)	S.W.R.	D.C. (A.)	LOSS (DB.)
9460-0.4	0.10-0.70	1.20	20.0	0.10
9460-0.8	0.40-1.25	1.20	20.0	0.10
9460-1	0.55-1.60	1.20	20.0	0.10
9460-2	1.00-3.00	1.20	20.0	0.30
9460-5	2.70-7.50	1.20	6.0	0.30

OTHER MODELS THRU 36 GHZ AT 6.0 A.

WIDE VARIETY OF CONNECTOR TYPES.

COAXIAL DOUBLE & TRIPLE SLEEVE TUNERS FOR WIRELESS,CELLULAR & OTHER APPLICATIONS.
ALFORD DESIGN "EASYMATCH" TRIMMERS.
VARIOUS MODELS COVER : H.F.-VHF - UHF -MICROWAVE.
MATCHING V.S.W.R. > 14.0 : 1 UP TO 36 GHZ.

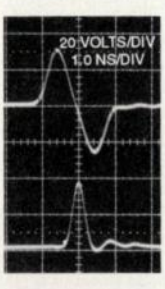
BROAD BAND ANTENNA ARRAYS
ALFORD DELTA DIPOLE - ALFORD SLOT TUBE - ALFORD LOOP ANTENNAS FOR TV & FM - E.C.M. - MIL. - ILS & VOR

PRECISION COAX ADAPTERS

TELEPLEX, INC. - ALFORD DIV.
4801 INDUSTRIAL PKWY., INDIANAPOLIS, IN. 46226-4200
PH. 317-895-8800 FAX. 317-895-2900

INFO/CARD 90

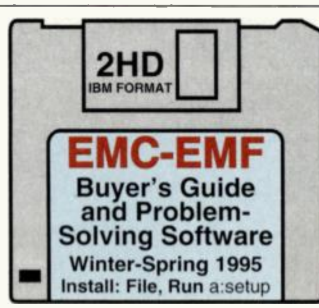
MONOCYCLE GENERATORS AND IMPULSE GENERATORS



We have expanded our line of RF monocycle and impulse generators for SAW, ultrasonics and short pulse radar applications. The monocycle generators span the frequency and amplitude range of 20 MHz to 3 GHz and 10 Volts to 800 Volts while the impulse generators range from 10 Volts, 130 ps to 850 Volts, 5 ns. Call or fax for a copy of our new 113-page nanosecond pulse generator catalog (Cat. No. 9).

AVTECH ELECTROSYSTEMS
NANOSECOND WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS SINCE 1975
BOX 265, OGDENSBURG NY, 13669-0265
1-800-265-6681
(315) 472-5270
Fax: (613) 226-2802
e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com

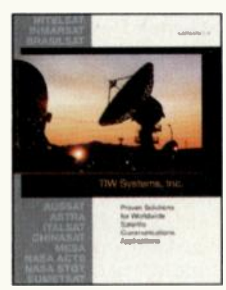
INFO/CARD 91



Imagine an EMC and EMF *Products & Services and Suppliers Buyer's Guide* on a Windows or DOS-installed floppy disk. Then comes problem-solving software: (1) Shielding Materials and Performance, (2) Shield Aperture Leakage Control and (3) Electromagnetic Ambient Environments. All for only $95. While supply lasts. Visa/MasterCard Credit Cards Accepted.

emf-emi control
6193 Finchingfield Rd. Gainesville, VA 22065
Phone: 703-347-0030 Fax: 703-347-5813

INFO/CARD 92

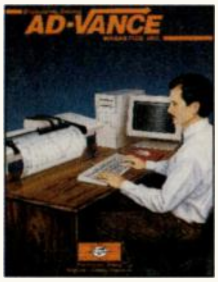


TIW SYSTEMS is a turnkey provider of Earth Stations and Earth Station Equipment for application to Wireless Communications, Global Communications, Satellite Control and Monitoring, Remote Sensing, and High Power DBS Uplinking projects. TIW Systems designed antennas, antenna feeds, control and tracking, and GCE support these business areas. TIW TDMA and FlexiDama are used in network offerings for voice, data, and video applications. For TIW Systems' new product catalog, contact TIW Systems' Marketing Department at 408-654-5600 (telephone) or 408-654-5613/14 (fax).

INFO/CARD 93

RF Literature/Product Showcase

Engineering Manual



This engineering manual from Ad-Vance Magnetics contains 64 pages of technical/engineering information on the magnetic shielding field including useful article reprints from various trade publications. There are 25 typical case histories for solutions to magnetic shielding problems.

AD-VANCE MAGNETICS, INC.

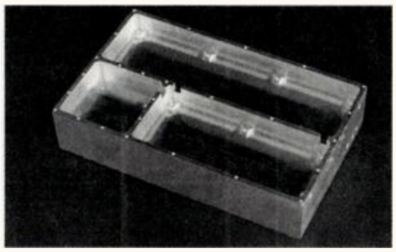
625 Monroe Street ▪ Rochester, IN 46975
(219) 223-3158 ▪ Fax: (219) 223-2524

INFO/CARD 94

RF ENCLOSURES

- Designed in minutes
- Same day drawings and quotes
- Parts in only days

ENTECH EXPRESS can speed up your work and provide you with prototypes or production quantities quickly at very reasonable prices.



Advanced Machining Techniques, Inc.
28 Willowdale Ave. • Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 883-4340 • Fax: (516) 883-8057

INFO/CARD 95

TCXO's IN "NO TIME"

Hy-Q's "D Series" TCXO

Frequency: 8 MHz. to 30 MHz.
Available Outputs: Clipped Sinewave; TTL; HCMOS
Supply Voltage: 5 vdc
Stability: ±0.5ppm 0°to 50°C
±2.0ppm -40°C to +85°C
*other stability options available

Various voltage control options available

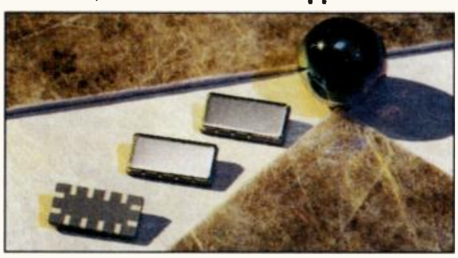
Dimensions: Length 0.8"
Width 0.8"
Height 0.4"

Typical Delivery: Stock to 6 weeks ARO

***Hy-Q International* (USA), Inc.**
1438 Cox Avenue • Erlanger, Kentucky 41018
Phone: 606-283-5000 • Fax: 606-283-0883

INFO/CARD 96

NEW IF SAW Filters for RF Data, DECT, LMRs & Cellular Applications



Toko's SWS Series multimode resonator filter, features narrow bandwidth, low insertion loss, and wide operating temperature, making it ideal for cellular and LMR IFs. The SWA Series low loss transversal type IF filter, is designed for wireless systems including RF LAN cards and DECT. Call **1-800/PIK/TOKO** for specifications.

TOKO AMERICA, INC.
1250 Feehanville Drive • Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-6023

INFO/CARD 97

V/S Networks

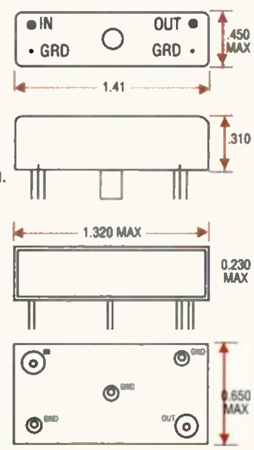
THE COMPANY YOU COME TO FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE

CRYSTAL FILTERS • L/C FILTERS • MONOLITHICS • CRYSTALS

LOW PROFILE – HIGH PERFORMANCE

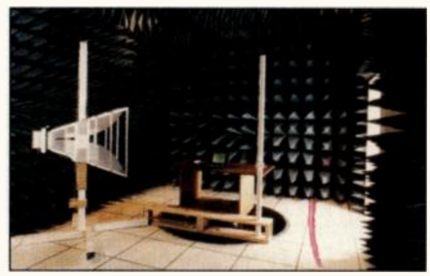
Overtone Group
F_0 = 109.35 MHZ
$BW_{.1db}$ = ± 5 KHZ Min.
BW_{60db} = ± 60 KHZ Max.
I.L. = 6_{db} Max.
Ripple $.1_{db}$ Max.
Temp. −40°C to +80°C
Spurius Attentuation 60db Min.
Z_{in}, Z_{out} = 50 Ω

Roofing Filter
F_0 = 80.5 MHZ
$BW.5_{db}$ = ± 8 KHZ Min.
BW_{60} = ± 60 KHZ Max.
I.L. = 5_{db} Max.
Ripple $.5_{db}$ Max.
Temp. −40°C to +80°C
Spurius Attenuation 50db Min.
Z_{in}, Z_{out} = 50 Ω



2731 N. Pulaski • Chicago, IL • 60639 • (312) 278-6888 • FAX (312) 278-6179

INFO/CARD 98



EMC Testing and Consulting

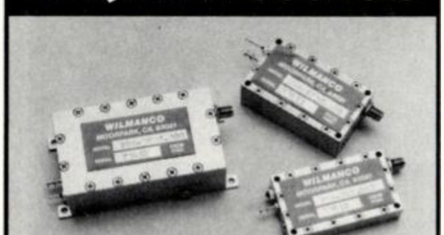
TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc. provides EMC testing, certification and consultation to help manufacturers comply with domestic (FCC) emissions requirements and EMC requirements of the European EMC Directive. The EMC facility includes a semi-anechoic chamber with a six-foot, 2,000-pound capacity turntable. TUV Rheinland also provides product safety testing and ISO 9000 registration.

TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc.
12 Commerce Road
Newtown, CT 06470
(203) 426-0888, ext. 123
Fax (203) 270-8883

TÜV Rheinland

INFO/CARD 99

LOW COST HIGH PERFORMANCE FREQUENCY SOURCES



✓ MODEL VSA – $195.00 .01 GHz TO 1.0 GHz
✓ MODEL USA – $245.00 1.0 GHz TO 1.8 GHz
✓ MODEL SSA – $295.00 1.8 GHz TO 4.2 GHz

RF OUTPUT: +8dBm min., SMA Connector
FREQ. STABILITY: ±30ppm, -20°c to +60°c
B+: +12 to +16 VDC

Wilmanco 5350 Kazuko Court, Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 523-2390 FAX (805) 523-0065

INFO/CARD 100

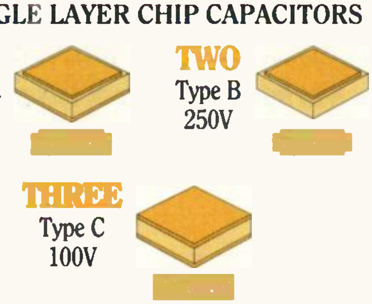
Only TECDIA has THREE!

SINGLE LAYER CHIP CAPACITORS

ONE Type A 250V

TWO Type B 250V

THREE Type C 100V



FOR CAPACITORS WITH:

- Extremely smooth and uniform metalized surfaces
- Pt metalization to withstand 400°C die attach temperature up to 20 min max
- TiW adhesion layer to prevent diffusion and provide stability at very high temperatures

TECDIA
2672 Bayshore Parkway, Suite 702, Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 967-2828 Fax: (415) 967-8428

INFO/CARD 101

RFD Literature/Product Showcase

RF DESIGN is pleased to announce the availability of the Literature/Product Showcase section. Your ad in this new monthly advertising section will allow you to:

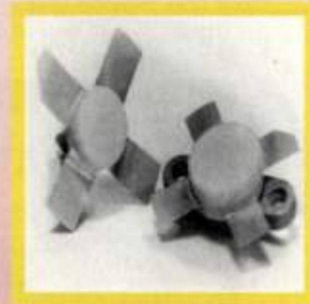
- ✣ **Introduce New Literature and Products**
- ✣ **Boost Awareness of Existing Lines**
- ✣ **Reach Prime Prospects** – more than 40,000 readers who are design and R & D engineers, engineering managers and corporate staff in the military, aerospace, communications and electronics industries
- ✣ **Achieve Four Color Impact** in this highly visible cost-effective section
- ✣ **Get our Reader Reply Service Free**

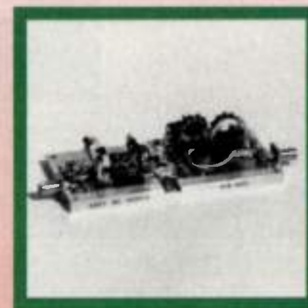
GO THE DISTANCE in baltimore

RF EXPO
THE WIRELESS SHOW THAT
EAST
GOES THE DISTANCE
1995

Sponsoring magazine:
RF design

August 21-23, 1995
Baltimore Convention Center
Baltimore, MD





HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE:

- Full-Day Special Courses
- 30+ Educational Sessions
- Expansive Exhibit Area Showcasing the Latest Advances in Products and Services
- Unlimited Networking Opportunities
- Exhibitor/Attendee Receptions

RF Expo East `95 features both intensive tutorials and technical paper presentations—exploring the challenges of the RF industry today—and in the future.

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT EXHIBITING AT RF EXPO EAST `95 CONTACT:

Jessica Cook West Coast/Southwest (404) 618-0422	Jon Lehl North Atlantic Region (404) 618-0423	Scott Moskowitz Midwest/Southeast (404) 618-0433

FOR INFORMATION ON ATTENDING, PLEASE COMPLETE THE COUPON AND MAIL OR FAX TO:
RF Expo East
6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW
Atlanta, GA 30339
or call (800) 828-0420 or
(404) 618-0393
Fax (404) 618-0441

CALL FOR PAPERS

For more information on submitting technical papers, contact:

Gary Breed, Editor
RF Design magazine
6300 S. Syracuse Way
Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 267-0234
Fax (303) 773-9716

Please send me more information on RF Expo East 1995.

Name: ______________________
FIRST LAST

Title: ______________________

Company: ______________________

Address: ______________________

City: ____________ State: ________ Zip: ________

Phone : ( ) ________ Fax: ( ) ________

RFD 6/95

RF design Buyers' Guide

The Buyers' Guide is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services available for design and development engineers. Buyers' Guide listings are sold on an annual basis at the rates shown.

	Per Issue	Total/Year
Regular Listing	$22.00	$264.00
Additional Line	$19.00	$228.00
Bold Listing	$25.00	$300.00
Additional Line	$21.00	$252.00
1" Ad	$200.00	$2,400.00
Drop Out In White	$25.00	$300.00

All orders must be prepaid. You can forward your check or charge your ad to:

VISA

For information on closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call **1-800-443-4969.** Ask for your yellow page representative.

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

CAPACITORS

Chip

Sprague Goodman , 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395..............(516) 746-1385

Vacuum

COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850 ....(203) 852-1231
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580
Surcom Associates, Inc., 2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008.........(619) 438-4420

Variable

COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850 ....(203) 852-1231

SPRAGUE GOODMAN

TRIMMER CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS AND MICROWAVE TUNERS

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

CRYSTALS/RESONATORS

H.K. Crystals Co., Unit H, 22/F, Shield Ind. Ctr.,
34-36 Chai Wan Kok St., T.W. H.K. ....Tel (852) 4120121 Fax (852) 4985908

ICM INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO, INC

Custom Crystals
60KHz - 200MHz
Oscillators and Elements

Sales and Service: 1-800-725-1426

Jan Crystals, P.O. Box 60017, Fort Myers, FL 33906-6017.............................(800) JAN-XTAL

Quartz

Bomar Cyrstal Co., 201 Blackford Ave., Middlesex, NJ 08846 .(800) 526-3935

KSS American KSS Inc.

QUARTZ CRYSTAL PRODUCTS

Corporate Office	Eastern Regional Office	Southern Regional Office
3295 Scott Blvd., Suite 100	401 E. Louther St.	5696 Peachtree Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054	Carlisle, PA 17013	Norcross, GA 30092
Tel: (408) 986-9577	Tel: (717) 243-6008	Tel: (404) 263-3768
Fax: (408) 986-1717	Fax: (717) 243-4343	Fax: (404) 263-3769

Oak Frequency Control Group,
100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065................................(717) 486-3411

REEVES-HOFFMAN
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your AT Crystal requirements, including High Frequency Fundamental Oscillator Crystals up to 155.52 MHz and Filter Crystals to 150 MHz HFF.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

Valpey-Fisher Corp., 75 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748 ......(508) 435-6831 Fax (508) 435-5289

DIODES

Loral Semiconductor Division, 75 Technology Dr., Lowell, MA 01851 ....(508) 256-4113 ext.3311

PIN

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580

Varactor

Knox Semiconductor, Inc.
13 Quarry Rd., P.O. Box 609, Rockport, ME 04856..................(207) 236-6076 Fax(207) 236-9558

EMI SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS

Ferrite Beads, Rods, Forms

Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J Wallkill, NY 12589.................................(800) 836-0427

INDUCTORS

Ferrite Cores

Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395..............(516) 746-1385

Fixed

Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395..............(516) 746-1385

Variable

Coil Specialty Co.,
2730 Carolean Industrial Dr., PO Box 978, State College PA 16801..................(814) 234-7044
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395..............(516) 746-1385

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/MCM

NEC *Wireless Semiconductor Products*

Small Signal & Power GaAs FETs   Small Signal & Power Bipolars
Silicon & GaAs MMICs: Amplifiers, Prescalers, Downconverters

California Eastern Laboratories

4590 Patrick Henry Dr Santa Clara CA 95054 1817 **408-988-3500** FAX 408-988-0279

Micro Hybrids, Inc., 2864 Route 112, Medford, NY 11763..(516) 732-3448

RTG *RF, Analog & Mixed-Signal ASICs*

Full-Custom Designed ICs: Bipolar, CMOS, BiCMOS
Frequency Synthesis, Mixers, Amplifiers, A/Ds, D/As, Switched Cap Circuits

RTG, Inc.: TEL (310) 534-3016 • FAX: (310) 534-3728
E-MAIL: sales@rtg.com • P.O. Box 3986, Torrance, CA 90510

RESISTORS

High Power

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580

TRANSISTORS

RF Power Bipolar

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580

RF Power FET

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580

MODULAR COMPONENTS

AMPLIFIERS

Broadband

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724......(908) 542-113 Fax (908) 542-1118

Hybrid

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 ....(800) 348-5580

RF Power

Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers, 529 Forman Dr. # B, Campbell, CA 95008..........(800) 986-9700

FILTERS

Crystal

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013...(717) 243-5929

Saw

Phonon Corp., 7 Herman Dr., PO Box 549, Simsbury, CT 06070.........................(203) 651-0211
SAW Components & Subsystems..Fax (203) 651-8618

RFM RF Monolithics, Inc.

4441 Sigma Road
Dallas, Texas 75244 U.S.A.
Tel: 214/233-2903, Fax: 214/387-8148

SAW-based RF Components and Modules for the Low-Power Wireless, High-Frequency Timing, and Telecommunications Markets

Transmitters • Receivers • Resonators • Oscillators • Clocks • Filters
Call, write, or fax for a free product data book.

MIXERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 ....(201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

MODULAR COMPONENTS

MODULATORS

FSK

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .... (201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

I&Q

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .... (201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

OSCILLATORS

REEVES-HOFFMAN
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your Crystal Oscillator requirements, Clocks, TCXO's, VCXO's, OCXO's, Hybrid & Discrete.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

- ACMOS TTL to 200 MHz
- HCMOS TTL to 80 MHz
- ECL to 630 MHz
- VCXOs to 200 MHz
- SMD to 300 MHz

VALPEY-FISHER
A SUBSIDIARY OF MATEC

FUNDAMENTAL Crystals to 350 MHz

800-982-5737 (ext. 244)

Valpey-Fisher Corporation • 75 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748 Fax: 508-497-6377

Crystal

Jan Crystals, P.O. Box 60017, Fort Myers, FL 33906-6017 .... (800) JAN-XTAL
Oak Frequency Control Group,
100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065 .... (717) 486-3411
Wenzel Associates, Inc., 1005 La Posada Dr., Austin, TX 78752 .... (512) 450-1400
Wilmanco, 5350 Kazuko Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021 .... (805) 523-2390

Microwave

Electronic Surveillance Co., Inc., 33328 Howe Ln., Creswell, OR 97426 .... (503) 895-5071

SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES

AMPLIFIERS

Broadband

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .... (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

LNA

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .... (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

Linear Power, RF

PACIFIC AMPLIFIER CORP. (805) 375-5773

- **LO-MED-HI-POWER LINEAR AMPLIFICATION**
- **CELLULAR, TELEPHONY MULTI CHANNEL USE**
- **-30 dBc STANDARD; -60 dBc FEED FORWARD**

RF Power

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .... (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

High Dynamic Range

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 .... (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

CALL SOUTHWEST CIRCUITS NOW! (800) 279-5572

- PROTOTYPES AND SHORT RUNS FOR ALL MICROWAVE AND WIRELESS APPLICATIONS
- ALL POPULAR MICROWAVE LAMINATES: PTFE –TEFLON – DUROID – GX
- MULTI-LAYERS – QUICK TURN – EXOTICS

Southwest Circuits, 3760 E. 43rd Place, Tucson, AZ 85713
TEL (602) 745-8515 FAX (602) 747-8334 MODEM (602) 747-5108

SYNTHESIZERS

Sciteq Electronics, 4775 View Ridge Ave., San Diego, CA 92123 .... (619) 292-0500

RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

ANTENNAS

Syndetix Inc., 2820 N. Telshor Blvd., Las Cruces, NM 88011 .... (505) 522-8762
Custom Antenna Design, High Power, Including Flight Certified .... Fax (505) 521-1619

ATTENUATORS

Coaxial

SV Microwave, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, FL .. (407) 840-1800 Fax (407) 844-8551

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Kaman Instrumentation, 1500 Garden of the Gods, Colorado Springs, CO 80907 .... (719) 599-1821

Storm Products, Advanced Tech Group, 116 Shore Drive, Hinsdale, IL 60521 .... (708) 323-9121

DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .... (201) 575-1300 Fax(201) 575-0531

FILTER ASSEMBLIES

REEVES-HOFFMAN
DIVISION DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

For your Crystal Filter requirements from 1 KHz to 150 MHz Fundamentals and up utilizing Overtone Crystals.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

INDUCTORS AND CHOKES

Kintronic Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618 .. (615) 878-3141 Fax (615) 878-4224

ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS

AEROTEK COMPANY LIMITED
Manufacturers of Circulators and Isolators
Coaxial and Drop-in types, 400 MHz–18 GHz
"TOP QUALITY, REASONABLE PRICE"
1756 Sukhumvit 52, Sukhumvit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand.
AEROTEK **Tel: (662) 311-4448, 332-5035 Fax: (662) 332-5034**

MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

Southwest Microwave, Inc., 2922 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282 .... (800) 587-5995

MULTICOUPLERS

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 ..... (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

PHASE SHIFTERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .... (201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

PRECISION

TELEPLEX, INC. - ALFORD DIVISION
4801 INDUSTRIAL PKWY. - INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA - 46226-4200 (317) 895 8800

• PRECISION COAX & W/G SLOTTED LINES	30MHZ. TO 40 GHZ.
• LOW V.S.W.R. INTERSERIES COAX ADAPTERS	6 1/8" TO 2.40mm.
• HIGH POWER - LOW LOSS BIAS TEES	20 AMPS THRU 3.0 GHZ.
• CONSTANT IMPEDANCE LINE STRETCHERS	LOW LOSS TO 18 GHZ.
• ADJUSTABLE COAX TUNERS	MATCH S.W.R. > 14:1, VHF TO 36 GHZ.
• ANDREW ALFORD ANTENNA PRODUCTS	VHF-UHF-ITFS-VOR-MIL.

ALFORD

POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc.,
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 .... (201) 575-1300 Fax (201) 575-0531

RF CONNECTORS

ITT Cannon RF Products, 585 E.Main ST., New Britain, CT 06051 .... (800) 532-3750
Molex, Inc., 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 .... 800-MOLEX78
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147 .... (800) 348-5580
SV Microwave, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, FL .. (407) 840-1800 Fax (407) 844-8551

SURGE & TRANSIENT PROTECTORS

Polyphaser Corp., P.O. Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423 .... (800) 325-7170, (702) 782-2511

SWITCHES

Electromechanical

Dow-Key Microwave Corp., 1667 Walter St., Ventura, CA 93003 .... (805) 650-0260
MBF Microwave, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 252A, Hardy, AR 72542 .... (501) 856-2685

SYNTHESIZERS

Novatech Instruments,
1530 Eastlake Ave. E., #303, Seattle, WA 98102 .... (206) 322-1562 Fax (206) 328-6904

TELEMETRY

EMHISER RESEARCH, INC
Verdi, Nevada USA

TEL (702) 345-2705
FAX (702) 345-2484

Will customize to your requirements:
Transmitters & Receivers
Telemetry • Video • Digital • Command • Beacon
Command Encoders & Decoders
Since 1978

VACUUM CAPACITORS

COMET North America, 11 Belden Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850 .... (203) 852-1231

RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

VACUUM TUBES

RUSSIAN POWER TUBES
RUSSIAN MICROWAVE TUBES
Quality Engineering and Manufacturing
Svetlana ELECTRON DEVICES
Tel: (800) 578-3852 • Fax: (415) 233-0439
3000 Alpine Road • Portola Valley, CA 94028

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT, REAL TIME
Adaptive Technology, Inc., 309 Curtis St., Syracuse, NY 13208...(800) 724-6968 Fax (315) 472-3279

MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

COMPONENTS/HYBRID PACKAGES
Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013..................................(717) 243-5929

CRYSTAL BLANKS
Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013..................................(717) 243-5929

PC BOARDS
Laminates, Polyester Copper Clad
Glasteel Industrial Laminates, P.O. Box 910, Collierville, TN 38027..........................(901) 853-5070

SHIELDING MATERIALS
Ferrite Absorber Tiles
Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J Wallkill, NY 12589 ....(800) 836-0427

TEST EQUIPMENT

Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020 ....(800) 345-6140

Quality Reconditioned TEST EQUIPMENT
by
HP, Tektronix, Fluke, Wavetek, Wiltron, etc.
Oscopes, Analyzers, Signal Generators, Multimeters
Sales and Rentals
We also buy your surplus test equipment!
NAPTECH **Phone: 800-336-7723 • Fax: 707-928-1963**

PRA, Inc., 8320 E. Gelding Dr., #103, Scottsdale, AZ 85260 ....(602) 991-4180
Test & Measurement Systems ....Fax (602) 991-4362

Racal Instruments, 4 Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92718..(800) 722-3262

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS
DC TO LIGHT, P.O. Box 7140, Bozeman, MT 59771 ... (406) 586-5399 Fax (406) 586-6556

SERVICES

ANTENNA MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS
Jef Consultants, Inc., 8501 Beck Rd., Bldg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48111-1254 ......(313) 482-5505

ANTENNA DESIGN & MEASUREMENT
Antenna Design Specialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ....(513) 932-3385
Kintronic Labs, 144 Pleasant Grove Rd., Bluff City, TN 37618..(615) 878-3141 Fax (615) 878-4224

CONSULTANTS
Management Recruiters of Boulder ....Fax (303) 447-9536 Tel (303) 447-9900
Windy Bradfield CSAM, Bob Sund ....
Goldman Research, 12705 Monfort, Dallas, TX 75230..(214) 788-1122
RF Design & Modeling – Spice, EEsof, Wireless ....WNJU80A@PRODIGY.COM

EMC/EMI TESTING
Liberty BEL EMC SVCS., P.O. Box 5431, MS20, Compton, CA 90224 ....(310) 537-4235
Above MS20 represents RF Design
TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc.,
12 Commerce Road, Newtown, CT 06470 ....(203) 426-0888 Fax (203) 270-8883

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION
Instrument Repair Labs, Inc., 2100 W. 6th Ave., Broomfield, CO 80020 ....(800) 345-6140

INSTRUMENT RENTAL/LEASING
Naptech, 12312 Hwy 175, Cobb, CA 95423..............................(800) 336-7723 Fax (707) 928-1963

OEM PRODUCTS
Locus, Inc., 1842 Hoffman St., Madison WI 53704.......................................(608) 244-0500

TELEMETRY SYSTEMS & ENGINEERING
Telemetry Technologies, Inc., 3307 West St., Rosenberg, TX 77471 ....(713) 344-9000

SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS CAD/CAE

SOFTWARE
Design Automation, Inc., 4 Tyler Rd., Lexington, MA 02173........(617) 862-8998 Fax (617) 862-3769
Waypoint Software, 1950 Bavaria Drive, #317, Colorado Springs, CO 80918...............(719) 598-9592
Circuit Simulation
ingSoft Ltd. – the providers of the RF Designer® Solution..(416) 730-9611
312 Dunview Ave., North York, ON M2N-4H9, Canada; bbs: 226-9820 .... Fax: 733-3884

SYSTEM SIMULATION
Tesoft, Inc., 205 Crossing Creek Ct., Roswell, GA 30076 ....(800) 631-1113
Makers of TESLA Com Simulator ....Fax (404) 664-5817 Intl (404) 751-9785

EMC TEST & DESIGN

Products & Services Directory

The Products & Services Directory is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services for the EMC/ESD industry. Products & Services Directory listings are sold on an annual basis.

For information on rates, closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call **1-800-443-4969**. Ask for your yellow page representative.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

EMI SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS
Cables and Connectors
Spectrum Control, Inc., 6000 West Ridge Rd., Erie, PA 16506...(814) 835-4000
EMI/RFI Filters
POTTER PRODUCTION CORPORATION, 3004 Hwy. 51 N., Wesson, MS 39191 ....(601) 643-2215
RFI Corp., 100 Pine Aire Dr., Bay Shore, NY 11706.......................................(516) 231-6400
Santek, 9765 Marconi Dr., #205, San Diego, CA 92173 ....(619) 661-8119
Ferrite Beads, Rods, Forms
Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Wallkil, NY 12589................................(800) 836-0427
Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401........(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102
Ferrite Suppression Components
Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401........(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102
Filtered Connectors
Spectrum Control, Inc., 6000 West Ridge Rd., Erie, PA 16506...(814) 835-4000
Filters, Power Line
EMC Consulting PO Box 496, Merrickville, ONT., K0G1N0.................................(613) 269-4247
Qualtek Electronics Corp., 7675 Jenther Dr., Mentor, OH. 44060 ....(216) 951-3300
RtroN Corp., P.O. Box 743 Skokie, IL 60076.. (708) 679-7180
Transformers/ Filters
Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401........(615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

ESD AND SURGE CONTROL COMPONENTS
Lightning Arrestors
Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrence, CA 90505.............(310) 891-0635
Phoenix Contact Inc., PO Box 4100, Harrisburg, PA 17111-0100..................................(717) 944-1300
Polyphaser Corp., P.O. Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423................(800) 325-7170 (703) 782-2511

CABLE AND CONNECTORS
Connectors And Adapters
ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435 ....(800) 366-3891 X3000
Phoenix Contact Inc., PO Box 4100, Harrisburg, PA 1711-0100..................................(717) 944-1300
Optical Fibers And Connectors
ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435 ....(800) 366-3891 X3000

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - EMISSIONS
Absorbers
Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719............(619) 449-9492

IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 ....(818) 591-8189
Anechoic Chambers
Advanced Electromagnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 711719, Santee, CA. 92072- 1719............(619) 449-9492
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 ....(818) 591-8189
Antennas
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705....(310) 937-8888
Antennas Above 30 MHz
A.H. Systems Inc., 9710 Cozy Croft Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311..(818) 998-0223 Fax (818) 998-6892
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767...(512) 835-4684
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
Antennas Masts
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705....(310) 937-8888
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767...(512) 835-4684
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
Current Probes
Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrence, CA 90505.............(310) 891-0635
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
Ion Physics Corp., 11 Industrial Way, Atkinson NH 03811 .... (603) 893-6687
Ferrite Absorber Tiles
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 ....(800) 403-3930
GTEM Cells
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705....(310) 937-8888

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - EMISSIONS

Line Impedance Stabilization Networks
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .... (512) 835-4684
Fischer Custom Communications, 2905 W. Lomita Blvd, Torrence, CA 90505 .... (310) 891-0635
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 .... (800) 403-3930

Near Field Probes
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 .... (310) 937-8888
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .... (512) 835-4684
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 .... (800) 403-3930

Preamplifiers
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 .... (800) 403-3930

Preselectors
IBEX Group, Inc., 23 Markham Dr., Long Valley , NJ 07853 .... (800) 403-3930

Shielding Effectiveness Testers
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 .... (310) 937-8888

Solar Preamplifiers
Picosecond Pulse Labs, PO Box 44, Boulder, CO 80306 .... (303) 443-1249

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - SUSCEPTIBILITY

Impulse Generators
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .... (512) 835-4684

Power Amplifiers
Applied Systems Engineering, Inc., 8623 Hwy. 377 S., Fort Worth, TX 76126 .... (819) 249-4180
Varian Microwave Equip. Prods., 3200 Patrick Henry Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95054 .... (408) 496-6273

Sheilded Fiber Optic Links
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 .... (310) 937-8888

Surge Generators
Velonex Corp., 560 Robert Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050 .... (408) 727-7370
Pulse, Surge, Transient, ESD, Hybrid Generators

ESD TEST EQUIPMENT

ESD Event Detectors
EMCO, P.O. Box 1546, Austin, TX. 78767 .... (512) 835-4684
Monroe Electronics, Inc., 100 Housel Avenue, Lyndonville, NY 14098 .... (800) 821-6001
TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103 .... (800) FOR-TREK

Surface & Volume Resistivity Meters
Monroe Electronics, Inc., 100 Housel Avenue, Lyndonville, NY 14098 .... (800) 821-6001
TREK INC., 3932 Salt Works Rd., P.O. Box 728, Medina, NY. 14103 .... (800)FOR-TREK

EMC TEST EQUIPMENT - ADDITIONAL

Field Strength Meters
Antenna Research Associates, Inc., 11317 Fredrick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705 .... (310) 937-8888
Combinova/Ergonomics, Inc., PO Box 964, Southhampton, PA 18966 .... (215) 357-5124

MATERIALS, HARDWARE AND PACKAGING

SHIELDING MATERIALS

Architectural Shielding
Specialty Technical Components, Inc., P.O. Box 2106, Southeastern, Pa 19399 .... (610) 647-9000

Broadband EMI
Steward, Inc., 1200 E. 36th Street, Chattonooga, TN 37401 .... (615) 867-4100 Fax (615) 867-4102

Conductive Adhesives
Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 .... (617) 331-5900

Conductive Fiber/Fabric
Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 .... (617) 331-5900

Electromagnetic Shielding
RFI Controls Co., 320 N. Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030-7243 .... (408) 399-7007

Ferrite Absorber Tiles
Fair-Rite Products Corp., P.O. Box J, Wallkil, NY 12589 .... (800) 836-0427

Gasketing Materials
Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 .... (617) 331-5900

Laminates
Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 .... (617) 331-5900

Magnetic Shielding
Ad-Vance Magnetics, Inc., 625 Monroe St., Rochester, IN 46975 .... (219) 223-3158

Open Area Test Site
RFI Controls Co., 320 N. Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030-7243 .... (408) 399-7007

Non-Compliance Investigation
RFI Controls Co., 320 N. Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030-7243 .... (408) 399-7007

Sheilding Foils and Tapes
Venture Tape Corp., 30 Commerce Rd., Rockland, MA 02370 .... (617) 331-5900

SHIELDING EMI/RFI SERVICES

Vacuum Platers, Inc., 115 S. Union Street, Mauston, WI 53948 .... (608) 847-5644

SHIELDED ENCLOSURES - EQUIPMENT

Component/Module Cases
Marmin-Hil Plastics, Inc., 101 Roselle St., Linden, NJ 07036 .... (908) 925-2940 (800) 886-2940

Tempest Enclosures
Technical Environment Control, Inc., 7950 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879 .. (301) 948-5911

SHIELD ROOMS AND CHAMBERS

Shielded Rooms EMI/RFI/Magnetic
Rantec, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA. 9130 .... (818) 591-8189

ESD PACKAGING

Antistatic Polyurethane/Polyethylene
Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 .... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

Antistatic/Shielding Bags
Texas Technologies, PO Box 200639, Austin, TX 78720 .... (512) 267-0100

Conductive Polyurethane
Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 .... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

Custom Packaging
Pad-Tastics, Inc., P.O. Box 50479, Cicero, IL 60650 .... (708) 780-8402 FAX (708) 780-1636

Sheet/Bulk Conductive Materials
Mitech Corp., 1780 Enterprise Parkway, Twinsbury, OH 44087 .... (216) 425-1634

ESD ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

RICHMOND
STATIC CONTROL SERVICES
1-800-583-0750
Manufacturers of ESD Prevention
GROUNDING
IONIZATION
PACKAGING

Antistatic or Conductive Flooring
Freudenberg Building Systems, Inc./Nora Rubber Flooring
94 Glenn St., Lawrence, MA 01843 .... (508) 689-0530

Gloves & Finger Cots
Texas Technologies, PO Box 200639, Austin, TX 78720 .... (512) 267-0100

Ionizers
Texas Technologies, PO Box 200639, Austin, TX 78720 .... (512) 267-0100
Warner Technologies, 2211 E. Hennepin, Minneapolis, MN 55413 .... (800) 328-5482

Lab Coats, Smocks & Coveralls
Warner Technologies, 2211 E. Hennepin, Minneapolis, MN 55413, ... (800) 328-5482

TEST LABORATORIES AND CONSULTANTS

TEST LABORATORIES

Certelecom Laboratories, Inc., RR #5, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1G3N3 .... (613) 737-9680
Please see our ad in the Test Labs and Consultants Section

- Indoor Range / Open Area Test Site
- Global EMC Testing & Certifications
- Susceptibility / Immunity Testing
- Product Safety • Calibration Services
- EMC Design Consulting • EMC Site Surveys

ELLIOTT
ASSOCIATED LABORATORIES INC
International EMC and Safety Engineering
Mountain View CA
Tel: (415) 967-4166 Fax: (415) 967-7315

Spectrum Control Inc 6000 West Ridge Rd Erie PA 16506 .... (814) 835-4000
TUV Product Service Inc 1775 Old Hwy 8 New Brighton MN 55112 .... (800) 472-7999

EMI & Safety
Compliance Consulting Services, PO Box 612650, San Jose, CA 95161 .... (408) 463-0885

Open Area Test Sites
Compatible Electronics - 8 open field test sites in So. Calif .... (714) 579-0500
Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., Knoxville, TN 37914-1810 .... (615) 521-4720
Ultratech Eng. Labs, Inc.
33-481 Sladeview Cres., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L 5R2 .... (905) 569-2550

TEST CAPABILITIES

Military EMC Standards
Northrop Grumman,
B-2 Division, 8900 E. Washington Blvd., T623/XE, Pico Rivera, CA 90660 .... (310) 942-3895

Shielding Effectiveness
Shielding Integrity Services, 1905 Hercules Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80906 .... (719) 635-7719

Susceptibility/Immunity
Northrop Grumman,
B-2 Division, 8900 E. Washington Blvd., T623/XE, Pico Rivera, CA 90660 .... (310) 942-3895

EMI/EMC TESTING

LambdaMetrics, P.O. Box 1029, Cedar Park, TX 78630-1029 .... (512) 219-8218
FCC listed lab, one EMC Engineer, 30 years RF design experience, Prompt Personal Service
Liberty BEL EMC SVCS., P.O. Box 5431, MS30, Compton, CA 90224 .... (310) 537-4235
Rockwell, 3370 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92803-3105 .... (714) 762-6181

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

EMC Site Surveys
Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., Knoxville, TN 37914-1810 .... (615) 521-4720

CONSULTANTS

Kimmel Gerke Assoc. Ltd., 1544 N. Pascal, St. Paul, MN 55108 .... (612) 330-3728
EMC Design/Troubleshooting-Medical, Industrial, ITE, Vehicles & More-50+ years exp.
Regulatory Consultants Network, P.O. Box 344, Liberty Hill, TX 78642 .... (800) 326-6336
EMC Design, EMC/EMI/EMS/ESD & Electrical Product Safety

EMI/EMC Consultants
EMC & I, 5700 Corsa Ave., #100 Westlake Village, CA 91362 .... (818) 889-2242

EMC Design
EMC Consulting, P.O. Box 496, Merrickville, ONT., K0G1N0 .... (613) 269-4247

ESD Protection
Texas Technologies, PO Box 200639, Austin, TX 78720 .... (512) 267-0100

Non-Compliance Investigation
Ultratech Eng. Labs, Inc.
33-481 Sladeview Cres., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L 5R2 .... (905) 569-2550

EMI/EMC Compliance Consultants
EMC Consulting, P.O. Box 496, Merrickville, ONT., K0G1N0 .... (613) 269-4247

Model Extractor

SALSA™ (Small And Large Signal Analysis for transistors) is a model extractor for MESFETs and HEMTs from Optotek. The large signal models supported include Curtice, Advanced Curtice, Raytheon, Materka-Kacprzak, Triquint, Curtice-Ettenberg, and Lehovic-Zuleeg. The small signal models supported include 11, 12 and 13-element components. In addition, SALSA accommodates automated computer-aided testing through VNA and power supply control, data acquisition, and compact database storage plus retrieval. Introductory price is $8,200.
Optotek Ltd.
INFO/CARD #180

Filter Design Software

Super FILTER™ for DOS and Windows™ designs all filter types – active, switched capacitor and passive analog; and FIR and IIR digital filters. More than 150 network topologies are available, and it is possible to cascade up to five different filters. A desired filter can be synthesized by type (Bessel, elliptic, etc.), passband and stopband attenuation requirements, known topology network scheme, poles and zeros location in the S or Z plane, transfer function coefficients, and quality factors and natural frequencies. Price is $498.
Tatum Labs, Inc.
INFO/CARD #179

Tek 271x Utilities

A collection of utilities from Ramshorn at Yamhill runs on any 386 or better computer running Windows™ 3.1 and provides a number of functions for Tektronix 271x spectrum analyzers. Among the utilities included are those that: retrieve waveform data from any register, download saved waveforms to any register, display multiple tabular or graphical results on the computer and then paste them directly into other Windows applications, create and download arbitrary limit lines, control the analyzer remotely from the computer, and save entire analyzer settings groups. Price is $299.
Ramshorn at Yamhill
INFO/CARD #178

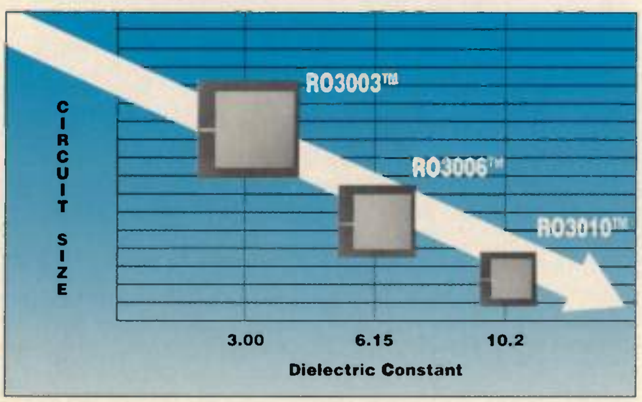
Simulators

Compact Software has begun shipments of its 6.5 series of frequency-domain simulators for PCs running Microsoft Windows™. The Serenade 6.5 family includes the Super-Compact linear simulator, the Microwave Harmonica nonlinear simulator, and the Microwave Scope opto-electronic nonlinear simulator. New features include improved integration between schematic editors and simulators, enhanced transmission line synthesis and analysis, EEsof to Compact file converter, new models, enhanced Windows functions, and and optional nonlinear device library.
Compact Software
INFO/CARD #177

Tuner Driver for HP-Vee®

Focus Microwaves has introduced CCMT-VEE, which operates under Windows 3.0 and permits the integration of Focus' CCMT programmable tuners in a VEE-defined setup as fully calibrated instruments. It allows VEE to calibrate the tuners, integrate them in the setup, and use the de-embedded data to synthesize any (interpolated or extrapolated) impedance at any calibrated frequency at the DUT's reference plane.
Focus Microwaves, Inc.
INFO/CARD #176

Save space and money with the Rogers family of high frequency circuit board materials.



The new RO3000™ series provides low dissipation factors, low etch shrinkage, low Z axis expansion, and low Tck'. That's a lot of lows, and there's one more: the price.

As for performance, you can choose from a wide range of dielectric constants (3.0, 6.15, and 10.2) to optimize your designs. And you can mix and match these products, because every member of the family is mechanically compatible.

ROGERS
ISO 9002 Registered
Microwave and Circuit Materials Division

Rogers Corporation • 100 S. Roosevelt Avenue, Chandler, AZ 85226 • Tel: 602-961-1382 FAX: 602-961-4533
Rogers Japan Inc., Tokyo; Tel: +(81)-33-807-6430 FAX: +(81)-33-807-6319 • Rogers-Mektron, N.V., Gent, Belgium;
Tel: +(32) 9 235 36 11 FAX: +(32) 9 235 36 58 • RO3000, RO3003, RO3006, RO3010 are trademarks of Rogers Corporation

INFO/CARD 72

1,239,580 Filters

America's Filter Specialist since 1956

0.1 Hz to 3000 MHz -

1,239,580 standard filter types □ Miniature and subminiature sizes □ Passive and active types □ Stock filters □ Gaussian, Butterworth, Chebyshev designs □ Call or write for free catalog today.

TTE®

TTE, Inc.
2251 Barry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Fax (310) 445-2791
Tel (800) 776-7614

INFO/CARD 73

Power Meter Data

Boonton Electronics has released a two-page data sheet on its Model 4300 microprocessor-based power meter. The black-and-white data sheet describes all the pertinent features and functions of the meter, including frequency range, measurement accuracy, and automatic test capability. Ordering information is also provided.
Boonton Electronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #175

Antenna Catalog

A new commercial antenna catalog, covering wireless frequencies from 800 MHz to 10.5 GHz, is now available from Tecom Industries. The 16-page book features a wide spectrum of standard and custom antennas, including Tecom's new family of embedded designs.
Tecom Industries, Inc.
INFO/CARD #174

Trimmer Catalog

Voltronics has a new 34-page catalog of its precision trimmer capacitors. The catalog has complete specifications of Voltronics' glass, quartz, air, sapphire and PTFE precision trimmer capacitiors. Engineering sample kits, tuning tools, and special design capabilities are described, and four-pages specify many types of DRO and microwave cavity tuners.
Voltronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #173

SPICE Newsletter

The latest edition of Intusoft's free publication, the Intusoft Newsletter, contains information on simulating digital filters and current mode designs. The issue also includes information on a new multi-threaded, multi-processor version of IsSpice4, as well as their simulation products for Macintosh platforms.
Intusoft
INFO/CARD #172

Test Probe Catalog

A 14-page, full-color catalog from Test Probes Incorporated (TPI) includes information on TPI's lines of oscilloscope probes (including repairable, differential, and active FET types), test leads, high voltage and RF probes, connector kits, and attenuator and termination kits.
Test Probes, Inc.
INFO/CARD #171

Connector Catalog

High reliability, rugged design, low VSWR and high resistance to corrosion are key attributes of the Spinner GmbH coaxial connetors detailed in a 160-page catalog from Precision Tube Company. The Spinner connector assortment ranges in sizes from 3.5 mm to 16 mm dia. (for the outer conductor) and includes 7/16 connectors for cellular and mobile communications systems, with low IM performance.
Precision Tube Co., Inc.
INFO/CARD #170

PCB Material Selection Guide

Rogers offers a six-page selector guide for its microwave circuit board materials. The guide describes the properties of RT/duroid and TMM® temperature stable laminates and RT/duroid 6002 circuit materials, which have a very low thermal coefficient of dielectric constant. The selector guide also describes the cladding thicknesses available.
Rogers Corp.
INFO/CARD #169

Amplifier Catalog

Comtech Microwave Products Corp., Power Systems Technology Div. has issued a 16-page product catalog for its wide selection of high quality, solid state high power amplifiers. Product categories encompass: AM and AR cellular, UFA feedforward, wideband BHE/BHC class AB linear, class A general purpose, and custom designs, including CHC class C and PHE/PHE pulse amplifiers.
Microwave Products Corp.
Power Systems Technology Div.
INFO/CARD #168

Analog Component Selection

Comlinear has announced the availability of its 1995 Product Selection Guide. This 8-page guide is organized by product type and provides key specifications on the company's large family of high-performance components. Included in the guide are Comlinear's high-speed, wide bandwidth op amps; variable-gain, buffer, high-power, track-and-hold, and modular amplifiers; high-performance A/D converters; and new serial-digital interface components.
Comliear Corp.
INFO/CARD #167

Frequency Control Data

Motorola offers a 204-page data book presenting technical data on a broad line of Motorola integrated circuits useful in a wide variety of PLL applications. The Hipercomm High Performance Frequency Control Products book contains data sheets for prescalers, VCM and VCOs, phase/frequency detectors, and frequency synthesizers, as well as application information.
Motorola, Inc.
INFO/CARD #166

HF POWER AMPLIFIERS

HIGH RELIABILITY, COMMERCIAL QUALITY

♦ 1.8 to 30 MHz
♦ 1500 to 10,000 Watts

HENRY HF Power Amplifiers have been the reliability standard for 30 years. Thousands are in use at commercial, government, and military installations around the world.

If you require trouble-free, 24-hour-per-day, year-round operation, call or write today for prices and specifications.

TOLL-FREE (800) 877-7979

HENRY RADIO

2050 South Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Phone (310) 820–1234
FAX 310–826–7790

INFO/CARD 74

Component Modeling

The Handbook of Component Modeling, a two-volume set by Colin May, stresses knowledgable component modeling for analog circuit simulation. Compoents range from BJTs and FETs to thyristors and TRIACs - passive filters to logarithmic amplifiers. The set is published by Tatum Labs and costs $95.
Tatum Labs, Inc.
INFO/CARD #165

9th EMC Conference Proceedings

ERA Technology has published the proceedings of its ninth Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) conference. The conference theme was, "EMC: The Clock is Ticking - Countdown to Compliance."The report costs £80.00.
ERA Technology Ltd.
INFO/CARD #164

Linear Design Reference

A 700-page linear circuit design reference book published by Analog Devices is now available. The 11-chapter book is tailored to the entry-level engineer, advanced college student, and engineers who are not familiar with the fundamentals of linear circuits. The retail price is $25 for single copies.
Analog Devices, Inc.
INFO/CARD #163

Telecomm Test Equipment

Telecom Analysis Systems' 12-page short form catalog contains descriptions and four-color photographs of their communication analyzers, network emulators, RF channel emulators, modem and terminal emulators, ISDN emulator, and loop emulators.
Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.
INFO/CARD #162

RF Cable and Connector Catalog

Solitron/Vector Microwave Products (SV Microwave) has released their new catalog of RF connectors, film products, and cable assemblies.
SV Microwave
INFO/CARD #161

IC Guide

Hearst Business Publishing announces the publication of the 1995 IC MASTER catalog. The catalog covers 108,000 commercially available ICs, including more than 20,000 ICs listed for the first time. The U.S. price for the three-volume, 3,000-page set is $185.00 plus tax and $10 shipping and handling.
Hearst Business Publishing
INFO/CARD #160

RAISE YOUR STANDARDS

10 to 25 MHz

38.0 x 26.5 x 15.0 mm

±0.1 ppm aging per year

±5 x 10^{-9} (0 to 70°C)

1.0 W steady state @ 25°C

+5 V input

Standard package

WE DID...AGAIN.

OFC's newest family of OCXOs offers an unprecedented combination of size and stability features. With excellent technical support, fast delivery and very competitive pricing, OFC *is* the standard in frequency control product design. For information on the 4598S OCVCXO, or to receive our latest product catalog and application notes, call 717-486-3411 or fax us your request at 717-486-5920.

OFC
OAK Frequency Control Group®

INFO/CARD 75

RF Design Software

Programs from RF Design provided on disk for your convenience

June Disk — RFD-0695
"Program Aids Design of Coaxial and Waveguide Oscillators" by Roy Monzello. This program applies the work of A.G. Williamson to analyze the impedance characteristics of coaxial line coupled into waveguide, to help design GUNN and IMPATT diode microwave oscillators. (Directly executable, with example files and manual that can be printed from the disk. For acceptable calculation speed, math coprocessor and '386 or higher CPU are recommended.)

May Disk — RFD-0595
"Program Synthesizes Antenna Matching Networks for Maximum Bandwidth" by Robert Dehoney. This program determines component values for networks of multiple elements that maintain a feedpoint VSWR under 2:1 for up to 40% bandwidth. (Written in GWBASIC for operation on any MS-DOS PC. GWBASIC is bundled with DOS versions 3.x and lower. Minor changes are required to run under QBASIC or other BASIC varieties)

Index of *RF Design* Articles: 1978-1994 — Disk RFD-INDEX
The RFD-INDEX disk has been updated to include all articles published in *RF Design* from its first issue (November/December 1978) through December 1994. Data is provided as ASCII text, which can be loaded into your favorite word processing program for searching and printing.

Monthly program disks: $25.00 (U.S.) $30.00 (foreign)

Yearly Disk Sets and Annual Subscriptions Available: Call for Information

All orders must be pre-paid by check, money order, or major charge card. All checks must be in U.S. dollars and payable to a bank located in the U.S. *Prices include shipping.*

RF Design Software
Argus Direct Marketing Dept.
6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30339-2941
Tel: (404) 618-0398 — Fax: (404) 618-0347

RF EXPO PROCEEDINGS

Act Now And Save!

Quantities Limited!

Successful engineers like yourself are constantly searching for information to keep them up-to-date on the rapidly changing world of electronic technology. Twice a year, this vital information is presented in the technical sessions and complete tutorial series at the RF EXPOs.

If you were unable to attend a show or particular session — you can now obtain the same information in the RF Expo Proceedings. These proceedings cover almost every paper presented at the shows, topics including:

... PIN diodes, transistors and other RF components ... Direct Digital Frequency synthesizers ... amplifier and oscillator design ... test methods ... and many other essential RF topics.

Now a special opportunity to purchase your own copy of the RF Expo Proceedings at reduced prices.

Hurry, supplies are limited

For editions from 1992 and prior — only **$15** each*

Original price: $145 each

Please send me the following Proceedings:

- ☐ RF Expo West 95 ....$145
- ☐ RF Expo East 94....................$145
- ☐ RF Expo West 94 ....$100
- ☐ RF Expo West 93 ....$100
- ☐ RF Expo East 93....................$100
- ☐ RF Expo West 92 .... $15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 92....................$15*
- ☐ RF Expo West 91 ....$15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 91....................$15*
- ☐ RF Expo West 90 ....$15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 90....................$15*
- ☐ RF Expo West 89 ....$15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 89........SOLD OUT........$15*
- ☐ RF Expo West 88 ....SOLD OUT........$15*
- ☐ RF Expo West 87 ....SOLD OUT........$15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 87....................$15*
- ☐ RF Expo East 86....................$15*

Shipping Charge:

$5 each domestic — **outside U.S.**, add $30.00 for first proceedings and $10 for each additional proceedings

Name

Title Phone

Company Name

Address

Bldg. No. M/S

City State ZIP

Country Postal Code

Payment: (Payment must accompany order)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AMEX

Card #

Exp.

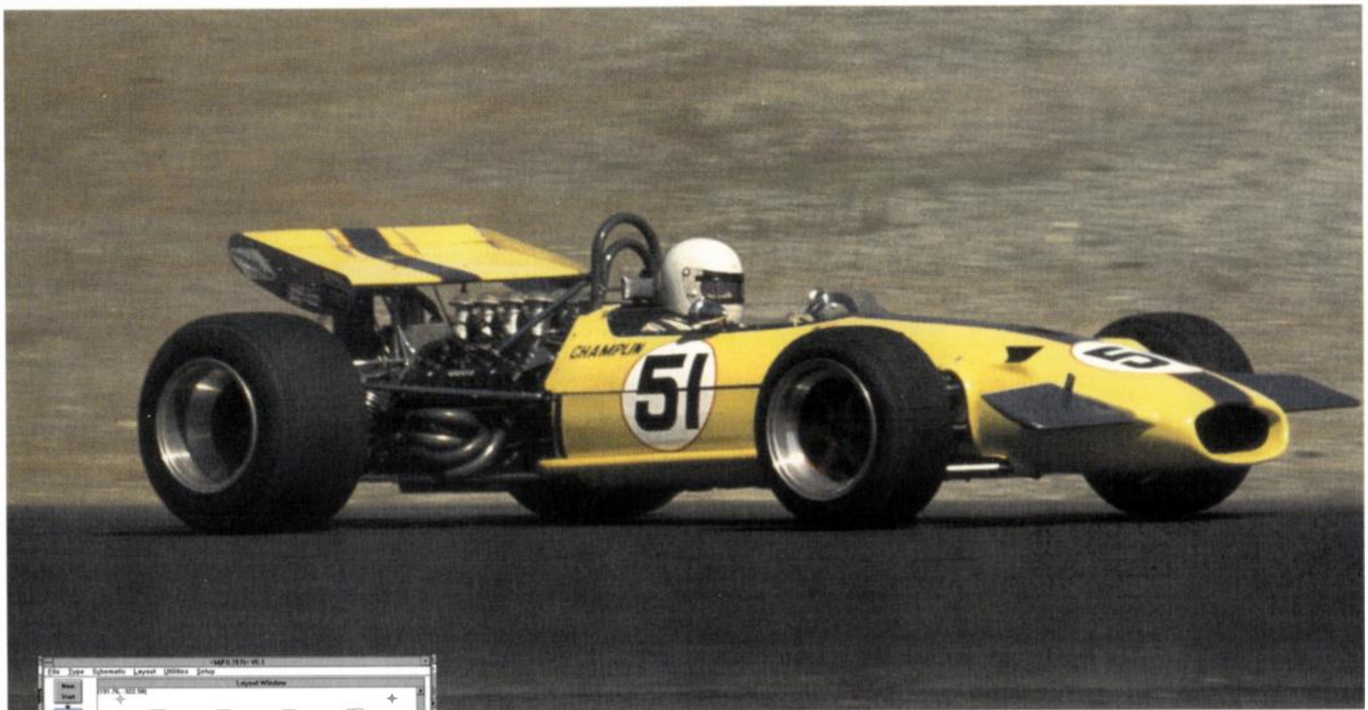
Signature

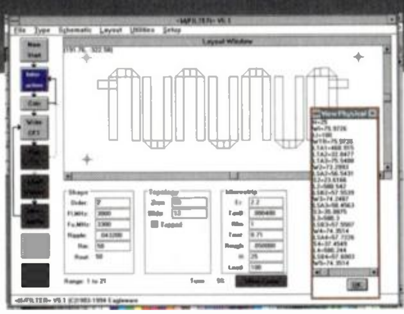
Date

SEND TO: **ARGUS Direct Marketing** • 6151 Powers Ferry Rd NW • Atlanta, GA 30339

OR FAX TO: **(404) 618-0347**

TURBO-CHARGE TOUCHSTONE





EXAMPLE GENESYS SCREEN

SUPER-CHARGE SPICE

with GENESYS, a suite of programs for synthesizing microwave filters amplifiers, oscillators, active filters, matching networks and L-C filters for your Touchstone, Spice and =SuperStar= simulator.

MICROWAVE FILTERS
End coupled
Edge coupled
Hairpin
Stepped-Z
Combline
Interdigital
Elliptic lowpass
Elliptic bandpass
Sub lowpass
Stub bandpass
Stub bandstop
Edge bandstop

OSCILLATORS
L-C series mode
L-C Colpitts
L-C Clapp
T-line and L-C VCO
VCO with xformer
Cavity bipolar and hybrid
Dielectric resonator
Terminal SAW bipolar
Port SAW hybrid
Port SAW MOSFET
Pierce and Colpitts crystal
Driscoll crystal
Butler overtone
Overtone with multiplier

MATCHING NETWORKS
L-C pi and L
L-C tee
T-line quarter wave
T-line single/double stub
General order bandpass
L-C pseudo lowpass
T-line pseudo lowpass
T-line stepped-Z
Custom with R' s and xformers

LUMPED FILTERS
Conventional all-pole
Conventional elliptic
Top-C coupled
Top-L coupled
Shunt-C coupled
Tubular
Blinchikoff flat delay
Zig-zag
Eagleware symmetric

ACTIVE FILTERS
GIC transform
Single feedback
Multiple feedback
Low sensitivity
State variable (biquad)
VCVS
Dual amplifier

FOR SIMULATION ENGINES..
GENESYS
TOUCHSTONE
SPICE
SUPERSTAR

Touchstone is a product of HP/EEsof GENESYS and =SuperStar= are products of Eagleware

GENESYS includes free technical support, no annual fees and a money-back guarantee GENESYS is available for

MS DOS
MICROSOFT WINDOWS ™
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT ™

EAGLEWARE
Eagleware Corporation ★ 1750 Mountain Glen ★ Stone Mtn, GA 30087 ★ USA
TEL (404) 939-0156 ★ FAX (404) 939-0157

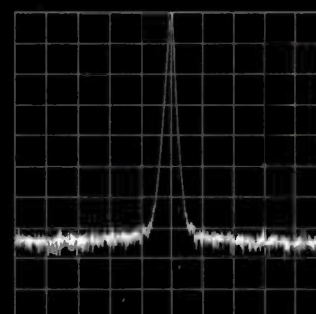
SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY
DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT
BY FAX, PHONE OR LETTER

INFO/CARD 76

SILENCE *is* PLLATINUM

Introducing the PLLatinum™ family of PLLs—the world's quietest frequency synthesizers.

Rather than make a lot of noise about our new single and dual PLLs, we're keeping it quiet–as low as -169dBc/Hz to be exact. What does come through loud and clear is their meager power consumption, 2.7V–5.5V V_{CC} range, lightning-fast lock times, and 16- and 20-pin packaging options. They're ideal for everything from analog and digital cellular to advanced cordless to CATV designs. If you think all this sounds good, check out the offer. It's golden. For a free sample and product selection guide, call **1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 361.**



Ultra-low phase noise floor says it all.

	LMX1501A	LMX1511	LMX2314/15	LMX2320	LMX2325	LMX2330	LMX2331	LMX2332
RF Input-Main PLL	1.1GHz	1.1GHz	1.2GHz	2.0GHz	2.5GHz	2.5GHz	2.0GHz	1.2GHz
RF Input-Aux PLL						510MHz	510MHz	510MHz
I_{CC} (typ) @3V	6mA	6mA	6mA	12mA	14mA	15mA	14mA	8mA
Powerdown (typ)	N/A	N/A	30µA	30µA	30µA	1µA	1µA	1µA

©1995 National Semiconductor Corporation. PLLatinum is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

In Germany call 49-81-411-030, Hong Kong 852-737-1600, Japan 043-299-2300.